

libyui  
3.0.10

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.5

Sat Nov 30 2013 15:35:20



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Class Hierarchy	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	Class List	7
<b>3</b>	<b>Class Documentation</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	FSize Class Reference	11
3.1.1	Detailed Description	12
3.1.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	12
3.1.2.1	Unit	12
3.1.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	12
3.1.3.1	FSize	12
3.1.3.2	FSize	12
3.1.3.3	FSize	12
3.1.4	Member Function Documentation	13
3.1.4.1	asString	13
3.1.4.2	bestUnit	13
3.1.4.3	factor	13
3.1.4.4	fillBlock	13
3.1.4.5	form	13
3.1.4.6	form	13
3.1.4.7	fullBlock	13
3.1.4.8	operator long long	13
3.1.4.9	operator()	14
3.1.4.10	unit	14
3.1.5	Member Data Documentation	14
3.1.5.1	bestPrec	14
3.2	ImplPtr<_Impl> Class Template Reference	14

3.2.1	Detailed Description	15
3.3	OptimizeChanges Class Reference	15
3.3.1	Detailed Description	15
3.4	YWidget::OptimizeChanges Class Reference	15
3.4.1	Detailed Description	16
3.5	SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference	16
3.5.1	Detailed Description	16
3.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	16
3.5.2.1	SortedTreeltem	16
3.5.2.2	~SortedTreeltem	17
3.5.3	Member Function Documentation	17
3.5.3.1	firstChild	17
3.5.3.2	insertChildSorted	17
3.5.3.3	next	17
3.5.3.4	parent	17
3.6	Treeltem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference	17
3.6.1	Detailed Description	18
3.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	18
3.6.2.1	Treeltem	18
3.6.2.2	Treeltem	19
3.6.2.3	~Treeltem	19
3.6.3	Member Function Documentation	19
3.6.3.1	addChild	19
3.6.3.2	firstChild	19
3.6.3.3	next	19
3.6.3.4	parent	19
3.6.3.5	setFirstChild	19
3.6.3.6	setNext	20
3.6.3.7	setParent	20
3.6.3.8	setValue	20
3.6.3.9	value	20
3.7	YAlignment Class Reference	20
3.7.1	Detailed Description	21
3.7.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	21
3.7.2.1	YAlignment	21
3.7.2.2	~YAlignment	22
3.7.3	Member Function Documentation	22

3.7.3.1	<a href="#">addChild</a>	22
3.7.3.2	<a href="#">alignment</a>	22
3.7.3.3	<a href="#">backgroundPixmap</a>	22
3.7.3.4	<a href="#">bottomMargin</a>	22
3.7.3.5	<a href="#">leftMargin</a>	22
3.7.3.6	<a href="#">minHeight</a>	22
3.7.3.7	<a href="#">minWidth</a>	22
3.7.3.8	<a href="#">moveChild</a>	23
3.7.3.9	<a href="#">preferredHeight</a>	23
3.7.3.10	<a href="#">preferredWidth</a>	23
3.7.3.11	<a href="#">rightMargin</a>	23
3.7.3.12	<a href="#">setBackgroundPixmap</a>	23
3.7.3.13	<a href="#">setBottomMargin</a>	23
3.7.3.14	<a href="#">setLeftMargin</a>	23
3.7.3.15	<a href="#">setMinHeight</a>	24
3.7.3.16	<a href="#">setMinWidth</a>	24
3.7.3.17	<a href="#">setRightMargin</a>	24
3.7.3.18	<a href="#">setSize</a>	24
3.7.3.19	<a href="#">setTopMargin</a>	24
3.7.3.20	<a href="#">stretchable</a>	24
3.7.3.21	<a href="#">topMargin</a>	24
3.7.3.22	<a href="#">totalMargins</a>	24
3.7.3.23	<a href="#">widgetClass</a>	25
3.8	<a href="#">YAlignmentPrivate Struct Reference</a>	25
3.8.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	25
3.8.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	25
3.8.2.1	<a href="#">YAlignmentPrivate</a>	25
3.9	<a href="#">YApplication Class Reference</a>	26
3.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	27
3.9.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	27
3.9.2.1	<a href="#">YApplication</a>	27
3.9.2.2	<a href="#">~YApplication</a>	27
3.9.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	27
3.9.3.1	<a href="#">applicationIcon</a>	27
3.9.3.2	<a href="#">applicationTitle</a>	28
3.9.3.3	<a href="#">askForExistingDirectory</a>	28
3.9.3.4	<a href="#">askForExistingFile</a>	28

3.9.3.5	<a href="#">askForSaveFileName</a>	28
3.9.3.6	<a href="#">beep</a>	28
3.9.3.7	<a href="#">busyCursor</a>	29
3.9.3.8	<a href="#">clearDefaultFunctionKeys</a>	29
3.9.3.9	<a href="#">defaultFunctionKey</a>	29
3.9.3.10	<a href="#">deviceUnits</a>	29
3.9.3.11	<a href="#">findWidget</a>	29
3.9.3.12	<a href="#">glyph</a>	29
3.9.3.13	<a href="#">iconBasePath</a>	30
3.9.3.14	<a href="#">initConsoleKeyboard</a>	30
3.9.3.15	<a href="#">language</a>	30
3.9.3.16	<a href="#">layoutUnits</a>	30
3.9.3.17	<a href="#">makeScreenShot</a>	30
3.9.3.18	<a href="#">normalCursor</a>	30
3.9.3.19	<a href="#">openContextMenu</a>	30
3.9.3.20	<a href="#">productName</a>	31
3.9.3.21	<a href="#">redrawScreen</a>	31
3.9.3.22	<a href="#">reverseLayout</a>	31
3.9.3.23	<a href="#">runInTerminal</a>	31
3.9.3.24	<a href="#">setApplicationIcon</a>	31
3.9.3.25	<a href="#">setApplicationTitle</a>	31
3.9.3.26	<a href="#">setConsoleFont</a>	31
3.9.3.27	<a href="#">setDefaultFunctionKey</a>	32
3.9.3.28	<a href="#">setIconBasePath</a>	32
3.9.3.29	<a href="#">setLanguage</a>	32
3.9.3.30	<a href="#">setProductName</a>	32
3.9.3.31	<a href="#">setReverseLayout</a>	32
3.10	<a href="#">YApplicationPrivate Struct Reference</a>	32
3.10.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	33
3.11	<a href="#">YBarGraph Class Reference</a>	33
3.11.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	34
3.11.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	34
3.11.2.1	<a href="#">YBarGraph</a>	34
3.11.2.2	<a href="#">~YBarGraph</a>	34
3.11.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	34
3.11.3.1	<a href="#">addSegment</a>	34
3.11.3.2	<a href="#">deleteAllSegments</a>	34

3.11.3.3	doUpdate	34
3.11.3.4	getProperty	34
3.11.3.5	propertySet	35
3.11.3.6	segment	35
3.11.3.7	segments	35
3.11.3.8	setLabel	35
3.11.3.9	setProperty	35
3.11.3.10	setSegmentColor	35
3.11.3.11	setTextColor	36
3.11.3.12	setValue	36
3.11.3.13	widgetClass	36
3.12	YBarGraphMultiUpdate Class Reference	36
3.12.1	Detailed Description	36
3.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	37
3.12.2.1	YBarGraphMultiUpdate	37
3.12.2.2	~YBarGraphMultiUpdate	37
3.13	YBarGraphPrivate Struct Reference	37
3.13.1	Detailed Description	37
3.14	YBarGraphSegment Class Reference	37
3.14.1	Detailed Description	38
3.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	38
3.14.2.1	YBarGraphSegment	38
3.14.3	Member Function Documentation	38
3.14.3.1	hasSegmentColor	38
3.14.3.2	hasTextColor	38
3.14.3.3	label	39
3.14.3.4	segmentColor	39
3.14.3.5	setLabel	39
3.14.3.6	setSegmentColor	39
3.14.3.7	setTextColor	39
3.14.3.8	setValue	39
3.14.3.9	textColor	39
3.14.3.10	value	39
3.15	YBothDim< T > Class Template Reference	40
3.15.1	Detailed Description	40
3.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	40
3.15.2.1	YBothDim	40

3.15.2.2	YBothDim	40
3.15.3	Member Function Documentation	41
3.15.3.1	operator[]	41
3.15.3.2	operator[]	41
3.16	YBuiltinCaller Class Reference	41
3.16.1	Detailed Description	41
3.16.2	Member Function Documentation	41
3.16.2.1	call	41
3.17	YBusyIndicator Class Reference	42
3.17.1	Detailed Description	42
3.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	42
3.17.2.1	YBusyIndicator	42
3.17.2.2	~YBusyIndicator	42
3.17.3	Member Function Documentation	43
3.17.3.1	alive	43
3.17.3.2	getProperty	43
3.17.3.3	label	43
3.17.3.4	propertySet	43
3.17.3.5	setAlive	43
3.17.3.6	setLabel	43
3.17.3.7	setProperty	43
3.17.3.8	setTimeout	44
3.17.3.9	timeout	44
3.17.3.10	widgetClass	44
3.18	YBusyIndicatorPrivate Struct Reference	44
3.18.1	Detailed Description	44
3.19	YButtonBox Class Reference	45
3.19.1	Detailed Description	46
3.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	46
3.19.2.1	YButtonBox	47
3.19.2.2	~YButtonBox	47
3.19.3	Member Function Documentation	47
3.19.3.1	buttonsByButtonOrder	47
3.19.3.2	defaultMargins	47
3.19.3.3	doLayout	47
3.19.3.4	findButton	47
3.19.3.5	gnomeLayoutPolicy	48



3.19.3.6	<a href="#">kdeLayoutPolicy</a>	48
3.19.3.7	<a href="#">layoutPolicy</a>	48
3.19.3.8	<a href="#">margins</a>	48
3.19.3.9	<a href="#">maxChildSize</a>	48
3.19.3.10	<a href="#">moveChild</a>	48
3.19.3.11	<a href="#">preferredHeight</a>	48
3.19.3.12	<a href="#">preferredWidth</a>	49
3.19.3.13	<a href="#">preferredWidth</a>	49
3.19.3.14	<a href="#">sanityCheck</a>	49
3.19.3.15	<a href="#">sanityCheckRelaxed</a>	49
3.19.3.16	<a href="#">setDefaultMargins</a>	49
3.19.3.17	<a href="#">setLayoutPolicy</a>	49
3.19.3.18	<a href="#">setMargins</a>	50
3.19.3.19	<a href="#">setSanityCheckRelaxed</a>	50
3.19.3.20	<a href="#">setSize</a>	50
3.19.3.21	<a href="#">stretchable</a>	50
3.19.3.22	<a href="#">totalChildrenWidth</a>	51
3.19.3.23	<a href="#">widgetClass</a>	51
3.20	<a href="#">YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy Struct Reference</a>	51
3.20.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	51
3.21	<a href="#">YButtonBoxMargins Struct Reference</a>	51
3.21.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	52
3.22	<a href="#">YButtonBoxPrivate Struct Reference</a>	52
3.22.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	52
3.22.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	52
3.22.2.1	<a href="#">YButtonBoxPrivate</a>	52
3.23	<a href="#">YCancelEvent Class Reference</a>	53
3.23.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	53
3.23.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	53
3.23.2.1	<a href="#">~YCancelEvent</a>	53
3.24	<a href="#">YCheckBox Class Reference</a>	53
3.24.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	54
3.24.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	54
3.24.2.1	<a href="#">YCheckBox</a>	54
3.24.2.2	<a href="#">~YCheckBox</a>	54
3.24.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	54
3.24.3.1	<a href="#">dontCare</a>	54

3.24.3.2	getProperty	55
3.24.3.3	isChecked	55
3.24.3.4	label	55
3.24.3.5	propertySet	55
3.24.3.6	setChecked	55
3.24.3.7	setDontCare	55
3.24.3.8	setLabel	55
3.24.3.9	setProperty	56
3.24.3.10	setShortcutString	56
3.24.3.11	setUseBoldFont	56
3.24.3.12	setValue	56
3.24.3.13	shortcutString	56
3.24.3.14	useBoldFont	56
3.24.3.15	userInputProperty	57
3.24.3.16	value	57
3.24.3.17	widgetClass	57
3.25	YCheckBoxFrame Class Reference	57
3.25.1	Detailed Description	58
3.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	58
3.25.2.1	YCheckBoxFrame	58
3.25.2.2	~YCheckBoxFrame	58
3.25.3	Member Function Documentation	58
3.25.3.1	autoEnable	58
3.25.3.2	getProperty	59
3.25.3.3	handleChildrenEnablement	59
3.25.3.4	invertAutoEnable	59
3.25.3.5	label	59
3.25.3.6	propertySet	59
3.25.3.7	setAutoEnable	59
3.25.3.8	setInvertAutoEnable	60
3.25.3.9	setLabel	60
3.25.3.10	setProperty	60
3.25.3.11	setShortcutString	60
3.25.3.12	setValue	60
3.25.3.13	shortcutString	60
3.25.3.14	userInputProperty	61
3.25.3.15	value	61

3.25.3.16 widgetClass . . . . .	61
3.26 YCheckBoxFramePrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	61
3.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	61
3.27 YCheckBoxPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	62
3.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	62
3.28 YChildrenManager< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .	62
3.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	63
3.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	63
3.28.2.1 YChildrenManager . . . . .	63
3.28.2.2 ~YChildrenManager . . . . .	63
3.28.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	63
3.28.3.1 add . . . . .	63
3.28.3.2 begin . . . . .	63
3.28.3.3 clear . . . . .	64
3.28.3.4 container . . . . .	64
3.28.3.5 contains . . . . .	64
3.28.3.6 count . . . . .	64
3.28.3.7 empty . . . . .	64
3.28.3.8 end . . . . .	64
3.28.3.9 firstChild . . . . .	64
3.28.3.10 hasChildren . . . . .	64
3.28.3.11 lastChild . . . . .	64
3.28.3.12 rbegin . . . . .	65
3.28.3.13 remove . . . . .	65
3.28.3.14 rend . . . . .	65
3.29 YChildrenRejector< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .	65
3.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	65
3.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	66
3.29.2.1 YChildrenRejector . . . . .	66
3.29.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	66
3.29.3.1 add . . . . .	66
3.30 YCodeLocation Class Reference . . . . .	66
3.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	66
3.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	67
3.30.2.1 YCodeLocation . . . . .	67
3.30.2.2 YCodeLocation . . . . .	67
3.30.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	67

3.30.3.1	asString	67
3.30.3.2	file	67
3.30.3.3	func	67
3.30.3.4	line	67
3.30.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	67
3.30.4.1	operator<<	67
3.31	YColor Class Reference	68
3.31.1	Detailed Description	68
3.31.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
3.31.2.1	YColor	68
3.31.2.2	YColor	68
3.31.3	Member Function Documentation	68
3.31.3.1	blue	68
3.31.3.2	green	68
3.31.3.3	isDefined	69
3.31.3.4	isUndefined	69
3.31.3.5	red	69
3.32	YComboBox Class Reference	69
3.32.1	Detailed Description	70
3.32.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	70
3.32.2.1	YComboBox	70
3.32.2.2	~YComboBox	70
3.32.3	Member Function Documentation	70
3.32.3.1	editable	70
3.32.3.2	getProperty	71
3.32.3.3	inputMaxLength	71
3.32.3.4	propertySet	71
3.32.3.5	selectedItem	71
3.32.3.6	selectedItems	71
3.32.3.7	selectItem	72
3.32.3.8	setInputMaxLength	72
3.32.3.9	setProperty	72
3.32.3.10	setText	72
3.32.3.11	setValidChars	72
3.32.3.12	setValue	72
3.32.3.13	text	73
3.32.3.14	userInputProperty	73

3.32.3.15 validChars . . . . .	73
3.32.3.16 value . . . . .	73
3.32.3.17 widgetClass . . . . .	73
3.33 YComboBoxPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	73
3.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	74
3.34 YCommandLine Class Reference . . . . .	74
3.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	74
3.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	74
3.34.2.1 YCommandLine . . . . .	74
3.34.2.2 ~YCommandLine . . . . .	75
3.34.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	75
3.34.3.1 add . . . . .	75
3.34.3.2 arg . . . . .	75
3.34.3.3 argc . . . . .	75
3.34.3.4 argv . . . . .	75
3.34.3.5 find . . . . .	75
3.34.3.6 operator[] . . . . .	75
3.34.3.7 remove . . . . .	76
3.34.3.8 replace . . . . .	76
3.34.3.9 size . . . . .	76
3.35 YCommandLinePrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	76
3.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	76
3.36 YContextMenu Class Reference . . . . .	76
3.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	77
3.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	77
3.36.2.1 YContextMenu . . . . .	77
3.36.2.2 ~YContextMenu . . . . .	78
3.36.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	78
3.36.3.1 addItem . . . . .	78
3.36.3.2 addItems . . . . .	78
3.36.3.3 deleteAllItems . . . . .	78
3.36.3.4 findMenuitem . . . . .	78
3.36.3.5 findMenuitem . . . . .	78
3.36.3.6 getProperty . . . . .	79
3.36.3.7 itemAt . . . . .	79
3.36.3.8 propertySet . . . . .	79
3.36.3.9 rebuildMenuTree . . . . .	79

3.36.3.10 resolveShortcutConflicts . . . . .	79
3.36.3.11 setProperty . . . . .	79
3.36.3.12 widgetClass . . . . .	80
3.37 YContextMenuPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	80
3.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	80
3.38 YDateField Class Reference . . . . .	80
3.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	81
3.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	81
3.38.2.1 YDateField . . . . .	81
3.38.2.2 ~YDateField . . . . .	81
3.38.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	81
3.38.3.1 widgetClass . . . . .	81
3.39 YDateFieldPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	81
3.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	82
3.40 YDebugEvent Class Reference . . . . .	82
3.40.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	82
3.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	82
3.40.2.1 ~YDebugEvent . . . . .	82
3.41 YDialog Class Reference . . . . .	82
3.41.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	84
3.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	84
3.41.2.1 YDialog . . . . .	84
3.41.2.2 ~YDialog . . . . .	84
3.41.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	84
3.41.3.1 activate . . . . .	84
3.41.3.2 addEventFilter . . . . .	85
3.41.3.3 callEventFilters . . . . .	85
3.41.3.4 checkShortcuts . . . . .	85
3.41.3.5 colorMode . . . . .	85
3.41.3.6 currentDialog . . . . .	85
3.41.3.7 defaultButton . . . . .	85
3.41.3.8 deleteAllDialogs . . . . .	85
3.41.3.9 deleteEvent . . . . .	86
3.41.3.10 deleteEventFilters . . . . .	86
3.41.3.11 deleteTo . . . . .	86
3.41.3.12 deleteTopmostDialog . . . . .	86
3.41.3.13 destroy . . . . .	86

3.41.3.14	dialogType	86
3.41.3.15	filterInvalidEvents	86
3.41.3.16	highlight	87
3.41.3.17	isMainDialog	87
3.41.3.18	isOpen	87
3.41.3.19	isTopmostDialog	87
3.41.3.20	open	87
3.41.3.21	openDialogsCount	87
3.41.3.22	openInternal	88
3.41.3.23	pollEvent	88
3.41.3.24	pollEventInternal	88
3.41.3.25	postponeShortcutCheck	88
3.41.3.26	recalcLayout	88
3.41.3.27	removeEventFilter	88
3.41.3.28	setDefaultButton	89
3.41.3.29	setInitialSize	89
3.41.3.30	shortcutCheckPostponed	89
3.41.3.31	showHelpText	89
3.41.3.32	showText	89
3.41.3.33	topmostDialog	89
3.41.3.34	waitForEvent	89
3.41.3.35	waitForEventInternal	90
3.41.3.36	widgetClass	90
3.41.4	Member Data Documentation	90
3.41.4.1	_dialogStack	90
3.42	YDialogPrivate Struct Reference	90
3.42.1	Detailed Description	91
3.43	YDialogSpy Class Reference	91
3.43.1	Detailed Description	91
3.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
3.43.2.1	YDialogSpy	92
3.43.2.2	~YDialogSpy	92
3.43.3	Member Function Documentation	92
3.43.3.1	exec	92
3.43.3.2	hideProperties	92
3.43.3.3	propertiesShown	92
3.43.3.4	showDialogSpy	92

3.43.3.5	showProperties	92
3.43.3.6	showProperties	92
3.44	YDialogSpyPrivate Struct Reference	93
3.44.1	Detailed Description	93
3.45	YDownloadProgress Class Reference	93
3.45.1	Detailed Description	94
3.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
3.45.2.1	YDownloadProgress	94
3.45.2.2	~YDownloadProgress	94
3.45.3	Member Function Documentation	94
3.45.3.1	currentFileSize	94
3.45.3.2	currentPercent	95
3.45.3.3	expectedSize	95
3.45.3.4	filename	95
3.45.3.5	getProperty	95
3.45.3.6	label	95
3.45.3.7	propertySet	95
3.45.3.8	setExpectedSize	95
3.45.3.9	setFilename	96
3.45.3.10	setLabel	96
3.45.3.11	setProperty	96
3.45.3.12	value	96
3.45.3.13	widgetClass	96
3.46	YDownloadProgressPrivate Struct Reference	96
3.46.1	Detailed Description	97
3.47	YDumbTab Class Reference	97
3.47.1	Detailed Description	98
3.47.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	98
3.47.2.1	YDumbTab	98
3.47.2.2	~YDumbTab	98
3.47.3	Member Function Documentation	98
3.47.3.1	addItem	98
3.47.3.2	debugLabel	98
3.47.3.3	getProperty	98
3.47.3.4	propertySet	99
3.47.3.5	setProperty	99
3.47.3.6	setShortcutString	99



3.47.3.7	shortcutChanged	99
3.47.3.8	shortcutString	99
3.47.3.9	stretchable	100
3.47.3.10	widgetClass	100
3.48	YDumbTabPrivate Struct Reference	100
3.48.1	Detailed Description	100
3.49	YEmpty Class Reference	100
3.49.1	Detailed Description	101
3.49.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	101
3.49.2.1	YEmpty	101
3.49.2.2	~YEmpty	101
3.49.3	Member Function Documentation	101
3.49.3.1	preferredHeight	101
3.49.3.2	preferredWidth	101
3.49.3.3	widgetClass	101
3.50	YEmptyPrivate Struct Reference	102
3.50.1	Detailed Description	102
3.51	YEnvVar Class Reference	102
3.51.1	Detailed Description	102
3.51.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	102
3.51.2.1	YEnvVar	102
3.51.3	Member Function Documentation	103
3.51.3.1	contains	103
3.51.3.2	isEqual	103
3.51.3.3	isSet	103
3.51.3.4	name	103
3.51.3.5	operator==	103
3.51.3.6	value	103
3.52	YEvent Class Reference	103
3.52.1	Detailed Description	104
3.52.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	105
3.52.2.1	YEvent	105
3.52.2.2	~YEvent	105
3.52.3	Member Function Documentation	105
3.52.3.1	dialog	105
3.52.3.2	eventType	105
3.52.3.3	invalidate	105

3.52.3.4	isValid	105
3.52.3.5	item	105
3.52.3.6	serial	106
3.52.3.7	setDialog	106
3.52.3.8	toString	106
3.52.3.9	toString	106
3.52.3.10	widget	106
3.53	YEventFilter Class Reference	106
3.53.1	Detailed Description	107
3.53.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	107
3.53.2.1	YEventFilter	107
3.53.2.2	~YEventFilter	107
3.53.3	Member Function Documentation	107
3.53.3.1	dialog	108
3.53.3.2	filter	108
3.54	YEventFilterPrivate Struct Reference	108
3.54.1	Detailed Description	108
3.55	YExternalWidgetFactory Class Reference	109
3.55.1	Detailed Description	109
3.55.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	109
3.55.2.1	YExternalWidgetFactory	109
3.55.2.2	~YExternalWidgetFactory	109
3.56	YExternalWidgets Class Reference	109
3.56.1	Detailed Description	110
3.56.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	110
3.56.2.1	YExternalWidgets	110
3.56.2.2	~YExternalWidgets	110
3.56.3	Member Function Documentation	110
3.56.3.1	createExternalWidgetFactory	110
3.56.3.2	externalWidgetFactory	110
3.56.3.3	externalWidgets	111
3.57	YExternalWidgetsTerminator Class Reference	111
3.57.1	Detailed Description	111
3.57.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
3.57.2.1	~YExternalWidgetsTerminator	111
3.58	YFrame Class Reference	111
3.58.1	Detailed Description	112

3.58.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	112
3.58.2.1	YFrame	112
3.58.2.2	~YFrame	112
3.58.3	Member Function Documentation	112
3.58.3.1	getProperty	112
3.58.3.2	label	113
3.58.3.3	propertySet	113
3.58.3.4	setLabel	113
3.58.3.5	setProperty	113
3.58.3.6	widgetClass	113
3.59	YFramePrivate Struct Reference	114
3.59.1	Detailed Description	114
3.60	YGraph Class Reference	114
3.60.1	Detailed Description	115
3.60.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
3.60.2.1	YGraph	115
3.60.2.2	YGraph	115
3.60.2.3	~YGraph	115
3.60.3	Member Function Documentation	115
3.60.3.1	activatedNode	115
3.60.3.2	filename	115
3.60.3.3	getProperty	115
3.60.3.4	layoutAlgorithm	116
3.60.3.5	propertySet	116
3.60.3.6	renderGraph	116
3.60.3.7	renderGraph	116
3.60.3.8	setFilename	116
3.60.3.9	setGraph	116
3.60.3.10	setLayoutAlgorithm	116
3.60.3.11	setProperty	116
3.60.3.12	widgetClass	117
3.61	YGraphPlugin Class Reference	117
3.61.1	Detailed Description	117
3.61.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	117
3.61.2.1	YGraphPlugin	118
3.61.2.2	~YGraphPlugin	118
3.61.3	Member Function Documentation	118

3.61.3.1	<a href="#">createGraph</a>	118
3.62	<a href="#">YGraphPrivate Struct Reference</a>	118
3.62.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	118
3.63	<a href="#">YHelpButtonHandler Class Reference</a>	118
3.63.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	119
3.63.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	119
3.63.2.1	<a href="#">filter</a>	119
3.64	<a href="#">YIconLoader Class Reference</a>	119
3.64.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	120
3.65	<a href="#">YImage Class Reference</a>	120
3.65.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	120
3.65.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	121
3.65.2.1	<a href="#">YImage</a>	121
3.65.2.2	<a href="#">~YImage</a>	121
3.65.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	121
3.65.3.1	<a href="#">animated</a>	121
3.65.3.2	<a href="#">autoScale</a>	121
3.65.3.3	<a href="#">hasZeroSize</a>	121
3.65.3.4	<a href="#">imageFileName</a>	121
3.65.3.5	<a href="#">setAutoScale</a>	121
3.65.3.6	<a href="#">setImage</a>	122
3.65.3.7	<a href="#">setMovie</a>	122
3.65.3.8	<a href="#">setZeroSize</a>	122
3.65.3.9	<a href="#">widgetClass</a>	122
3.66	<a href="#">YImagePrivate Struct Reference</a>	122
3.66.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	122
3.66.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	123
3.66.2.1	<a href="#">YImagePrivate</a>	123
3.67	<a href="#">YInputField Class Reference</a>	123
3.67.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	124
3.67.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	124
3.67.2.1	<a href="#">YInputField</a>	124
3.67.2.2	<a href="#">~YInputField</a>	124
3.67.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	124
3.67.3.1	<a href="#">getProperty</a>	124
3.67.3.2	<a href="#">inputMaxLength</a>	124
3.67.3.3	<a href="#">label</a>	124

3.67.3.4	passwordMode	125
3.67.3.5	propertySet	125
3.67.3.6	saveUserInput	125
3.67.3.7	setInputMaxLength	125
3.67.3.8	setLabel	125
3.67.3.9	setProperty	125
3.67.3.10	setShortcutString	126
3.67.3.11	setShrinkable	126
3.67.3.12	setValidChars	126
3.67.3.13	setValue	126
3.67.3.14	shortcutString	126
3.67.3.15	shrinkable	126
3.67.3.16	userInputProperty	126
3.67.3.17	validChars	127
3.67.3.18	value	127
3.67.3.19	widgetClass	127
3.68	YInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference	127
3.68.1	Detailed Description	127
3.69	YIntField Class Reference	128
3.69.1	Detailed Description	128
3.69.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
3.69.2.1	YIntField	129
3.69.2.2	~YIntField	129
3.69.3	Member Function Documentation	129
3.69.3.1	enforceRange	129
3.69.3.2	getProperty	129
3.69.3.3	label	129
3.69.3.4	maxValue	129
3.69.3.5	minValue	129
3.69.3.6	propertySet	130
3.69.3.7	setLabel	130
3.69.3.8	setMaxValue	130
3.69.3.9	setMinValue	130
3.69.3.10	setProperty	130
3.69.3.11	setShortcutString	130
3.69.3.12	setValue	131
3.69.3.13	setValueInternal	131

3.69.3.14 shortcutString . . . . .	131
3.69.3.15 userInputProperty . . . . .	131
3.69.3.16 value . . . . .	131
3.69.3.17 widgetClass . . . . .	131
3.70 YIntFieldPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	131
3.70.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	132
3.71 YItem Class Reference . . . . .	132
3.71.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	133
3.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	133
3.71.2.1 YItem . . . . .	133
3.71.2.2 YItem . . . . .	133
3.71.2.3 ~YItem . . . . .	133
3.71.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	133
3.71.3.1 childrenBegin . . . . .	133
3.71.3.2 childrenEnd . . . . .	133
3.71.3.3 data . . . . .	134
3.71.3.4 hasChildren . . . . .	134
3.71.3.5 hasIconName . . . . .	134
3.71.3.6 iconName . . . . .	134
3.71.3.7 index . . . . .	134
3.71.3.8 label . . . . .	134
3.71.3.9 parent . . . . .	134
3.71.3.10 selected . . . . .	135
3.71.3.11 setData . . . . .	135
3.71.3.12 setIconName . . . . .	135
3.71.3.13 setIndex . . . . .	135
3.71.3.14 setLabel . . . . .	135
3.71.3.15 setSelected . . . . .	135
3.72 YItemShortcut Class Reference . . . . .	135
3.72.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	136
3.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	136
3.72.2.1 YItemShortcut . . . . .	136
3.72.2.2 ~YItemShortcut . . . . .	136
3.72.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	136
3.72.3.1 getShortcutString . . . . .	136
3.72.3.2 item . . . . .	137
3.72.3.3 setShortcut . . . . .	137

3.73 YKeyEvent Class Reference . . . . .	137
3.73.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	137
3.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	138
3.73.2.1 YKeyEvent . . . . .	138
3.73.2.2 ~YKeyEvent . . . . .	138
3.73.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	138
3.73.3.1 focusWidget . . . . .	138
3.73.3.2 keySymbol . . . . .	138
3.74 YLabel Class Reference . . . . .	138
3.74.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	139
3.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	139
3.74.2.1 YLabel . . . . .	139
3.74.2.2 ~YLabel . . . . .	139
3.74.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	140
3.74.3.1 debugLabel . . . . .	140
3.74.3.2 getProperty . . . . .	140
3.74.3.3 isHeading . . . . .	140
3.74.3.4 isOutputField . . . . .	140
3.74.3.5 propertySet . . . . .	140
3.74.3.6 setProperty . . . . .	140
3.74.3.7 setText . . . . .	141
3.74.3.8 setUseBoldFont . . . . .	141
3.74.3.9 setValue . . . . .	141
3.74.3.10 text . . . . .	141
3.74.3.11 useBoldFont . . . . .	141
3.74.3.12 value . . . . .	141
3.74.3.13 widgetClass . . . . .	141
3.75 YLabelPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	142
3.75.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	142
3.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	142
3.75.2.1 YLabelPrivate . . . . .	142
3.76 YLayoutBox Class Reference . . . . .	142
3.76.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	143
3.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	143
3.76.2.1 YLayoutBox . . . . .	143
3.76.2.2 ~YLayoutBox . . . . .	144
3.76.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	144

3.76.3.1	<a href="#">calcPrimaryGeometry</a>	144
3.76.3.2	<a href="#">calcSecondaryGeometry</a>	144
3.76.3.3	<a href="#">childrenMaxPreferredSize</a>	144
3.76.3.4	<a href="#">childrenTotalWeight</a>	144
3.76.3.5	<a href="#">countLayoutStretchChildren</a>	144
3.76.3.6	<a href="#">countNonWeightedChildren</a>	144
3.76.3.7	<a href="#">countStretchableChildren</a>	144
3.76.3.8	<a href="#">debugLayout</a>	145
3.76.3.9	<a href="#">doResize</a>	145
3.76.3.10	<a href="#">findDominatingChild</a>	145
3.76.3.11	<a href="#">isLayoutStretch</a>	145
3.76.3.12	<a href="#">moveChild</a>	145
3.76.3.13	<a href="#">preferredHeight</a>	145
3.76.3.14	<a href="#">preferredSize</a>	145
3.76.3.15	<a href="#">preferredWidth</a>	146
3.76.3.16	<a href="#">primary</a>	146
3.76.3.17	<a href="#">secondary</a>	146
3.76.3.18	<a href="#">setDebugLayout</a>	146
3.76.3.19	<a href="#">setSize</a>	146
3.76.3.20	<a href="#">stretchable</a>	146
3.76.3.21	<a href="#">totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize</a>	146
3.76.3.22	<a href="#">widgetClass</a>	147
3.77	<a href="#">YLayoutBoxPrivate Struct Reference</a>	147
3.77.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	147
3.77.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	147
3.77.2.1	<a href="#">YLayoutBoxPrivate</a>	147
3.78	<a href="#">YLogView Class Reference</a>	147
3.78.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	148
3.78.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	148
3.78.2.1	<a href="#">YLogView</a>	148
3.78.2.2	<a href="#">~YLogView</a>	149
3.78.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	149
3.78.3.1	<a href="#">appendLines</a>	149
3.78.3.2	<a href="#">clearText</a>	149
3.78.3.3	<a href="#">displayLogText</a>	149
3.78.3.4	<a href="#">getProperty</a>	149
3.78.3.5	<a href="#">label</a>	149



3.78.3.6	lastLine	149
3.78.3.7	lines	149
3.78.3.8	logText	150
3.78.3.9	maxLines	150
3.78.3.10	propertySet	150
3.78.3.11	setLabel	150
3.78.3.12	setLogText	150
3.78.3.13	setMaxLines	150
3.78.3.14	setProperty	150
3.78.3.15	setShortcutString	151
3.78.3.16	setVisibleLines	151
3.78.3.17	shortcutString	151
3.78.3.18	visibleLines	151
3.78.3.19	widgetClass	151
3.79	YLogViewPrivate Struct Reference	152
3.79.1	Detailed Description	152
3.80	YMacro Class Reference	152
3.80.1	Detailed Description	152
3.80.2	Member Function Documentation	153
3.80.2.1	deletePlayer	153
3.80.2.2	deleteRecorder	153
3.80.2.3	endRecording	153
3.80.2.4	play	153
3.80.2.5	player	153
3.80.2.6	playing	153
3.80.2.7	playNextBlock	153
3.80.2.8	record	153
3.80.2.9	recorder	154
3.80.2.10	recording	154
3.80.2.11	setPlayer	154
3.80.2.12	setRecorder	154
3.81	YMacroPlayer Class Reference	154
3.81.1	Detailed Description	155
3.81.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	155
3.81.2.1	YMacroPlayer	155
3.81.2.2	~YMacroPlayer	155
3.81.3	Member Function Documentation	155

3.81.3.1	play	155
3.81.3.2	playing	155
3.81.3.3	playNextBlock	155
3.82	YMacroRecorder Class Reference	155
3.82.1	Detailed Description	156
3.82.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	156
3.82.2.1	YMacroRecorder	156
3.82.2.2	~YMacroRecorder	156
3.82.3	Member Function Documentation	156
3.82.3.1	endRecording	156
3.82.3.2	record	156
3.82.3.3	recording	157
3.82.3.4	recordMakeScreenShot	157
3.82.3.5	recordWidgetProperty	157
3.83	YMenuButton Class Reference	157
3.83.1	Detailed Description	158
3.83.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	158
3.83.2.1	YMenuButton	158
3.83.2.2	~YMenuButton	158
3.83.3	Member Function Documentation	158
3.83.3.1	addItem	158
3.83.3.2	addItems	158
3.83.3.3	deleteAllItems	159
3.83.3.4	findMenuitem	159
3.83.3.5	findMenuitem	159
3.83.3.6	getProperty	159
3.83.3.7	itemAt	159
3.83.3.8	propertySet	159
3.83.3.9	rebuildMenuTree	160
3.83.3.10	resolveShortcutConflicts	160
3.83.3.11	setProperty	160
3.83.3.12	widgetClass	160
3.84	YMenuButtonPrivate Struct Reference	160
3.84.1	Detailed Description	161
3.85	YMenuEvent Class Reference	161
3.85.1	Detailed Description	161
3.85.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	162

3.85.2.1	~YMenuEvent	162
3.85.3	Member Function Documentation	162
3.85.3.1	id	162
3.85.3.2	item	162
3.86	YMenuItem Class Reference	162
3.86.1	Detailed Description	163
3.86.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	163
3.86.2.1	YMenuItem	163
3.86.2.2	YMenuItem	163
3.86.2.3	~YMenuItem	163
3.86.3	Member Function Documentation	163
3.86.3.1	parent	163
3.87	YMultiLineEdit Class Reference	163
3.87.1	Detailed Description	164
3.87.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	164
3.87.2.1	YMultiLineEdit	164
3.87.2.2	~YMultiLineEdit	164
3.87.3	Member Function Documentation	165
3.87.3.1	defaultVisibleLines	165
3.87.3.2	getProperty	165
3.87.3.3	inputMaxLength	165
3.87.3.4	label	165
3.87.3.5	propertySet	165
3.87.3.6	setDefaultVisibleLines	165
3.87.3.7	setInputMaxLength	166
3.87.3.8	setLabel	166
3.87.3.9	setProperty	166
3.87.3.10	setShortcutString	166
3.87.3.11	setValue	166
3.87.3.12	shortcutString	166
3.87.3.13	userInputProperty	167
3.87.3.14	value	167
3.87.3.15	widgetClass	167
3.88	YMultiLineEditPrivate Struct Reference	167
3.88.1	Detailed Description	167
3.89	YMultiProgressMeter Class Reference	167
3.89.1	Detailed Description	168

3.89.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	169
3.89.2.1	YMultiProgressMeter	169
3.89.2.2	~YMultiProgressMeter	169
3.89.3	Member Function Documentation	169
3.89.3.1	currentValue	169
3.89.3.2	dimension	169
3.89.3.3	doUpdate	169
3.89.3.4	getProperty	169
3.89.3.5	horizontal	169
3.89.3.6	maxValue	169
3.89.3.7	propertySet	170
3.89.3.8	segments	170
3.89.3.9	setCurrentValue	170
3.89.3.10	setCurrentValues	170
3.89.3.11	setProperty	170
3.89.3.12	vertical	170
3.89.3.13	widgetClass	170
3.90	YMultiProgressMeterPrivate Struct Reference	171
3.90.1	Detailed Description	171
3.91	YMultiSelectionBox Class Reference	171
3.91.1	Detailed Description	172
3.91.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	172
3.91.2.1	YMultiSelectionBox	172
3.91.2.2	~YMultiSelectionBox	172
3.91.3	Member Function Documentation	172
3.91.3.1	currentItem	172
3.91.3.2	getProperty	172
3.91.3.3	propertySet	173
3.91.3.4	saveUserInput	173
3.91.3.5	setCurrentItem	173
3.91.3.6	setProperty	173
3.91.3.7	setShrinkable	173
3.91.3.8	shrinkable	173
3.91.3.9	userInputProperty	174
3.91.3.10	widgetClass	174
3.92	YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference	174
3.92.1	Detailed Description	174

3.93 YOptionalWidgetFactory Class Reference . . . . .	174
3.93.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	175
3.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	176
3.93.2.1 YOptionalWidgetFactory . . . . .	176
3.93.2.2 ~YOptionalWidgetFactory . . . . .	176
3.94 YPackageSelector Class Reference . . . . .	176
3.94.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	177
3.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	177
3.94.2.1 YPackageSelector . . . . .	177
3.94.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	177
3.94.3.1 testMode . . . . .	177
3.94.3.2 widgetClass . . . . .	177
3.95 YPackageSelectorPlugin Class Reference . . . . .	177
3.95.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	178
3.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	178
3.95.2.1 YPackageSelectorPlugin . . . . .	178
3.95.2.2 ~YPackageSelectorPlugin . . . . .	178
3.95.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	178
3.95.3.1 createPackageSelector . . . . .	178
3.96 YPartitionSplitter Class Reference . . . . .	178
3.96.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	179
3.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	180
3.96.2.1 YPartitionSplitter . . . . .	180
3.96.2.2 ~YPartitionSplitter . . . . .	180
3.96.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	180
3.96.3.1 getProperty . . . . .	180
3.96.3.2 propertySet . . . . .	180
3.96.3.3 setProperty . . . . .	181
3.96.3.4 setValue . . . . .	181
3.96.3.5 userInputProperty . . . . .	181
3.96.3.6 value . . . . .	181
3.96.3.7 widgetClass . . . . .	181
3.97 YPartitionSplitterPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	181
3.97.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	182
3.98 YPath Class Reference . . . . .	182
3.98.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	182
3.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	182

3.98.2.1	YPath	182
3.98.2.2	~YPath	183
3.98.3	Member Function Documentation	183
3.98.3.1	dir	183
3.98.3.2	path	183
3.99	YPerThreadLogInfo Struct Reference	183
3.99.1	Detailed Description	183
3.99.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	184
3.99.2.1	YPerThreadLogInfo	184
3.99.2.2	~YPerThreadLogInfo	184
3.99.3	Member Function Documentation	184
3.99.3.1	isThread	184
3.100	YProgressBar Class Reference	184
3.100.1	Detailed Description	185
3.100.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	185
3.100.2.1	YProgressBar	185
3.100.2.2	~YProgressBar	185
3.100.3	Member Function Documentation	185
3.100.3.1	getProperty	185
3.100.3.2	label	185
3.100.3.3	maxValue	185
3.100.3.4	propertySet	186
3.100.3.5	setLabel	186
3.100.3.6	setProperty	186
3.100.3.7	setValue	186
3.100.3.8	value	186
3.100.3.9	widgetClass	186
3.101	YProgressBarPrivate Struct Reference	187
3.101.1	Detailed Description	187
3.102	YProperty Class Reference	187
3.102.1	Detailed Description	187
3.102.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	188
3.102.2.1	YProperty	188
3.102.3	Member Function Documentation	188
3.102.3.1	isReadOnly	188
3.102.3.2	name	188
3.102.3.3	type	188

3.102.3.4 typeAsStr . . . . .	188
3.102.3.5 typeAsStr . . . . .	188
3.103YPropertySet Class Reference . . . . .	188
3.103.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	189
3.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	189
3.103.2.1 YPropertySet . . . . .	189
3.103.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	189
3.103.3.1 add . . . . .	189
3.103.3.2 add . . . . .	189
3.103.3.3 check . . . . .	190
3.103.3.4 check . . . . .	190
3.103.3.5 check . . . . .	190
3.103.3.6 contains . . . . .	190
3.103.3.7 contains . . . . .	190
3.103.3.8 contains . . . . .	190
3.103.3.9 isEmpty . . . . .	190
3.103.3.10propertiesBegin . . . . .	191
3.103.3.11propertiesEnd . . . . .	191
3.103.3.12size . . . . .	191
3.104YPropertyValue Class Reference . . . . .	191
3.104.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	191
3.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	192
3.104.2.1 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.2 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.3 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.4 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.5 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.6 YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.2.7 ~YPropertyValue . . . . .	192
3.104.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	192
3.104.3.1 stringVal . . . . .	192
3.104.3.2 type . . . . .	193
3.104.3.3 typeAsStr . . . . .	193
3.105YPushButton Class Reference . . . . .	193
3.105.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	194
3.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	194
3.105.2.1 YPushButton . . . . .	194

3.105.2.2 ~YPushButton	194
3.105.3 Member Function Documentation	194
3.105.3.1 getProperty	194
3.105.3.2 isDefaultButton	194
3.105.3.3 isHelpButton	194
3.105.3.4 label	194
3.105.3.5 propertySet	195
3.105.3.6 role	195
3.105.3.7 setDefaultButton	195
3.105.3.8 setFunctionKey	195
3.105.3.9 setHelpButton	195
3.105.3.10 setIcon	195
3.105.3.11 setLabel	196
3.105.3.12 setProperty	196
3.105.3.13 setRole	196
3.105.3.14 setShortcutString	196
3.105.3.15 shortcutString	196
3.105.3.16 widgetClass	197
3.106 YPushButtonPrivate Struct Reference	197
3.106.1 Detailed Description	197
3.107 YRadioButton Class Reference	197
3.107.1 Detailed Description	198
3.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	198
3.107.2.1 YRadioButton	198
3.107.2.2 ~YRadioButton	199
3.107.3 Member Function Documentation	199
3.107.3.1 buttonGroup	199
3.107.3.2 findRadioButtonGroup	199
3.107.3.3 getProperty	199
3.107.3.4 label	199
3.107.3.5 propertySet	199
3.107.3.6 saveUserInput	200
3.107.3.7 setLabel	200
3.107.3.8 setProperty	200
3.107.3.9 setShortcutString	200
3.107.3.10 setUseBoldFont	200
3.107.3.11 setValue	201



3.107.3.12	shortcutString	201
3.107.3.13	useBoldFont	201
3.107.3.14	userInputProperty	201
3.107.3.15	value	201
3.107.3.16	widgetClass	201
3.108	YRadioButtonGroup Class Reference	201
3.108.1	Detailed Description	202
3.108.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	202
3.108.2.1	YRadioButtonGroup	202
3.108.2.2	~YRadioButtonGroup	202
3.108.3	Member Function Documentation	203
3.108.3.1	addRadioButton	203
3.108.3.2	currentButton	203
3.108.3.3	getProperty	203
3.108.3.4	propertySet	203
3.108.3.5	radioButtonsBegin	203
3.108.3.6	radioButtonsCount	203
3.108.3.7	radioButtonsEnd	204
3.108.3.8	removeRadioButton	204
3.108.3.9	setProperty	204
3.108.3.10	uncheckOtherButtons	204
3.108.3.11	value	204
3.108.3.12	widgetClass	204
3.109	YRadioButtonGroupPrivate Struct Reference	205
3.109.1	Detailed Description	205
3.110	YRadioButtonPrivate Struct Reference	205
3.110.1	Detailed Description	205
3.110.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	205
3.110.2.1	YRadioButtonPrivate	205
3.111	YReplacePoint Class Reference	206
3.111.1	Detailed Description	206
3.111.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	206
3.111.2.1	YReplacePoint	206
3.111.3	Member Function Documentation	206
3.111.3.1	showChild	206
3.111.3.2	widgetClass	206
3.112	YRichText Class Reference	207

3.112.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	207
3.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	208
3.112.2.1 YRichText . . . . .	208
3.112.2.2 ~YRichText . . . . .	208
3.112.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	208
3.112.3.1 autoScrollDown . . . . .	208
3.112.3.2 getProperty . . . . .	208
3.112.3.3 plainTextMode . . . . .	208
3.112.3.4 propertySet . . . . .	208
3.112.3.5 setAutoScrollDown . . . . .	208
3.112.3.6 setPlainTextMode . . . . .	209
3.112.3.7 setProperty . . . . .	209
3.112.3.8 setShrinkable . . . . .	209
3.112.3.9 setText . . . . .	209
3.112.3.10 setValue . . . . .	209
3.112.3.11 shrinkable . . . . .	209
3.112.3.12 text . . . . .	210
3.112.3.13 value . . . . .	210
3.112.3.14 widgetClass . . . . .	210
3.113 YRichTextPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	210
3.113.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	210
3.113.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	210
3.113.2.1 YRichTextPrivate . . . . .	210
3.114 YRpmGroupsTree Class Reference . . . . .	211
3.114.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	211
3.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	211
3.114.2.1 YRpmGroupsTree . . . . .	211
3.114.2.2 ~YRpmGroupsTree . . . . .	211
3.114.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	211
3.114.3.1 addFallbackRpmGroups . . . . .	212
3.114.3.2 addRpmGroup . . . . .	212
3.114.3.3 rpmGroup . . . . .	212
3.114.3.4 translatedRpmGroup . . . . .	212
3.115 YSelectionBox Class Reference . . . . .	212
3.115.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	213
3.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	213
3.115.2.1 YSelectionBox . . . . .	213

3.115.2.2 ~YSelectionBox . . . . .	213
3.115.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	213
3.115.3.1 getProperty . . . . .	213
3.115.3.2 immediateMode . . . . .	214
3.115.3.3 propertySet . . . . .	214
3.115.3.4 setImmediateMode . . . . .	214
3.115.3.5 setProperty . . . . .	214
3.115.3.6 setShrinkable . . . . .	214
3.115.3.7 shrinkable . . . . .	214
3.115.3.8 userInputProperty . . . . .	215
3.115.3.9 widgetClass . . . . .	215
3.116YSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	215
3.116.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	215
3.117YSelectionWidget Class Reference . . . . .	215
3.117.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	217
3.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	217
3.117.2.1 YSelectionWidget . . . . .	217
3.117.2.2 ~YSelectionWidget . . . . .	217
3.117.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	218
3.117.3.1 addItem . . . . .	218
3.117.3.2 addItem . . . . .	218
3.117.3.3 addItem . . . . .	218
3.117.3.4 addItem . . . . .	218
3.117.3.5 deleteAllItems . . . . .	218
3.117.3.6 deselectAllItems . . . . .	218
3.117.3.7 deselectAllItems . . . . .	218
3.117.3.8 enforceSingleSelection . . . . .	219
3.117.3.9 findItem . . . . .	219
3.117.3.10findItem . . . . .	219
3.117.3.11findSelectedItem . . . . .	219
3.117.3.12findSelectedItems . . . . .	219
3.117.3.13firstItem . . . . .	219
3.117.3.14hasItems . . . . .	219
3.117.3.15hasSelectedItem . . . . .	219
3.117.3.16conBasePath . . . . .	220
3.117.3.17conFullPath . . . . .	220
3.117.3.18conFullPath . . . . .	220

3.117.3.19	itemAt	220
3.117.3.20	itemsBegin	220
3.117.3.21	itemsContain	220
3.117.3.22	itemsContain	220
3.117.3.23	itemsCount	221
3.117.3.24	itemsEnd	221
3.117.3.25	label	221
3.117.3.26	recursiveSelection	221
3.117.3.27	selectedItem	221
3.117.3.28	selectedItems	221
3.117.3.29	selectItem	221
3.117.3.30	setEnforceSingleSelection	222
3.117.3.31	setIconBasePath	222
3.117.3.32	setItems	222
3.117.3.33	setLabel	222
3.117.3.34	setShortcutString	222
3.117.3.35	shortcutString	222
3.117.3.36	widgetClass	223
3.118	YSelectionWidgetPrivate Struct Reference	223
3.118.1	Detailed Description	223
3.119	YSettings Class Reference	223
3.119.1	Detailed Description	224
3.119.2	Member Function Documentation	224
3.119.2.1	iconDir	224
3.119.2.2	localeDir	224
3.119.2.3	progDir	224
3.119.2.4	setIconDir	224
3.119.2.5	setLocaleDir	224
3.119.2.6	setProgDir	224
3.119.2.7	setThemeDir	225
3.119.2.8	themeDir	225
3.120	YShortcut Class Reference	225
3.120.1	Detailed Description	226
3.120.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	226
3.120.2.1	anonymous enum	226
3.120.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	227
3.120.3.1	YShortcut	227

3.120.3.2 ~YShortcut	227
3.120.4 Member Function Documentation	227
3.120.4.1 cleanShortcutString	227
3.120.4.2 cleanShortcutString	227
3.120.4.3 clearShortcut	227
3.120.4.4 conflict	227
3.120.4.5 distinctShortcutChars	227
3.120.4.6 findShortcut	227
3.120.4.7 findShortcutPos	228
3.120.4.8 getShortcutString	228
3.120.4.9 getShortcutString	228
3.120.4.10 hasValidShortcutChar	228
3.120.4.11 isButton	228
3.120.4.12 isValid	228
3.120.4.13 isWizardButton	228
3.120.4.14 isNormalized	229
3.120.4.15 isPreferred	229
3.120.4.16 setConflict	229
3.120.4.17 setShortcut	229
3.120.4.18 shortcut	229
3.120.4.19 shortcutMarker	229
3.120.4.20 shortcutString	229
3.120.4.21 widget	229
3.120.4.22 widgetClass	230
3.121 YShortcutManager Class Reference	230
3.121.1 Detailed Description	230
3.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	231
3.121.2.1 YShortcutManager	231
3.121.2.2 ~YShortcutManager	231
3.121.3 Member Function Documentation	231
3.121.3.1 checkShortcuts	231
3.121.3.2 clearShortcutList	231
3.121.3.3 conflictCount	231
3.121.3.4 dialog	231
3.121.3.5 findShortcutWidgets	231
3.121.3.6 findShortestWidget	232
3.121.3.7 findShortestWizardButton	232

3.121.3.8 resolveAllConflicts . . . . .	232
3.121.3.9 resolveConflict . . . . .	232
3.121.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	232
3.121.4.1 _conflictCount . . . . .	232
3.121.4.2 _dialog . . . . .	233
3.121.4.3 _shortcutList . . . . .	233
3.121.4.4 _used . . . . .	233
3.121.4.5 _wanted . . . . .	233
3.122 YSimpleEventHandler Class Reference . . . . .	233
3.122.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	234
3.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	234
3.122.2.1 YSimpleEventHandler . . . . .	234
3.122.2.2 ~YSimpleEventHandler . . . . .	234
3.122.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	234
3.122.3.1 blockEvents . . . . .	234
3.122.3.2 clear . . . . .	234
3.122.3.3 consumePendingEvent . . . . .	234
3.122.3.4 deleteEvent . . . . .	235
3.122.3.5 deletePendingEventsFor . . . . .	235
3.122.3.6 eventPendingFor . . . . .	235
3.122.3.7 eventsBlocked . . . . .	235
3.122.3.8 pendingEvent . . . . .	235
3.122.3.9 sendEvent . . . . .	235
3.122.3.10 unblockEvents . . . . .	235
3.123 YSimpleInputField Class Reference . . . . .	236
3.123.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	236
3.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	236
3.123.2.1 YSimpleInputField . . . . .	236
3.123.2.2 ~YSimpleInputField . . . . .	237
3.123.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	237
3.123.3.1 getProperty . . . . .	237
3.123.3.2 label . . . . .	237
3.123.3.3 propertySet . . . . .	237
3.123.3.4 setLabel . . . . .	237
3.123.3.5 setProperty . . . . .	237
3.123.3.6 setShortcutString . . . . .	238
3.123.3.7 setValue . . . . .	238

3.123.3.8 shortcutString . . . . .	238
3.123.3.9 userInputProperty . . . . .	238
3.123.3.10value . . . . .	238
3.124YSimpleInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	238
3.124.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	239
3.125YSingleChildContainerWidget Class Reference . . . . .	239
3.125.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	239
3.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	239
3.125.2.1 YSingleChildContainerWidget . . . . .	239
3.125.2.2 ~YSingleChildContainerWidget . . . . .	239
3.125.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	240
3.125.3.1 preferredHeight . . . . .	240
3.125.3.2 preferredWidth . . . . .	240
3.125.3.3 setSize . . . . .	240
3.125.3.4 stretchable . . . . .	240
3.126YSingleChildManager< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .	240
3.126.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	241
3.126.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	241
3.126.2.1 add . . . . .	241
3.126.2.2 replace . . . . .	241
3.127YSlider Class Reference . . . . .	241
3.127.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	242
3.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	242
3.127.2.1 YSlider . . . . .	242
3.127.2.2 ~YSlider . . . . .	242
3.127.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	243
3.127.3.1 widgetClass . . . . .	243
3.128YSliderPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	243
3.128.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	243
3.129YSpacing Class Reference . . . . .	243
3.129.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	244
3.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	244
3.129.2.1 YSpacing . . . . .	244
3.129.2.2 ~YSpacing . . . . .	244
3.129.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	244
3.129.3.1 dimension . . . . .	244
3.129.3.2 preferredHeight . . . . .	244

3.129.3.3 preferredWidth . . . . .	244
3.129.3.4 size . . . . .	245
3.129.3.5 size . . . . .	245
3.129.3.6 widgetClass . . . . .	245
3.130YSpacingPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	245
3.130.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	245
3.131YSquash Class Reference . . . . .	246
3.131.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	246
3.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	246
3.131.2.1 YSquash . . . . .	246
3.131.2.2 ~YSquash . . . . .	246
3.131.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	247
3.131.3.1 horSquash . . . . .	247
3.131.3.2 stretchable . . . . .	247
3.131.3.3 vertSquash . . . . .	247
3.131.3.4 widgetClass . . . . .	247
3.132YSquashPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	247
3.132.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	247
3.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	248
3.132.2.1 YSquashPrivate . . . . .	248
3.133YStringTree Class Reference . . . . .	248
3.133.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	249
3.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	249
3.133.2.1 YStringTree . . . . .	249
3.133.2.2 ~YStringTree . . . . .	249
3.133.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	249
3.133.3.1 addBranch . . . . .	249
3.133.3.2 completePath . . . . .	249
3.133.3.3 logBranch . . . . .	249
3.133.3.4 logTree . . . . .	250
3.133.3.5 origPath . . . . .	250
3.133.3.6 path . . . . .	250
3.133.3.7 root . . . . .	250
3.133.3.8 setTextdomain . . . . .	250
3.133.3.9 textdomain . . . . .	250
3.133.3.10translate . . . . .	250
3.133.3.11translatedPath . . . . .	251



3.134YStringWidgetID Class Reference . . . . .	251
3.134.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	251
3.134.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	251
3.134.2.1 YStringWidgetID . . . . .	251
3.134.2.2 ~YStringWidgetID . . . . .	252
3.134.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	252
3.134.3.1 isEqual . . . . .	252
3.134.3.2 toString . . . . .	252
3.134.3.3 value . . . . .	252
3.134.3.4 valueConstRef . . . . .	252
3.135YTable Class Reference . . . . .	252
3.135.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	253
3.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	254
3.135.2.1 YTable . . . . .	254
3.135.2.2 ~YTable . . . . .	254
3.135.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	254
3.135.3.1 alignment . . . . .	254
3.135.3.2 cellChanged . . . . .	254
3.135.3.3 columns . . . . .	254
3.135.3.4 getProperty . . . . .	254
3.135.3.5 hasColumn . . . . .	255
3.135.3.6 hasMultiSelection . . . . .	255
3.135.3.7 header . . . . .	255
3.135.3.8 immediateMode . . . . .	255
3.135.3.9 keepSorting . . . . .	255
3.135.3.10propertySet . . . . .	255
3.135.3.11setImmediateMode . . . . .	255
3.135.3.12setKeepSorting . . . . .	256
3.135.3.13setProperty . . . . .	256
3.135.3.14setTableHeader . . . . .	256
3.135.3.15userInputProperty . . . . .	256
3.135.3.16widgetClass . . . . .	256
3.136YTableCell Class Reference . . . . .	256
3.136.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	257
3.136.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	257
3.136.2.1 YTableCell . . . . .	257
3.136.2.2 YTableCell . . . . .	257

3.136.2.3 ~YTableCell . . . . .	257
3.136.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	258
3.136.3.1 column . . . . .	258
3.136.3.2 hasIconName . . . . .	258
3.136.3.3 iconName . . . . .	258
3.136.3.4 itemIndex . . . . .	258
3.136.3.5 label . . . . .	258
3.136.3.6 parent . . . . .	258
3.136.3.7 reparent . . . . .	258
3.136.3.8 setIconName . . . . .	258
3.136.3.9 setLabel . . . . .	259
3.137YTableHeader Class Reference . . . . .	259
3.137.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	259
3.137.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	259
3.137.2.1 YTableHeader . . . . .	259
3.137.2.2 ~YTableHeader . . . . .	260
3.137.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	260
3.137.3.1 addColumn . . . . .	260
3.137.3.2 alignment . . . . .	260
3.137.3.3 columns . . . . .	260
3.137.3.4 hasColumn . . . . .	260
3.137.3.5 header . . . . .	260
3.138YTableHeaderPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	260
3.138.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	261
3.139YTableItem Class Reference . . . . .	261
3.139.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	261
3.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	262
3.139.2.1 YTableItem . . . . .	262
3.139.2.2 YTableItem . . . . .	262
3.139.2.3 ~YTableItem . . . . .	262
3.139.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	262
3.139.3.1 addCell . . . . .	262
3.139.3.2 addCell . . . . .	263
3.139.3.3 cell . . . . .	263
3.139.3.4 cellCount . . . . .	263
3.139.3.5 cellsBegin . . . . .	263
3.139.3.6 cellsEnd . . . . .	263

3.139.3.7 deleteCells . . . . .	263
3.139.3.8 hasCell . . . . .	263
3.139.3.9 hasIconName . . . . .	263
3.139.3.10 iconName . . . . .	263
3.139.3.11 label . . . . .	264
3.139.3.12 label . . . . .	264
3.140 YTablePrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	264
3.140.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	264
3.141 YTimeField Class Reference . . . . .	264
3.141.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	265
3.141.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	265
3.141.2.1 YTimeField . . . . .	265
3.141.2.2 ~YTimeField . . . . .	265
3.141.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	265
3.141.3.1 widgetClass . . . . .	265
3.142 YTimeFieldPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	265
3.142.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	266
3.143 YTimeoutEvent Class Reference . . . . .	266
3.143.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	266
3.143.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	266
3.143.2.1 ~YTimeoutEvent . . . . .	266
3.144 YTimezoneSelector Class Reference . . . . .	266
3.144.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	267
3.144.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	267
3.144.2.1 YTimezoneSelector . . . . .	267
3.144.2.2 ~YTimezoneSelector . . . . .	267
3.144.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	267
3.144.3.1 currentZone . . . . .	267
3.144.3.2 getProperty . . . . .	268
3.144.3.3 propertySet . . . . .	268
3.144.3.4 setCurrentZone . . . . .	268
3.144.3.5 setProperty . . . . .	268
3.144.3.6 widgetClass . . . . .	268
3.145 YTimezoneSelectorPrivate Class Reference . . . . .	268
3.145.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	268
3.146 YTransText Class Reference . . . . .	269
3.146.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	269

3.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	269
3.146.2.1 YTransText . . . . .	269
3.146.2.2 YTransText . . . . .	269
3.146.2.3 YTransText . . . . .	269
3.146.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	270
3.146.3.1 operator< . . . . .	270
3.146.3.2 operator= . . . . .	270
3.146.3.3 operator== . . . . .	270
3.146.3.4 operator> . . . . .	270
3.146.3.5 orig . . . . .	270
3.146.3.6 setOrig . . . . .	270
3.146.3.7 setTranslation . . . . .	270
3.146.3.8 trans . . . . .	270
3.146.3.9 translation . . . . .	271
3.147YTree Class Reference . . . . .	271
3.147.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	271
3.147.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	272
3.147.2.1 YTree . . . . .	272
3.147.2.2 ~YTree . . . . .	272
3.147.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	272
3.147.3.1 addItem . . . . .	272
3.147.3.2 currentItem . . . . .	272
3.147.3.3 getProperty . . . . .	272
3.147.3.4 hasMultiSelection . . . . .	273
3.147.3.5 immediateMode . . . . .	273
3.147.3.6 propertySet . . . . .	273
3.147.3.7 rebuildTree . . . . .	273
3.147.3.8 setImmediateMode . . . . .	273
3.147.3.9 setProperty . . . . .	273
3.147.3.10userInputProperty . . . . .	274
3.147.3.11widgetClass . . . . .	274
3.148YTreeItem Class Reference . . . . .	274
3.148.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	275
3.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	275
3.148.2.1 YTreeItem . . . . .	275
3.148.2.2 YTreeItem . . . . .	275
3.148.2.3 ~YTreeItem . . . . .	275

3.148.3 Member Function Documentation	275
3.148.3.1 addChild	275
3.148.3.2 childrenBegin	276
3.148.3.3 childrenEnd	276
3.148.3.4 deleteChildren	276
3.148.3.5 hasChildren	276
3.148.3.6 isOpen	276
3.148.3.7 parent	276
3.148.3.8 setOpen	277
3.149 YTreePrivate Struct Reference	277
3.149.1 Detailed Description	277
3.150 YUI Class Reference	277
3.150.1 Detailed Description	278
3.150.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	279
3.150.2.1 YUI	279
3.150.2.2 ~YUI	279
3.150.3 Member Function Documentation	279
3.150.3.1 app	279
3.150.3.2 application	279
3.150.3.3 blockEvents	279
3.150.3.4 builtinCaller	279
3.150.3.5 createApplication	279
3.150.3.6 createOptionalWidgetFactory	280
3.150.3.7 createUIThread	280
3.150.3.8 createWidgetFactory	280
3.150.3.9 deleteNotify	280
3.150.3.10 ensureUICreated	280
3.150.3.11 eventsBlocked	280
3.150.3.12 idleLoop	280
3.150.3.13 optionalWidgetFactory	281
3.150.3.14 runningWithThreads	281
3.150.3.15 runPkgSelection	281
3.150.3.16 setBuiltinCaller	281
3.150.3.17 setButtonOrderFromEnvironment	281
3.150.3.18 shutdownThreads	281
3.150.3.19 signalUIThread	281
3.150.3.20 signalYCPTThread	282

3.150.3.21	terminateUIThread	282
3.150.3.22	topmostConstructorHasFinished	282
3.150.3.23	ui	282
3.150.3.24	uiThreadDestructor	282
3.150.3.25	uiThreadMainLoop	282
3.150.3.26	unlockEvents	282
3.150.3.27	waitForUIThread	282
3.150.3.28	waitForYCPThread	283
3.150.3.29	widgetFactory	283
3.150.4	Member Data Documentation	283
3.150.4.1	_builtinCaller	283
3.150.4.2	_eventsBlocked	283
3.150.4.3	_terminate_ui_thread	283
3.150.4.4	_uiThread	283
3.150.4.5	_withThreads	283
3.150.4.6	pipe_from_ui	284
3.150.4.7	pipe_to_ui	284
3.151	YUIBadPropertyArgException Class Reference	284
3.151.1	Detailed Description	284
3.151.2	Member Function Documentation	285
3.151.2.1	dumpOn	285
3.152	YUIButtonRoleMismatchException Class Reference	285
3.152.1	Detailed Description	285
3.153	YUICantLoadAnyUIException Class Reference	285
3.153.1	Detailed Description	286
3.154	YUIDialogStackingOrderException Class Reference	286
3.154.1	Detailed Description	286
3.155	YUIException Class Reference	286
3.155.1	Detailed Description	288
3.155.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	288
3.155.2.1	YUIException	288
3.155.2.2	YUIException	288
3.155.2.3	~YUIException	288
3.155.3	Member Function Documentation	288
3.155.3.1	asString	288
3.155.3.2	dumpOn	288
3.155.3.3	log	289

3.155.3.4 msg	289
3.155.3.5 relocate	289
3.155.3.6 setMsg	289
3.155.3.7 strErrno	289
3.155.3.8 strErrno	289
3.155.3.9 what	289
3.155.3.10where	289
3.155.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	290
3.155.4.1 operator<<	290
3.156YUIIndexOutOfRangeException Class Reference	290
3.156.1 Detailed Description	290
3.156.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	290
3.156.2.1 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException	291
3.156.3 Member Function Documentation	291
3.156.3.1 dumpOn	291
3.156.3.2 invalidIndex	291
3.156.3.3 validMax	291
3.156.3.4 validMin	291
3.157YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget > Class Template Reference	291
3.157.1 Detailed Description	292
3.157.2 Member Function Documentation	292
3.157.2.1 child	292
3.157.2.2 container	292
3.157.2.3 dumpOn	293
3.158YUIInvalidDimensionException Class Reference	293
3.158.1 Detailed Description	293
3.159YUIInvalidWidgetException Class Reference	293
3.159.1 Detailed Description	294
3.160YUILoader Class Reference	294
3.160.1 Detailed Description	294
3.160.2 Member Function Documentation	294
3.160.2.1 loadExternalWidgets	294
3.160.2.2 loadPlugin	295
3.160.2.3 loadUI	295
3.161YUILog Class Reference	295
3.161.1 Detailed Description	296
3.161.2 Member Function Documentation	296

3.161.2.1	basename	296
3.161.2.2	debug	296
3.161.2.3	debugLoggingEnabled	296
3.161.2.4	debugLoggingEnabledHook	296
3.161.2.5	enableDebugLogging	296
3.161.2.6	enableDebugLoggingHook	296
3.161.2.7	instance	297
3.161.2.8	log	297
3.161.2.9	logFileName	297
3.161.2.10	loggerFunction	297
3.161.2.11	setEnabledDebugLoggingHooks	297
3.161.2.12	setLogFileName	297
3.161.2.13	setLoggerFunction	298
3.162	YUILogBuffer Class Reference	298
3.162.1	Detailed Description	298
3.162.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	299
3.162.2.1	YUILogBuffer	299
3.162.2.2	~YUILogBuffer	299
3.162.3	Member Function Documentation	299
3.162.3.1	flush	299
3.162.3.2	overflow	299
3.162.3.3	writeBuffer	299
3.162.3.4	xspn	299
3.163	YUILogPrivate Struct Reference	299
3.163.1	Detailed Description	300
3.163.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	300
3.163.2.1	YUILogPrivate	300
3.163.2.2	~YUILogPrivate	300
3.163.3	Member Function Documentation	300
3.163.3.1	findCurrentThread	300
3.164	YUINoDialogException Class Reference	301
3.164.1	Detailed Description	301
3.165	YUINullPointerException Class Reference	301
3.165.1	Detailed Description	301
3.166	YUIOutOfMemoryException Class Reference	302
3.166.1	Detailed Description	302
3.167	YUIPlugin Class Reference	302



3.167.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	303
3.167.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	303
3.167.2.1 YUIPlugin . . . . .	303
3.167.2.2 ~YUIPlugin . . . . .	303
3.167.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	303
3.167.3.1 error . . . . .	303
3.167.3.2 errorMsg . . . . .	303
3.167.3.3 locateSymbol . . . . .	303
3.167.3.4 pluginLibBaseName . . . . .	304
3.167.3.5 pluginLibFullPath . . . . .	304
3.167.3.6 pluginLibHandle . . . . .	304
3.167.3.7 success . . . . .	304
3.167.3.8 unload . . . . .	304
3.168YUIPluginException Class Reference . . . . .	304
3.168.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	305
3.169YUIPropertyException Class Reference . . . . .	305
3.169.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	305
3.169.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	306
3.169.2.1 dumpOn . . . . .	306
3.169.2.2 property . . . . .	306
3.169.2.3 setWidget . . . . .	306
3.169.2.4 widget . . . . .	306
3.170YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException Class Reference . . . . .	306
3.170.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	307
3.170.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	307
3.170.2.1 dumpOn . . . . .	307
3.170.2.2 type . . . . .	307
3.171YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException Class Reference . . . . .	307
3.171.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	308
3.171.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	308
3.171.2.1 dumpOn . . . . .	308
3.172YUISyntaxErrorException Class Reference . . . . .	308
3.172.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	309
3.173YUITerminator Class Reference . . . . .	309
3.173.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	309
3.173.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	309
3.173.2.1 ~YUITerminator . . . . .	309

3.174YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget > Class Template Reference . . . . .	310
3.174.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	310
3.174.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	310
3.174.2.1 container . . . . .	310
3.174.2.2 dumpOn . . . . .	310
3.175YUIUnknownPropertyException Class Reference . . . . .	311
3.175.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	311
3.175.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	311
3.175.2.1 dumpOn . . . . .	311
3.176YUIUnsupportedWidgetException Class Reference . . . . .	312
3.176.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	312
3.177YUIWidgetNotFoundException Class Reference . . . . .	312
3.177.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	313
3.178YWidget Class Reference . . . . .	313
3.178.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	315
3.178.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	315
3.178.2.1 YWidget . . . . .	315
3.178.2.2 ~YWidget . . . . .	315
3.178.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	316
3.178.3.1 addChild . . . . .	316
3.178.3.2 autoShortcut . . . . .	316
3.178.3.3 beingDestroyed . . . . .	316
3.178.3.4 childrenBegin . . . . .	316
3.178.3.5 childrenCount . . . . .	316
3.178.3.6 childrenEnd . . . . .	316
3.178.3.7 childrenManager . . . . .	316
3.178.3.8 contains . . . . .	316
3.178.3.9 debugLabel . . . . .	317
3.178.3.10deleteChildren . . . . .	317
3.178.3.11dumpDialogWidgetTree . . . . .	317
3.178.3.12dumpWidget . . . . .	317
3.178.3.13dumpWidgetTree . . . . .	317
3.178.3.14findDialog . . . . .	317
3.178.3.15findWidget . . . . .	317
3.178.3.16firstChild . . . . .	318
3.178.3.17functionKey . . . . .	318
3.178.3.18getProperty . . . . .	318

3.178.3.19hasChildren	318
3.178.3.20hasFunctionKey	318
3.178.3.21hasId	318
3.178.3.22hasParent	318
3.178.3.23hasWeight	319
3.178.3.24helpText	319
3.178.3.25id	319
3.178.3.26isEnabled	319
3.178.3.27isValid	319
3.178.3.28lastChild	319
3.178.3.29notify	319
3.178.3.30notifyContextMenu	319
3.178.3.31operator new	320
3.178.3.32parent	320
3.178.3.33preferredHeight	320
3.178.3.34preferredSize	320
3.178.3.35preferredWidth	320
3.178.3.36propertySet	320
3.178.3.37removeChild	321
3.178.3.38saveUserInput	321
3.178.3.39sendKeyEvents	321
3.178.3.40setAutoShortcut	321
3.178.3.41setBeingDestroyed	322
3.178.3.42setChildrenEnabled	322
3.178.3.43setChildrenManager	322
3.178.3.44setDefaultStretchable	322
3.178.3.45setDisabled	322
3.178.3.46setEnabled	322
3.178.3.47setFunctionKey	322
3.178.3.48setHelpText	323
3.178.3.49setId	323
3.178.3.50setKeyboardFocus	323
3.178.3.51setNotify	323
3.178.3.52setNotifyContextMenu	323
3.178.3.53setParent	323
3.178.3.54setProperty	324
3.178.3.55setSendKeyEvents	324

3.178.3.56	setShortcutString	324
3.178.3.57	setSize	324
3.178.3.58	setStretchable	324
3.178.3.59	setWeight	325
3.178.3.60	setWidgetRep	325
3.178.3.61	shortcutString	325
3.178.3.62	startMultipleChanges	325
3.178.3.63	stretchable	325
3.178.3.64	userInputProperty	325
3.178.3.65	weight	326
3.178.3.66	widgetClass	326
3.178.3.67	widgetRep	326
3.179	YWidgetEvent Class Reference	326
3.179.1	Detailed Description	327
3.179.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	327
3.179.2.1	YWidgetEvent	327
3.179.2.2	~YWidgetEvent	327
3.179.3	Member Function Documentation	327
3.179.3.1	reason	327
3.179.3.2	widget	327
3.180	YWidgetFactory Class Reference	328
3.180.1	Detailed Description	329
3.180.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	329
3.180.2.1	YWidgetFactory	329
3.180.2.2	~YWidgetFactory	330
3.181	YWidgetID Class Reference	330
3.181.1	Detailed Description	330
3.181.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	330
3.181.2.1	YWidgetID	330
3.181.2.2	~YWidgetID	331
3.181.3	Member Function Documentation	331
3.181.3.1	isEqual	331
3.181.3.2	toString	331
3.182	YWidgetPrivate Struct Reference	331
3.182.1	Detailed Description	331
3.182.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	332
3.182.2.1	YWidgetPrivate	332

3.183YWidgetTreeItem Class Reference . . . . .	332
3.183.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	332
3.184YWizard Class Reference . . . . .	332
3.184.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	334
3.184.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	334
3.184.2.1 YWizard . . . . .	334
3.184.2.2 ~YWizard . . . . .	334
3.184.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	335
3.184.3.1 addMenu . . . . .	335
3.184.3.2 addMenuEntry . . . . .	335
3.184.3.3 addMenuSeparator . . . . .	335
3.184.3.4 addStep . . . . .	335
3.184.3.5 addStepHeading . . . . .	335
3.184.3.6 addSubMenu . . . . .	335
3.184.3.7 addTreeItem . . . . .	335
3.184.3.8 backButton . . . . .	335
3.184.3.9 contentsReplacePoint . . . . .	336
3.184.3.10currentTreeSelection . . . . .	336
3.184.3.11deleteMenus . . . . .	336
3.184.3.12deleteSteps . . . . .	336
3.184.3.13deleteTreeItems . . . . .	336
3.184.3.14getProperty . . . . .	336
3.184.3.15hideReleaseNotesButton . . . . .	336
3.184.3.16nextButtonIsProtected . . . . .	336
3.184.3.17ping . . . . .	336
3.184.3.18propertySet . . . . .	337
3.184.3.19protectNextButton . . . . .	337
3.184.3.20retranslateInternalButtons . . . . .	337
3.184.3.21selectTreeItem . . . . .	337
3.184.3.22setButtonLabel . . . . .	337
3.184.3.23setCurrentStep . . . . .	337
3.184.3.24setDialogHeading . . . . .	337
3.184.3.25setDialogIcon . . . . .	337
3.184.3.26setDialogTitle . . . . .	338
3.184.3.27setHelpText . . . . .	338
3.184.3.28showReleaseNotesButton . . . . .	338
3.184.3.29updateSteps . . . . .	338

3.184.3.30widgetClass . . . . .	338
3.184.3.31wizardMode . . . . .	338
3.185YWizardPrivate Struct Reference . . . . .	338
3.185.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	339

<b>Index</b>	<b>340</b>
--------------	------------

# Chapter 1

## Hierarchical Index

### 1.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

exception	
YUIException	286
YUIButtonRoleMismatchException	285
YUICantLoadAnyUIException	285
YUIDialogStackingOrderException	286
YUIIndexOutOfRangeException	290
YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >	291
YUIInvalidDimensionException	293
YUIInvalidWidgetException	293
YUINoDialogException	301
YUINullPointerException	301
YUIOutOfMemoryException	302
YUIPluginException	304
YUIPropertyException	305
YUIBadPropertyArgException	284
YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException	306
YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException	307
YUIUnknownPropertyException	311
YUISyntaxErrorException	308
YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >	310
YUIUnsupportedWidgetException	312
YUIWidgetNotFoundException	312
FSize	11
noncopyable	
ImplPtr< _Impl >	14
ImplPtr< YAlignmentPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YApplicationPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YBarGraphPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YBusyIndicatorPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YButtonBoxPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YCheckBoxFramePrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YCheckBoxPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YComboBoxPrivate >	14
ImplPtr< YCommandLinePrivate >	14

ImplPtr< YContextMenuPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YDateFieldPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YDialogPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YDialogSpyPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YDownloadProgressPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YDumbTabPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YEmptyPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YEventFilterPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YFramePrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YGraphPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YImagePrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YInputFieldPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YIntFieldPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YLabelPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YLayoutBoxPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YLogViewPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YMenuButtonPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YMultiLineEditPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YMultiProgressMeterPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YPartitionSplitterPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YProgressBarPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YPushButtonPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YRadioButtonGroupPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YRadioButtonPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YRichTextPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSelectionBoxPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSelectionWidgetPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSimpleInputFieldPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSliderPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSpacingPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YSquashPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YTableHeaderPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YTablePrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YTimeFieldPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YTimezoneSelectorPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YTreePrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YUILogPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YWidgetPrivate > . . . . .	14
ImplPtr< YWizardPrivate > . . . . .	14
OptimizeChanges . . . . .	15
YWidget::OptimizeChanges . . . . .	15
streambuf	
YUILogBuffer . . . . .	298
Treeltem< PAYLOAD > . . . . .	17
SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD > . . . . .	16
YAlignmentPrivate . . . . .	25
YApplication . . . . .	26
YApplicationPrivate . . . . .	32
YBarGraphMultiUpdate . . . . .	36
YBarGraphPrivate . . . . .	37
YBarGraphSegment . . . . .	37
YBothDim< T > . . . . .	40
YBothDim< bool > . . . . .	40



YBothDim< int > . . . . .	40
YBothDim< YAlignmentType > . . . . .	40
YBuiltinCaller . . . . .	41
YBusyIndicatorPrivate . . . . .	44
YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy . . . . .	51
YButtonBoxMargins . . . . .	51
YButtonBoxPrivate . . . . .	52
YCheckBoxFramePrivate . . . . .	61
YCheckBoxPrivate . . . . .	62
YChildrenManager< T > . . . . .	62
YChildrenRejector< T > . . . . .	65
YSingleChildManager< T > . . . . .	240
YCodeLocation . . . . .	66
YColor . . . . .	68
YComboBoxPrivate . . . . .	73
YCommandLine . . . . .	74
YCommandLinePrivate . . . . .	76
YContextMenuPrivate . . . . .	80
YDateFieldPrivate . . . . .	81
YDialogPrivate . . . . .	90
YDialogSpy . . . . .	91
YDialogSpyPrivate . . . . .	93
YDownloadProgressPrivate . . . . .	96
YDumbTabPrivate . . . . .	100
YEmptyPrivate . . . . .	102
YEnvVar . . . . .	102
YEvent . . . . .	103
YCancelEvent . . . . .	53
YDebugEvent . . . . .	82
YKeyEvent . . . . .	137
YMenuEvent . . . . .	161
YTimeoutEvent . . . . .	266
YWidgetEvent . . . . .	326
YEventFilter . . . . .	106
YHelpButtonHandler . . . . .	118
YEventFilterPrivate . . . . .	108
YExternalWidgetFactory . . . . .	109
YExternalWidgets . . . . .	109
YExternalWidgetsTerminator . . . . .	111
YFramePrivate . . . . .	114
YGraphPrivate . . . . .	118
YIconLoader . . . . .	119
YImagePrivate . . . . .	122
YInputFieldPrivate . . . . .	127
YIntFieldPrivate . . . . .	131
YItem . . . . .	132
YTableItem . . . . .	261
YTreeItem . . . . .	274
YMenuItem . . . . .	162
YWidgetTreeItem . . . . .	332
YLabelPrivate . . . . .	142
YLayoutBoxPrivate . . . . .	147
YLogViewPrivate . . . . .	152

YMacro	152
YMacroPlayer	154
YMacroRecorder	155
YMenuButtonPrivate	160
YMultiLineEditPrivate	167
YMultiProgressMeterPrivate	171
YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate	174
YOptionalWidgetFactory	174
YPartitionSplitterPrivate	181
YPath	182
YPerThreadLogInfo	183
YProgressBarPrivate	187
YProperty	187
YPropertySet	188
YPropertyValue	191
YPushButtonPrivate	197
YRadioButtonGroupPrivate	205
YRadioButtonPrivate	205
YRichTextPrivate	210
YSelectionBoxPrivate	215
YSelectionWidgetPrivate	223
YSettings	223
YShortcut	225
YItemShortcut	135
YShortcutManager	230
YSimpleEventHandler	233
YSimpleInputFieldPrivate	238
YSliderPrivate	243
YSpacingPrivate	245
YSquashPrivate	247
YStringTree	248
YRpmGroupsTree	211
YTableCell	256
YTableHeader	259
YTableHeaderPrivate	260
YTablePrivate	264
YTimeFieldPrivate	265
YTimezoneSelectorPrivate	268
YTransText	269
YTreePrivate	277
YUI	277
YUILoader	294
YUILog	295
YUILogPrivate	299
YUIPlugin	302
YGraphPlugin	117
YPackageSelectorPlugin	177
YUITerminator	309
YWidget	313
YBarGraph	33
YBusyIndicator	42
YButtonBox	45
YCheckBox	53

YDownloadProgress . . . . .	93
YEmpty . . . . .	100
YGraph . . . . .	114
YImage . . . . .	120
YInputField . . . . .	123
YIntField . . . . .	128
YSlider . . . . .	241
YLabel . . . . .	138
YLayoutBox . . . . .	142
YLogView . . . . .	147
YMultiLineEdit . . . . .	163
YMultiProgressMeter . . . . .	167
YPackageSelector . . . . .	176
YPartitionSplitter . . . . .	178
YProgressBar . . . . .	184
YPushButton . . . . .	193
YRadioButton . . . . .	197
YRichText . . . . .	207
YSelectionWidget . . . . .	215
YComboBox . . . . .	69
YContextMenu . . . . .	76
YDumbTab . . . . .	97
YMenuButton . . . . .	157
YMultiSelectionBox . . . . .	171
YSelectionBox . . . . .	212
YTable . . . . .	252
YTree . . . . .	271
YSimpleInputField . . . . .	236
YDateField . . . . .	80
YTimeField . . . . .	264
YSingleChildContainerWidget . . . . .	239
YAlignment . . . . .	20
YCheckBoxFrame . . . . .	57
YDialog . . . . .	82
YFrame . . . . .	111
YRadioButtonGroup . . . . .	201
YReplacePoint . . . . .	206
YSquash . . . . .	246
YSpacing . . . . .	243
YTimezoneSelector . . . . .	266
YWizard . . . . .	332
YWidgetFactory . . . . .	328
YWidgetID . . . . .	330
YStringWidgetID . . . . .	251
YWidgetPrivate . . . . .	331
YWizardPrivate . . . . .	338



## Chapter 2

# Class Index

### 2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

FSize	11
ImplPtr< _Impl >	14
OptimizeChanges	15
YWidget::OptimizeChanges	15
SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >	16
TreeItem< PAYLOAD >	17
YAlignment	20
YAlignmentPrivate	25
YApplication	26
YApplicationPrivate	32
YBarGraph	33
YBarGraphMultiUpdate	36
YBarGraphPrivate	37
YBarGraphSegment	37
YBothDim< T >	40
YBuiltinCaller	41
YBusyIndicator	42
YBusyIndicatorPrivate	44
YButtonBox	45
YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy	51
YButtonBoxMargins	51
YButtonBoxPrivate	52
YCancelEvent	53
YCheckBox	53
YCheckBoxFrame	57
YCheckBoxFramePrivate	61
YCheckBoxPrivate	62
YChildrenManager< T >	62
YChildrenRejector< T >	65
YCodeLocation	66
YColor	68
YComboBox	69
YComboBoxPrivate	73
YCommandLine	74

<a href="#">YCommandLinePrivate</a>	76
<a href="#">YContextMenu</a>	76
<a href="#">YContextMenuPrivate</a>	80
<a href="#">YDateField</a>	80
<a href="#">YDateFieldPrivate</a>	81
<a href="#">YDebugEvent</a>	82
<a href="#">YDialog</a>	82
<a href="#">YDialogPrivate</a>	90
<a href="#">YDialogSpy</a>	91
<a href="#">YDialogSpyPrivate</a>	93
<a href="#">YDownloadProgress</a>	93
<a href="#">YDownloadProgressPrivate</a>	96
<a href="#">YDumbTab</a>	97
<a href="#">YDumbTabPrivate</a>	100
<a href="#">YEmpty</a>	100
<a href="#">YEmptyPrivate</a>	102
<a href="#">YEnvVar</a>	102
<a href="#">YEvent</a>	103
<a href="#">YEventFilter</a>	106
<a href="#">YEventFilterPrivate</a>	108
<a href="#">YExternalWidgetFactory</a>	109
<a href="#">YExternalWidgets</a>	109
<a href="#">YExternalWidgetsTerminator</a>	111
<a href="#">YFrame</a>	111
<a href="#">YFramePrivate</a>	114
<a href="#">YGraph</a>	114
<a href="#">YGraphPlugin</a>	117
<a href="#">YGraphPrivate</a>	118
<a href="#">YHelpButtonHandler</a>	118
<a href="#">YIconLoader</a>	119
<a href="#">YImage</a>	120
<a href="#">YImagePrivate</a>	122
<a href="#">YInputField</a>	123
<a href="#">YInputFieldPrivate</a>	127
<a href="#">YIntField</a>	128
<a href="#">YIntFieldPrivate</a>	131
<a href="#">YItem</a>	132
<a href="#">YItemShortcut</a>	135
<a href="#">YKeyEvent</a>	137
<a href="#">YLabel</a>	138
<a href="#">YLabelPrivate</a>	142
<a href="#">YLayoutBox</a>	142
<a href="#">YLayoutBoxPrivate</a>	147
<a href="#">YLogView</a>	147
<a href="#">YLogViewPrivate</a>	152
<a href="#">YMacro</a>	152
<a href="#">YMacroPlayer</a>	154
<a href="#">YMacroRecorder</a>	155
<a href="#">YMenuButton</a>	157
<a href="#">YMenuButtonPrivate</a>	160
<a href="#">YMenuEvent</a>	161
<a href="#">YMenuItem</a>	162
<a href="#">YMultiLineEdit</a>	163
<a href="#">YMultiLineEditPrivate</a>	167

YMultiProgressMeter	167
YMultiProgressMeterPrivate	171
YMultiSelectionBox	171
YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate	174
YOptionalWidgetFactory	174
YPackageSelector	176
YPackageSelectorPlugin	177
YPartitionSplitter	178
YPartitionSplitterPrivate	181
YPath	182
YPerThreadLogInfo	183
YProgressBar	184
YProgressBarPrivate	187
YProperty	187
YPropertySet	188
YPropertyValue	191
YPushButton	193
YPushButtonPrivate	197
YRadioButton	197
YRadioButtonGroup	201
YRadioButtonGroupPrivate	205
YRadioButtonPrivate	205
YReplacePoint	206
YRichText	207
YRichTextPrivate	210
YRpmGroupsTree	211
YSelectionBox	212
YSelectionBoxPrivate	215
YSelectionWidget	215
YSelectionWidgetPrivate	223
YSettings	223
YShortcut	225
YShortcutManager	230
YSimpleEventHandler	233
YSimpleInputField	236
YSimpleInputFieldPrivate	238
YSingleChildContainerWidget	239
YSingleChildManager< T >	240
YSlider	241
YSliderPrivate	243
YSpacing	243
YSpacingPrivate	245
YSquash	246
YSquashPrivate	247
YStringTree	248
YStringWidgetID	251
YTable	252
YTableCell	256
YTableHeader	259
YTableHeaderPrivate	260
YTableItem	261
YTablePrivate	264
YTimeField	264
YTimeFieldPrivate	265

<a href="#">YTimeoutEvent</a>	266
<a href="#">YTimezoneSelector</a>	266
<a href="#">YTimezoneSelectorPrivate</a>	268
<a href="#">YTransText</a>	269
<a href="#">YTree</a>	271
<a href="#">YTreeItem</a>	274
<a href="#">YTreePrivate</a>	277
<a href="#">YUI</a>	277
<a href="#">YUIBadPropertyArgException</a>	284
<a href="#">YUIButtonRoleMismatchException</a>	285
<a href="#">YUICantLoadAnyUIException</a>	285
<a href="#">YUIDialogStackingOrderException</a>	286
<a href="#">YUIException</a>	286
<a href="#">YUIIndexOutOfRangeException</a>	290
<a href="#">YUIInvalidChildException&lt; YWidget &gt;</a>	291
<a href="#">YUIInvalidDimensionException</a>	293
<a href="#">YUIInvalidWidgetException</a>	293
<a href="#">YUILoader</a>	294
<a href="#">YUILog</a>	295
<a href="#">YUILogBuffer</a>	298
<a href="#">YUILogPrivate</a>	299
<a href="#">YUINoDialogException</a>	301
<a href="#">YUINullPointerException</a>	301
<a href="#">YUIOutOfMemoryException</a>	302
<a href="#">YUIPlugin</a>	302
<a href="#">YUIPluginException</a>	304
<a href="#">YUIPropertyException</a>	305
<a href="#">YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException</a>	306
<a href="#">YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException</a>	307
<a href="#">YUISyntaxErrorException</a>	308
<a href="#">YUITerminator</a>	309
<a href="#">YUITooManyChildrenException&lt; YWidget &gt;</a>	310
<a href="#">YUIUnknownPropertyException</a>	311
<a href="#">YUIUnsupportedWidgetException</a>	312
<a href="#">YUIWidgetNotFoundException</a>	312
<a href="#">YWidget</a>	313
<a href="#">YWidgetEvent</a>	326
<a href="#">YWidgetFactory</a>	328
<a href="#">YWidgetID</a>	330
<a href="#">YWidgetPrivate</a>	331
<a href="#">YWidgetTreeItem</a>	332
<a href="#">YWizard</a>	332
<a href="#">YWizardPrivate</a>	338



## Chapter 3

# Class Documentation

### 3.1 FSize Class Reference

```
#include <FSize.h>
```

#### Public Types

- enum **Unit** {  
    **B** = 0, **K**, **M**, **G**,  
    **T** }

#### Public Member Functions

- **FSize** (const long long size\_r=0)
- **FSize** (const long long size\_r, const **Unit** unit\_r)
- **FSize** (const std::string &sizeStr, const **Unit** unit\_r=**B**)
- **operator long long** () const
- **FSize** & **operator+=** (const long long rhs)
- **FSize** & **operator-=** (const long long rhs)
- **FSize** & **operator\*=** (const long long rhs)
- **FSize** & **operator/=** (const long long rhs)
- **FSize** & **operator++** ()
- **FSize** & **operator--** ()
- **FSize** **operator++** (int)
- **FSize** **operator--** (int)
- **FSize** & **fillBlock** (**FSize** blocksize\_r=KB)
- **FSize** **fullBlock** (**FSize** blocksize\_r=KB) const
- long long **operator()** (const **Unit** unit\_r) const
- **Unit** **bestUnit** () const
- std::string **form** (const **Unit** unit\_r, unsigned fw=0, unsigned prec=**bestPrec**, const bool showunit=true) const
- std::string **form** (unsigned fw=0, unsigned prec=**bestPrec**, const bool showunit=true) const
- std::string **asString** () const

## Static Public Member Functions

- static long long [factor](#) (const [Unit](#) unit\_r)
- static const char \* [unit](#) (const [Unit](#) unit\_r)

## Static Public Attributes

- static const long long **KB** = 1024
- static const long long **MB** = 1024 \* KB
- static const long long **GB** = 1024 \* MB
- static const long long **TB** = 1024 \* GB
- static const unsigned [bestPrec](#) = (unsigned)-1

### 3.1.1 Detailed Description

Store and operate on (file/package/partition) sizes (long long).

Definition at line 39 of file [FSize.h](#).

### 3.1.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 3.1.2.1 enum [FSize::Unit](#)

The Units

Definition at line 46 of file [FSize.h](#).

### 3.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.1.3.1 [FSize::FSize](#) ( const long long *size\_r* = 0 ) [inline]

Construct from size in Byte.

Definition at line 95 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.3.2 [FSize::FSize](#) ( const long long *size\_r*, const [Unit](#) *unit\_r* ) [inline]

Construct from size in certain unit. E.g. [FSize](#)( 1, [FSize::K](#) ) makes 1024 Byte.

Definition at line 103 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.3.3 [FSize::FSize](#) ( const std::string & *sizeStr*, const [Unit](#) *unit\_r* = B )

Construct from string containing a number in given unit.

Definition at line 34 of file [FSize.cc](#).

### 3.1.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.1.4.1 `std::string FSize::asString ( ) const`

Default string representation (precision 1 and unit appended).

Definition at line 122 of file [FSize.cc](#).

#### 3.1.4.2 `FSize::Unit FSize::bestUnit ( ) const`

Return the best unit for string representation.

Definition at line 66 of file [FSize.cc](#).

#### 3.1.4.3 `static long long FSize::factor ( const Unit unit_r ) [inline], [static]`

Return ammount of Byte in Unit.

Definition at line 65 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.4.4 `FSize & FSize::fillBlock ( FSize blocksize_r = KB )`

Adjust size to multiple of `blocksize_r`

Definition at line 46 of file [FSize.cc](#).

#### 3.1.4.5 `std::string FSize::form ( const Unit unit_r, unsigned fw = 0, unsigned prec = bestPrec, const bool showunit = true ) const`

Return string representation in given Unit. Parameter `fw` and `prec` denote field width and precision as in a `"%*.*f"` printf format string. Avalue of `bestPrec` automatically picks an appropriate precision depending on the unit. If `showunit` ist true, the string representaion of Unit is *appendedseparated by a single blank*.

*If Unit is **Byte**, precision is set to zero.*

Definition at line 87 of file [FSize.cc](#).

#### 3.1.4.6 `std::string FSize::form ( unsigned fw = 0, unsigned prec = bestPrec, const bool showunit = true ) const [inline]`

Return string representation in bestUnit.

Definition at line 169 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.4.7 `FSize FSize::fullBlock ( FSize blocksize_r = KB ) const [inline]`

Return size adjusted to multiple of `blocksize_r`

Definition at line 136 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.4.8 `FSize::operator long long ( ) const [inline]`

Conversion to long long

Definition at line 115 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.4.9 `long long FSize::operator() ( const Unit unit_r ) const` `[inline]`

Return size in Unit ( not rounded )

Definition at line 141 of file [FSize.h](#).

#### 3.1.4.10 `static const char* FSize::unit ( const Unit unit_r )` `[inline],[static]`

String representation of Unit.

Definition at line 79 of file [FSize.h](#).

### 3.1.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 3.1.5.1 `const unsigned FSize::bestPrec = (unsigned)-1` `[static]`

Used as precision argument to [form\(\)](#), the 'best' precision according to Unist is chosen.

Definition at line 152 of file [FSize.h](#).

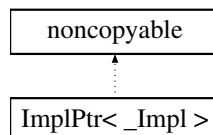
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/FSize.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/FSize.cc](#)

## 3.2 `ImplPtr<_Impl>` Class Template Reference

```
#include <ImplPtr.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `ImplPtr<_Impl>`:



### Public Types

- `typedef _Impl element_type`

### Public Member Functions

- `ImplPtr (_Impl *impl_r=0)`
- `void reset (_Impl *impl_r=0)`
- `void swap (ImplPtr rhs)`
- `operator bool () const`
- `const _Impl & operator* () const`
- `const _Impl * operator-> () const`
- `const _Impl * get () const`

- `_Impl & operator* ()`
- `_Impl * operator-> ()`
- `_Impl * get ()`

### 3.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class _Impl>class ImplPtr< _Impl >
```

Helper template class for implementation pointers (pointers to a private class or structure that hold the member variables of a higher-level class that is part of a public API).

This pointer class maintains constness of its parent class, i.e. if it is used in a const class the class this pointer points to will also be const.

This class automatically deletes the class it points to in its destructor.

Definition at line 42 of file [ImplPtr.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/ImplPtr.h`

## 3.3 OptimizeChanges Class Reference

```
#include <YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **OptimizeChanges** ([YWidget](#) &w)

### 3.3.1 Detailed Description

Helper class that calls `startMultipleChanges()` in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to `doneMultipleChanges()` when it goes out of scope.

Definition at line 44 of file [YWidget\\_OptimizeChanges.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h`

## 3.4 YWidget::OptimizeChanges Class Reference

```
#include <YWidget.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **OptimizeChanges** ([YWidget](#) &w)

### 3.4.1 Detailed Description

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

Definition at line 45 of file [YWidget.h](#).

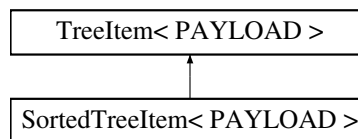
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidget\\_OptimizeChanges.h](#)

## 3.5 SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference

```
#include <TreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >:



### Public Member Functions

- [SortedTreeItem](#) (PAYLOAD val, [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*parentItem=0)
- virtual [~SortedTreeItem](#) ()
- void [insertChildSorted](#) ([SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*newChild)
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [parent](#) () const
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [next](#) () const
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [firstChild](#) () const

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.5.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class PAYLOAD>class SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >
```

Template class for tree items that maintain sort order.

Class 'PAYLOAD' to provide operator<() in addition to what template '[TreeItem](#)' requires.

Definition at line 191 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

#### 3.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.5.2.1** `template<class PAYLOAD> SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >::SortedTreeItem ( PAYLOAD val, SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD > *parentItem = 0 ) [inline]`

Constructor. Creates a new tree item with value "val" and inserts it in ascending sort order into the children list of "parent".

Definition at line 199 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

```
3.5.2.2 template<class PAYLOAD> virtual SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >::~~SortedTreeltem ( ) [inline],
        [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Definition at line 220 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

### 3.5.3 Member Function Documentation

```
3.5.3.1 template<class PAYLOAD> SortedTreeltem<PAYLOAD>* SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >::firstChild ( ) const
        [inline]
```

Returns this item's first child or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 276 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

```
3.5.3.2 template<class PAYLOAD> void SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >::insertChildSorted ( SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >
        * newChild ) [inline]
```

Insert a child into the internal children list in ascending sort order. Called from the new child's constructor, thus 'public'.

Definition at line 227 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

```
3.5.3.3 template<class PAYLOAD> SortedTreeltem<PAYLOAD>* SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >::next ( ) const
        [inline]
```

Returns this item's next sibling or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 270 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

```
3.5.3.4 template<class PAYLOAD> SortedTreeltem<PAYLOAD>* SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >::parent ( ) const
        [inline]
```

Returns this item's parent or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 264 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

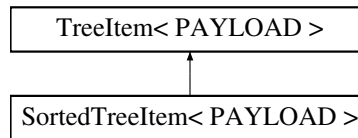
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/Treeltem.h

## 3.6 Treeltem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference

```
#include <TreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Treeltem< PAYLOAD >:



## Public Member Functions

- [TreeItem](#) (const PAYLOAD &val, [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*parent=0)
- virtual [~TreeItem](#) ()
- const PAYLOAD & [value](#) () const
- void [setValue](#) (PAYLOAD newValue)
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [parent](#) () const
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [next](#) () const
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [firstChild](#) () const
- void [setParent](#) ([TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*newParent)
- void [setNext](#) ([TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*newNext)
- void [setFirstChild](#) ([TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*newFirstChild)
- void [addChild](#) ([TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*newChild)

## Protected Member Functions

- [TreeItem](#) (PAYLOAD val, bool autoAddChild, [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*parent=0)

## Protected Attributes

- PAYLOAD [\\_value](#)
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [\\_parent](#)
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [\\_next](#)
- [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \* [\\_firstChild](#)

### 3.6.1 Detailed Description

template<class PAYLOAD>class [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD >

Template class for tree items that can handle tree children in a generic way - [firstChild\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#) and [parent\(\)](#). Each item stores one value of type 'PAYLOAD'.

Class 'PAYLOAD' needs to provide operator=().

Definition at line 40 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

### 3.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.6.2.1 template<class PAYLOAD> [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD >::[TreeItem](#) ( const PAYLOAD & val, [TreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > \*parent = 0 ) [inline]

Constructor. Creates a new tree item with value "val" and inserts it ( without maintaining any meaningful sort order! ) into the children list of "parent".

Definition at line 49 of file [TreeItem.h](#).



**3.6.2.2** `template<class PAYLOAD> Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::Treeltem ( PAYLOAD val, bool autoAddChild, Treeltem< PAYLOAD > * parent = 0 ) [inline],[protected]`

Constructor to be called for derived classes: Decide whether or not to automatically insert this item into the parent's children list. Useful for derived classes that want to maintain a specific sort order among children.

Definition at line 69 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.2.3** `template<class PAYLOAD> virtual Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::~~Treeltem ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Destructor. Takes care of children - they will be deleted along with this item.

Definition at line 97 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

### 3.6.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.6.3.1** `template<class PAYLOAD> void Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::addChild ( Treeltem< PAYLOAD > * newChild ) [inline]`

Add a child to the internal children list - usually called from within the child's default constructor.

This default method does not maintain any meaningful sorting order - derived classes that require this might want to use the other constructor ( with 'autoAddChild' set to 'false' ) take care of child insertion themselves.

Definition at line 165 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.3.2** `template<class PAYLOAD> Treeltem<PAYLOAD>* Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::firstChild ( ) const [inline]`

Returns this item's first child or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 137 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.3.3** `template<class PAYLOAD> Treeltem<PAYLOAD>* Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::next ( ) const [inline]`

Returns this item's next sibling or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 132 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.3.4** `template<class PAYLOAD> Treeltem<PAYLOAD>* Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::parent ( ) const [inline]`

Returns this item's parent or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 127 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.3.5** `template<class PAYLOAD> void Treeltem< PAYLOAD >::setFirstChild ( Treeltem< PAYLOAD > * newFirstChild ) [inline]`

Sets this item's first child.

Definition at line 152 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

**3.6.3.6** `template<class PAYLOAD> void TreelItem< PAYLOAD >::setNext ( TreelItem< PAYLOAD > * newNext )`  
`[inline]`

Sets this item's next sibling.

Definition at line 147 of file [TreelItem.h](#).

**3.6.3.7** `template<class PAYLOAD> void TreelItem< PAYLOAD >::setParent ( TreelItem< PAYLOAD > * newParent )`  
`[inline]`

Sets this item's parent.

Definition at line 142 of file [TreelItem.h](#).

**3.6.3.8** `template<class PAYLOAD> void TreelItem< PAYLOAD >::setValue ( PAYLOAD newValue )` `[inline]`

Set this item's value, the "payload".

If the sort order among children of one level is important, overwrite this method and change the sort order according to the new value. The template class itself never calls this.

Definition at line 122 of file [TreelItem.h](#).

**3.6.3.9** `template<class PAYLOAD> const PAYLOAD& TreelItem< PAYLOAD >::value ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns this item's value, the "payload".

Definition at line 113 of file [TreelItem.h](#).

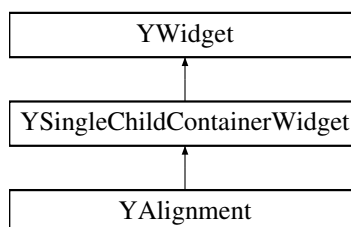
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/TreelItem.h`

## 3.7 YAlignment Class Reference

```
#include <YAlignment.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YAlignment:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YAlignment()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass()` const

- YAlignmentType [alignment](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- int [leftMargin](#) () const
- int [rightMargin](#) () const
- int [topMargin](#) () const
- int [bottomMargin](#) () const
- int [totalMargins](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- void [setLeftMargin](#) (int margin)
- void [setRightMargin](#) (int margin)
- void [setTopMargin](#) (int margin)
- void [setBottomMargin](#) (int margin)
- int [minWidth](#) () const
- int [minHeight](#) () const
- void [setMinWidth](#) (int width)
- void [setMinHeight](#) (int height)
- virtual void [setBackgroundPixmap](#) (const std::string &pixmapFileName)
- std::string [backgroundPixmap](#) () const
- virtual void [addChild](#) (YWidget \*child)
- virtual void [moveChild](#) (YWidget \*child, int newx, int newy)=0
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)

### Protected Member Functions

- [YAlignment](#) (YWidget \*parent, YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign)

### Protected Attributes

- [ImplPtr](#)< [YAlignmentPrivate](#) > **priv**

### 3.7.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of all the alignment widgets:

- Left, Right, HCenter,
- Top, Bottom, VCenter,
- HVCenter
- MinSize, MinWidth, MinHeight

Definition at line 41 of file [YAlignment.h](#).

### 3.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.7.2.1 [YAlignment::YAlignment](#) ( YWidget \* parent, YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 76 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.2.2 YAlignment::~YAlignment ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 86 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

## 3.7.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.7.3.1 void YAlignment::addChild ( YWidget \* child ) [virtual]

Add a child widget.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) to propagate stretchability down to the single child.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 177 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.2 YAlignmentType YAlignment::alignment ( YUIDimension dim ) const

Return the alignment in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 93 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.3 std::string YAlignment::backgroundPixmap ( ) const

Return the name of the background pixmap or an empty string, if there is none.

Definition at line 171 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.4 int YAlignment::bottomMargin ( ) const

Return the bottom margin in pixels, the distance between the bottom edge of this alignment and the bottom edge of the child widget.

Definition at line 117 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.5 int YAlignment::leftMargin ( ) const

Return the left margin in pixels, the distance between the left edge of this alignment and the left edge of the child widget.

Definition at line 99 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.6 int YAlignment::minHeight ( ) const

Return the minimum height of this alignment or 0 if none is set. [preferredHeight\(\)](#) will never return less than this value.

Definition at line 153 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.7 int YAlignment::minWidth ( ) const

Return the minimum width of this alignment or 0 if none is set. [preferredWidth\(\)](#) will never return less than this value.

Definition at line 147 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.8** `virtual void YAlignment::moveChild ( YWidget * child, int newx, int newy )` [pure virtual]

Move a child widget to a new position.

**3.7.3.9** `int YAlignment::preferredHeight ( )` [virtual]

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 207 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.10** `int YAlignment::preferredWidth ( )` [virtual]

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 195 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.11** `int YAlignment::rightMargin ( ) const`

Return the right margin in pixels, the distance between the right edge of this alignment and the right edge of the child widget.

Definition at line 105 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.12** `void YAlignment::setBackgroundPixmap ( const std::string & pixmapFileName )` [virtual]

Set a background pixmap.

Derived classes may want to overwrite this.

This parent method should be called first in the overwritten method to ensure path expansion is done as specified (prepend the theme path ("/usr/share/libyui/theme/") if the path doesn't start with "/" or ".").

Definition at line 334 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.13** `void YAlignment::setBottomMargin ( int margin )`

Set the bottom margin in pixels.

Definition at line 141 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.14** `void YAlignment::setLeftMargin ( int margin )`

Set the left margin in pixels.

Definition at line 123 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.15 void YAlignment::setMinHeight ( int *height* )

Set the minimum height to return for [preferredHeight\(\)](#).

Definition at line 165 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.16 void YAlignment::setMinWidth ( int *width* )

Set the minimum width to return for [preferredWidth\(\)](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.17 void YAlignment::setRightMargin ( int *margin* )

Set the right margin in pixels.

Definition at line 129 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.18 void YAlignment::setSize ( int *newWidth*, int *newHeight* ) [virtual]

Set the current size and move the child widget according to its alignment.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but call this base class function in their own implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 219 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.19 void YAlignment::setTopMargin ( int *margin* )

Set the top margin in pixels.

Definition at line 135 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.20 bool YAlignment::stretchable ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const [virtual]

Return this widget's stretchability. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

In an aligned dimension the widget is always stretchable. In an unchanged dimension the widget is stretchable if the child is stretchable.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.21 int YAlignment::topMargin ( ) const

Return the top margin in pixels, the distance between the top edge of this alignment and the top edge of the child widget.

Definition at line 111 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.7.3.22 int YAlignment::totalMargins ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const

Return the sum of all margins in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 326 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

**3.7.3.23** `const char * YAlignment::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 353 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YAlignment.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YAlignment.cc](#)

## 3.8 YAlignmentPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YAlignmentPrivate](#) (YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign)

### Public Attributes

- int **leftMargin**
- int **rightMargin**
- int **topMargin**
- int **bottomMargin**
- int **minWidth**
- int **minHeight**
- std::string **backgroundPixmap**
- [YBothDim](#)< YAlignmentType > **alignment**

### 3.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

### 3.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.8.2.1** `YAlignmentPrivate::YAlignmentPrivate ( YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign ) [inline]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 43 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YAlignment.cc](#)

### 3.9 YApplication Class Reference

```
#include <YApplication.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [YWidget](#) \* [findWidget](#) ([YWidgetID](#) \*id, bool doThrow=true) const
- virtual std::string [iconBasePath](#) () const
- virtual void [setIconBasePath](#) (const std::string &newIconBasePath)
- [YIconLoader](#) \* [iconLoader](#) ()
- int [defaultFunctionKey](#) (const std::string &label) const
- void [setDefaultFunctionKey](#) (const std::string &label, int fkey)
- void [clearDefaultFunctionKeys](#) ()
- virtual void [setLanguage](#) (const std::string &language, const std::string &encoding=std::string())
- std::string [language](#) (bool stripEncoding=false) const
- virtual std::string [glyph](#) (const std::string &glyphSymbolName)
- virtual std::string [askForExistingDirectory](#) (const std::string &startDir, const std::string &headline)=0
- virtual std::string [askForExistingFile](#) (const std::string &startWith, const std::string &filter, const std::string &headline)=0
- virtual std::string [askForSaveFileName](#) (const std::string &startWith, const std::string &filter, const std::string &headline)=0
- virtual bool [openContextMenu](#) (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
- virtual void [setProductName](#) (const std::string &productName)
- std::string [productName](#) () const
- virtual int [deviceUnits](#) (YUIDimension dim, float layoutUnits)
- virtual float [layoutUnits](#) (YUIDimension dim, int deviceUnits)
- virtual void [setReverseLayout](#) (bool reverse)
- bool [reverseLayout](#) () const
- virtual void [busyCursor](#) ()
- virtual void [normalCursor](#) ()
- virtual void [makeScreenShot](#) (const std::string &fileName)
- virtual void [beep](#) ()
- virtual void [redrawScreen](#) ()
- virtual void [initConsoleKeyboard](#) ()
- virtual void [setConsoleFont](#) (const std::string &console\_magic, const std::string &font, const std::string &screen\_map, const std::string &unicode\_map, const std::string &language)
- virtual int [runInTerminal](#) (const std::string &command)
- virtual int [displayWidth](#) ()=0
- virtual int [displayHeight](#) ()=0
- virtual int [displayDepth](#) ()=0
- virtual long [displayColors](#) ()=0
- virtual int [defaultWidth](#) ()=0
- virtual int [defaultHeight](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [isTextMode](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [hasImageSupport](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [hasIconSupport](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [hasAnimationSupport](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [hasFullUtf8Support](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [richTextSupportsTable](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [leftHandedMouse](#) ()=0



- virtual bool **hasWizardDialogSupport** ()
- virtual void **setApplicationTitle** (const std::string &title)
- virtual const std::string & **applicationTitle** () const
- virtual void **setApplicationIcon** (const std::string &icon)
- virtual const std::string & **applicationIcon** () const

### Protected Member Functions

- **YApplication** ()
- virtual **~YApplication** ()

### Friends

- class **YUI**

## 3.9.1 Detailed Description

Class for application-wide values and functions. This is a singleton. Access and create it via the static functions in [YUI](#).  
Definition at line 44 of file [YApplication.h](#).

## 3.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 3.9.2.1 YApplication::YApplication ( ) [protected]

Constructor.

Use [YUI::app\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 60 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.2.2 YApplication::~~YApplication ( ) [protected], [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 71 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

## 3.9.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.9.3.1 const std::string & YApplication::applicationIcon ( ) const [virtual]

Get the application Icon

Default icon is an empty string

Definition at line 270 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.2 `const std::string & YApplication::applicationTitle ( ) const` `[virtual]`

Get the application title

Default title is the running command (argv[0])

Definition at line 261 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.3 `virtual std::string YApplication::askForExistingDirectory ( const std::string & startDir, const std::string & headline )` `[pure virtual]`

Open a directory selection box and prompt the user for an existing directory.

'startDir' is the initial directory that is displayed.

'headline' is an explanatory text for the directory selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected directory name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

### 3.9.3.4 `virtual std::string YApplication::askForExistingFile ( const std::string & startWith, const std::string & filter, const std::string & headline )` `[pure virtual]`

Open a file selection box and prompt the user for an existing file.

'startWith' is the initial directory or file.

'filter' is one or more blank-separated file patterns, e.g. "\*.png \*.jpg"

'headline' is an explanatory text for the file selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected file name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

### 3.9.3.5 `virtual std::string YApplication::askForSaveFileName ( const std::string & startWith, const std::string & filter, const std::string & headline )` `[pure virtual]`

Open a file selection box and prompt the user for a file to save data to. Automatically asks for confirmation if the user selects an existing file.

'startWith' is the initial directory or file.

'filter' is one or more blank-separated file patterns, e.g. "\*.png \*.jpg"

'headline' is an explanatory text for the file selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected file name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

### 3.9.3.6 `virtual void YApplication::beep ( )` `[inline], [virtual]`

Beep. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 305 of file [YApplication.h](#).

**3.9.3.7 virtual void YApplication::busyCursor ( ) [inline],[virtual]**

Change the (mouse) cursor to indicate busy status. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 287 of file [YApplication.h](#).

**3.9.3.8 void YApplication::clearDefaultFunctionKeys ( )**

Clear all previous label-to-function-key mappings.

Definition at line 159 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

**3.9.3.9 int YApplication::defaultFunctionKey ( const std::string & label ) const**

Return the default function key number for a widget with the specified label or 0 if there is none. Any keyboard shortcuts that may be contained in 'label' are stripped away before any comparison.

The basic idea behind this concept is to have an easy default mapping from buttons etc. with the same semantics to function keys:

"OK" -> F10 "Accept" -> F10 "Yes" -> F10 "Next" -> F10

"Cancel" -> F9 "No" -> F9 ...

This function returns 10 for F10, F for F9 etc.; 0 means "no function key".

Definition at line 136 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

**3.9.3.10 int YApplication::deviceUnits ( YUIDimension dim, float layoutUnits ) [virtual]**

Convert logical layout spacing units into device dependent units. A default size dialog is assumed to be 80x25 layout spacing units.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this method.

Definition at line 235 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

**3.9.3.11 YWidget \* YApplication::findWidget ( YWidgetID \* id, bool doThrow = true ) const**

Find a widget in the topmost dialog by its ID.

If there is no widget with that ID (or no dialog at all), this function throws a [YUIWidgetNotFoundException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true'. It returns 0 if 'doThrow' is 'false'.

Definition at line 78 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

**3.9.3.12 std::string YApplication::glyph ( const std::string & glyphSymbolName ) [virtual]**

Return a string for a named glyph:

YUIGlyph\_ArrowLeft YUIGlyph\_ArrowRight YUIGlyph\_ArrowUp YUIGlyph\_ArrowDown YUIGlyph\_CheckMark YUIGlyph\_BulletArrowRight YUIGlyph\_BulletCircle YUIGlyph\_BulletSquare

Using this is discouraged in new applications. This method is available for backward compatibility.

This default implementation returns simple textual representations for each glyph symbol (e.g., "->" for YUIGlyphArrowRight).

Derived classes are free to overwrite this. It does not make sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Definition at line 208 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.13 `std::string YApplication::iconBasePath ( ) const` `[virtual]`

Get the base path for icons used by the UI. Selection widgets like [YSelectionBox](#), [YComboBox](#), etc. or [YWizard](#) prepend this to icon specifications that don't use an absolute path.

Definition at line 90 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.14 `virtual void YApplication::initConsoleKeyboard ( )` `[inline]`, `[virtual]`

Initialize the (text) console keyboard. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 322 of file [YApplication.h](#).

### 3.9.3.15 `std::string YApplication::language ( bool stripEncoding = false ) const`

Return the current language from the locale environment (\$LANG). If 'stripEncoding' is true, any encoding (".utf8" etc.) is removed.

Definition at line 184 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.16 `float YApplication::layoutUnits ( YUIDimension dim, int deviceUnits )` `[virtual]`

Convert device dependent units into logical layout spacing units. A default size dialog is assumed to be 80x25 layout spacing units.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this method.

Definition at line 242 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.17 `virtual void YApplication::makeScreenShot ( const std::string & fileName )` `[inline]`, `[virtual]`

Make a screen shot and save it to the specified file. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 299 of file [YApplication.h](#).

### 3.9.3.18 `virtual void YApplication::normalCursor ( )` `[inline]`, `[virtual]`

Change the (mouse) cursor back from busy status to normal. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 293 of file [YApplication.h](#).

### 3.9.3.19 `bool YApplication::openContextMenu ( const YItemCollection & itemCollection )` `[virtual]`

Open a context menu for a widget

'itemCollection' describes the menu structure

Returns true on success (otherwise false).

Derived classes are free to overwrite this.

Definition at line 226 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.20 `std::string YApplication::productName ( ) const`

Set the current product name ("openSUSE", "SLES", ...).

Definition at line 116 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.21 `virtual void YApplication::redrawScreen ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Redraw the screen. This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 316 of file [YApplication.h](#).

#### 3.9.3.22 `bool YApplication::reverseLayout ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if widget geometry should be reversed for languages that have right-to-left writing direction (Arabic, Hebrew).

Definition at line 129 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.23 `int YApplication::runInTerminal ( const std::string & command ) [virtual]`

Run a shell command (typically an interactive program using NCurses) in a terminal (window).

This is useful for text UIs (e.g., NCurses) that need special preparation prior to running an NCurses-based application and special clean-up afterwards.

This default implementation logs an error and returns -1.

Definition at line 249 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.24 `void YApplication::setApplicationIcon ( const std::string & icon ) [virtual]`

Set the application icon

Definition at line 266 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.25 `void YApplication::setApplicationTitle ( const std::string & title ) [virtual]`

Set the application title

Definition at line 256 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

#### 3.9.3.26 `virtual void YApplication::setConsoleFont ( const std::string & console_magic, const std::string & font, const std::string & screen_map, const std::string & unicode_map, const std::string & language ) [inline],[virtual]`

Set the (text) console font according to the current encoding etc. See the `setfont(8)` command and the console [HowTo](#) for details.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 330 of file [YApplication.h](#).

### 3.9.3.27 void YApplication::setDefaultFunctionKey ( const std::string & *label*, int *fkey* )

Add a mapping from the specified label to the specified F-key number. This is the counterpart to [defaultFunctionKey\(\)](#).

This only affects widgets that are created after this call.

Definition at line 149 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.28 void YApplication::setIconBasePath ( const std::string & *newIconBasePath* ) [virtual]

Set the icon base path.

Definition at line 97 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.29 void YApplication::setLanguage ( const std::string & *language*, const std::string & *encoding* = std::string() ) [virtual]

Set language and encoding for the locale environment (\$LANG).

This affects UI-internal translations (e.g. for predefined dialogs like file selection), encoding and fonts.

'language' is the ISO short code ("de\_DE", "en\_US", ...).

'encoding' an (optional) encoding ("utf8", ...) that will be appended if present.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method at the beginning of the new implementation.

Definition at line 166 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.30 void YApplication::setProductName ( const std::string & *productName* ) [virtual]

Set the current product name ("openSUSE", "SLES", ...). This name will be expanded in help texts when the entity is used.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 109 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

### 3.9.3.31 void YApplication::setReverseLayout ( bool *reverse* ) [virtual]

Set reverse layout for Arabic / Hebrew support.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 123 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YApplication.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YApplication.cc

## 3.10 YApplicationPrivate Struct Reference

## Public Attributes

- std::string **productName**
- bool **reverseLayout**
- std::string **applicationTitle**
- std::string **applicationIcon**
- YFunctionKeyMap **defaultFunctionKey**
- [YIconLoader](#) \* **iconLoader**

### 3.10.1 Detailed Description

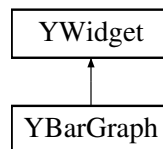
Definition at line 44 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YApplication.cc

## 3.11 YBarGraph Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YBarGraph:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YBarGraph](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- void [addSegment](#) (const [YBarGraphSegment](#) &segment)
- void [deleteAllSegments](#) ()
- int [segments](#) ()
- const [YBarGraphSegment](#) & [segment](#) (int segmentIndex) const
- void [setValue](#) (int segmentIndex, int newValue)
- void [setLabel](#) (int segmentIndex, const std::string &newLabel)
- void [setSegmentColor](#) (int segmentIndex, const [YColor](#) &color)
- void [setTextColor](#) (int segmentIndex, const [YColor](#) &color)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YBarGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- virtual void [doUpdate](#) ()=0

## Friends

- class **YBarGraphMultiUpdate**

### 3.11.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

### 3.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.11.2.1 `YBarGraph::YBarGraph ( YWidget * parent )` [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 67 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.2.2 `YBarGraph::~YBarGraph ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 76 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

### 3.11.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.11.3.1 `void YBarGraph::addSegment ( const YBarGraphSegment & segment )`

Add one segment.

If the segment's background and text colors are not explicitly specified, the [YBarGraph](#) widget will assign them from a list of (at least 5 different) color sets.

When adding multiple segments, use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance to hold back display updates until all segments are added.

Definition at line 96 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.2 `void YBarGraph::deleteAllSegments ( )`

Delete all segments.

Definition at line 104 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.3 `virtual void YBarGraph::doUpdate ( )` [protected],[pure virtual]

Perform a display update after any change to any of the segments.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.11.3.4 `YPropertyValue YBarGraph::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).



This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 211 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YBarGraph::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 174 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.6 `const YBarGraphSegment & YBarGraph::segment ( int segmentIndex ) const`

Return the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Definition at line 112 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.7 `int YBarGraph::segments ( )`

Return the current number of segments.

Definition at line 121 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.8 `void YBarGraph::setLabel ( int segmentIndex, const std::string & newLabel )`

Set the label of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on). Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Note: Use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance when doing multiple changes at the same time.

Definition at line 138 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.9 `bool YBarGraph::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 195 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.10 `void YBarGraph::setSegmentColor ( int segmentIndex, const YColor & color )`

Set the background color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments or if the color is undefined.

Definition at line 148 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.11 void YBarGraph::setTextColor ( int *segmentIndex*, const YColor & *color* )

Set the text color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments or if the color is undefined.

Definition at line 161 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.12 void YBarGraph::setValue ( int *segmentIndex*, int *newValue* )

Set the value of the segment with the specific index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Note: Use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance when doing multiple changes at the same time.

Definition at line 128 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.11.3.13 virtual const char\* YBarGraph::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.cc](#)

## 3.12 YBarGraphMultiUpdate Class Reference

```
#include <YBarGraph.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) (YBarGraph \*barGraph)
- [~YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) ()

#### 3.12.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for multiple updates to a [YBarGraph](#) widget: This will hold back display updates until this object goes out of scope.

Definition at line 280 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

### 3.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.12.2.1 YBarGraphMultiUpdate::YBarGraphMultiUpdate ( YBarGraph \* *barGraph* )

Constructor.

This will make the corresponding [YBarGraph](#) widget hold back any pending display updates (due to changed values, labels, or colors) until this object is destroyed (goes out of scope).

Create objects of this class on the stack (as local variables) and simply let them go out of scope.

Example:

```
{ YBarGraphMultiUpdate multiUpdate( myBarGraph ); myBarGraph->setValue( 0, 42 ); // No display update yet myBarGraph->setValue( 1, 84 ); // No display update yet myBarGraph->setValue( 2, 21 ); // No display update yet  
} // multiUpdate goes out of scope, will trigger display update now
```

Definition at line 226 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.12.2.2 YBarGraphMultiUpdate::~YBarGraphMultiUpdate ( )

Destructor.

This will trigger display updates of the corresponding [YBarGraph](#) widget if any are necessary.

Definition at line 235 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.cc

## 3.13 YBarGraphPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- `std::vector< YBarGraphSegment >` **segments**
- `bool` **updatesPending**
- `bool` **postponeUpdates**

#### 3.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 52 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.cc

## 3.14 YBarGraphSegment Class Reference

```
#include <YBarGraph.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [YBarGraphSegment](#) (int [value](#)=0, const std::string &[label](#)=std::string(), const [YColor](#) &[segmentColor](#)=[YColor](#)(), const [YColor](#) &[textColor](#)=[YColor](#)())
- int [value](#) () const
- void [setValue](#) (int newValue)
- std::string [label](#) () const
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- [YColor](#) [segmentColor](#) () const
- bool [hasSegmentColor](#) () const
- void [setSegmentColor](#) (const [YColor](#) &color)
- [YColor](#) [textColor](#) () const
- bool [hasTextColor](#) () const
- void [setTextColor](#) (const [YColor](#) &color)

### 3.14.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to describe one segment of a [YBarGraph](#).

Definition at line 181 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

### 3.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.14.2.1 [YBarGraphSegment::YBarGraphSegment](#) ( int [value](#) = 0, const std::string & [label](#) = std::string(), const [YColor](#) & [segmentColor](#) = [YColor](#) (), const [YColor](#) & [textColor](#) = [YColor](#) () ) [\[inline\]](#)

Constructor.

'value' is the initial value of this segment.

'label' is the label text in the segment. Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

'segmentColor' is the background color of this segment.

'textColor' is the color for the label text.

The [YBarGraph](#) widget will automatically assign some default colors (one of at least 5 different ones) if none are specified.

Definition at line 199 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

### 3.14.3 Member Function Documentation

3.14.3.1 bool [YBarGraphSegment::hasSegmentColor](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#)

Return 'true' if this segment's background color is defined, i.e. it has a real RGB value and was not just created with the default constructor.

Definition at line 241 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

3.14.3.2 bool [YBarGraphSegment::hasTextColor](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#)

Return 'true' if this segment's text color is defined, i.e. it has a real RGB value and was not just created with the default constructor.

Definition at line 258 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.3** `std::string YBarGraphSegment::label ( ) const [inline]`

Return the current text label of this segment. Any %1 placeholder will be returned as %1 (not expanded).

Definition at line 223 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.4** `YColor YBarGraphSegment::segmentColor ( ) const [inline]`

Return the segment background color.

Definition at line 234 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.5** `void YBarGraphSegment::setLabel ( const std::string & newLabel ) [inline]`

Set the text label of this segment. Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

Definition at line 229 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.6** `void YBarGraphSegment::setSegmentColor ( const YColor & color ) [inline]`

Set this segment's background color.

Definition at line 246 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.7** `void YBarGraphSegment::setTextColor ( const YColor & color ) [inline]`

Set this segment's text color.

Definition at line 263 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.8** `void YBarGraphSegment::setValue ( int newValue ) [inline]`

Set the value of this segment.

Definition at line 217 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.9** `YColor YBarGraphSegment::textColor ( ) const [inline]`

Return this segment's text color.

Definition at line 251 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

**3.14.3.10** `int YBarGraphSegment::value ( ) const [inline]`

Return the current value of this segment.

Definition at line 212 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBarGraph.h](#)

### 3.15 YBothDim< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <YBothDim.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [YBothDim](#) (T hor, T vert)
- [YBothDim](#) ()
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (YUIDimension dim)
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (YUIDimension dim) const

#### Public Attributes

- T **vert**
- T **hor**

#### 3.15.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T> class YBothDim< T >
```

Template class for two-dimensional entities, such as

- width, height
- x\_pos, y\_pos
- hStretchable, vStretchable

Precondition: type T needs to have a default constructor (which all simple types like int, long, bool have).

Definition at line 41 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

#### 3.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.15.2.1 `template<typename T> YBothDim< T >::YBothDim ( T hor, T vert )` `[inline]`

Constructor with explicit initialization for both values

Definition at line 52 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

3.15.2.2 `template<typename T> YBothDim< T >::YBothDim ( )` `[inline]`

Default constructor (calls T default constructor for both values)

Definition at line 60 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

### 3.15.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.15.3.1 `template<typename T> T& YBothDim<T>::operator[] ( YUIDimension dim ) [inline]`

`operator[]` for alternative access via `myVar[ YD_HORIZ ]` Please note that this returns a non-const reference, so this can be used as an lvalue (e.g., in assignments)

Definition at line 68 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

#### 3.15.3.2 `template<typename T> const T& YBothDim<T>::operator[] ( YUIDimension dim ) const [inline]`

Same as above for const objects

Definition at line 84 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBothDim.h`

## 3.16 YBuiltinCaller Class Reference

```
#include <YBuiltinCaller.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual void `call` ()=0

#### 3.16.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for transparently calling a built-in function. Derived classes will want to add some methods to store the function to be called, arguments to that function and its result and to retrieve the result when needed.

See `YCPBuiltinCaller.h` for an implementation.

Definition at line 37 of file [YBuiltinCaller.h](#).

### 3.16.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.16.2.1 `virtual void YBuiltinCaller::call ( ) [pure virtual]`

Call the built-in. This will be called in the UI thread with appropriate syncing between the threads.

Derived classes might want to store the result of the call in a member variable in this class so it can later be queried.

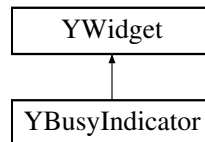
Derived classes are required to implement this method.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBuiltinCaller.h`

### 3.17 YBusyIndicator Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YBusyIndicator:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YBusyIndicator](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- std::string [label](#) ()
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[label](#))
- int [timeout](#) () const
- virtual void [setTimeout](#) (int newTimeout)
- bool [alive](#) () const
- virtual void [setAlive](#) (bool newAlive)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

#### Protected Member Functions

- [YBusyIndicator](#) ([YWidget](#) \*[parent](#), const std::string &[label](#), int [timeout](#)=1000, bool [alive](#)=true)

#### 3.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YBusyIndicator.h](#).

#### 3.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.17.2.1** [YBusyIndicator::YBusyIndicator](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *label*, int *timeout* = 1000, bool *alive* = true )  
[protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 52 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

**3.17.2.2** [YBusyIndicator::~YBusyIndicator](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 66 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).



### 3.17.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.17.3.1 `bool YBusyIndicator::alive ( ) const`

Return whether busy indicator is alive or in stalled stated.

Definition at line 104 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.2 `YPropertyValue YBusyIndicator::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]`

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.3 `std::string YBusyIndicator::label ( )`

Get the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Definition at line 72 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.4 `const YPropertySet & YBusyIndicator::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 110 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.5 `void YBusyIndicator::setAlive ( bool newAlive ) [virtual]`

Send a keep alive message to prevent BusyIndicator from changing to 'stalled' state.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 99 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.6 `void YBusyIndicator::setLabel ( const std::string & label ) [virtual]`

Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 78 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

#### 3.17.3.7 `bool YBusyIndicator::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 132 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

### 3.17.3.8 void YBusyIndicator::setTimeout ( int *newTimeout* ) [virtual]

Set the timeout in milliseconds after that the widget shows 'stalled' when no new tick is received.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 90 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

### 3.17.3.9 int YBusyIndicator::timeout ( ) const

Return the current timeout in milliseconds.

Definition at line 84 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

### 3.17.3.10 virtual const char\* YBusyIndicator::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 54 of file [YBusyIndicator.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBusyIndicator.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBusyIndicator.cc](#)

## 3.18 YBusyIndicatorPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YBusyIndicatorPrivate** (const std::string &label, int timeout, bool alive)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **timeout**
- bool **alive**

### 3.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

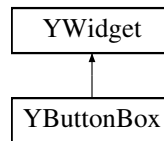
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YBusyIndicator.cc

## 3.19 YButtonBox Class Reference

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YButtonBox:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YButtonBox](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual void [setMargins](#) (const [YButtonBoxMargins](#) &[margins](#))
- [YButtonBoxMargins](#) [margins](#) () const
- virtual void [doLayout](#) (int width, int height)
- [YPushButton](#) \* [findButton](#) (YButtonRole role)
- void [sanityCheck](#) ()
- void [setSanityCheckRelaxed](#) (bool relax=true)
- bool [sanityCheckRelaxed](#) () const
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dimension) const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setLayoutPolicy](#) (const [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) &[layoutPolicy](#))
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) [layoutPolicy](#) ()
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) [kdeLayoutPolicy](#) ()
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) [gnomeLayoutPolicy](#) ()
- static void [setDefaultMargins](#) (const [YButtonBoxMargins](#) &[margins](#))
- static [YButtonBoxMargins](#) [defaultMargins](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- [YButtonBox](#) ([YWidget](#) \*[parent](#))
- virtual std::vector  
  < [YPushButton](#) \* > [buttonsByButtonOrder](#) ()
- int [maxChildSize](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- int [totalChildrenWidth](#) () const
- virtual void [moveChild](#) ([YWidget](#) \*[child](#), int newX, int newY)=0
- int [preferredWidth](#) (bool equalSizeButtons)

## Friends

- class **YButtonBoxPrivate**

### 3.19.1 Detailed Description

Container widget for dialog buttons that abstracts the button order depending on the desktop environment.

KDE and Windows arrange dialog buttons like this:

```
[OK] [Apply] [Cancel] [Custom1] [Custom2] ... [Help]
[Continue] [Cancel]
[Yes] [No]
```

GNOME and MacOS arrange them like this:

```
[Help] [Custom1] [Custom2] ... [Apply] [Cancel] [OK]
[Cancel] [Continue]
[No] [Yes]
```

This class provides the abstraction to use whatever layout is more appropriate in the current environment. The application creates the buttons as child widgets of a [YButtonBox](#) (rather than a [YHBox](#)) and leaves the button order to the [YButtonBox](#).

Each of the standard buttons ([OK], [Apply], [Cancel], [Help]) needs to have a button role properly assigned.

If set up properly (see [YApplication::setDefaultFunctionKey\(\)](#)), known button labels will be assigned an appropriate role:

```
[OK]                                F10
[Continue] -> [OK]    F10
[Yes]      -> [OK]    F10
[Accept]   -> [OK]    F10
[Next]     -> [OK]    F10

[Cancel]                                F9
[No]      -> [Cancel]  F9

[Help]                                F1
```

Buttons with nonstandard labels that act in such a role need to be explicitly assigned that role:

```
[Print ] [Cancel] [Help]
[Delete] [Cancel] [Help]
```

Those [Print] or [Delete] buttons act as [OK] buttons (the "yes, do it" action of that dialog). Call [YPushButton::setButtonRole\( YOkButton \)](#) explicitly for them.

[YButtonBox](#) widgets only accept [YPushButton](#) child widgets. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

If there is more than one button, one of the child buttons needs to have the [OK] role, and another needs to have the [Cancel] role. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

Definition at line [148](#) of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

### 3.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 3.19.2.1 YButtonBox::YButtonBox ( YWidget \* *parent* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 66 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.2.2 YButtonBox::~~YButtonBox ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 75 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

## 3.19.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.19.3.1 std::vector< YPushButton \* > YButtonBox::buttonsByButtonOrder ( ) [protected], [virtual]

Return the button children sorted (left to right) by the current button order (from the layout policy).

This default implementation handles KDE and Gnome button orders. It is used in the default [doLayout\(\)](#) method.

This may throw exceptions if there are non-button children or if there are multiple buttons with any of the standard button roles (except YCustomButton, of course).

Definition at line 410 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.2 YButtonBoxMargins YButtonBox::defaultMargins ( ) [static]

Return the default margins for all future [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

Definition at line 132 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.3 void YButtonBox::doLayout ( int *width*, int *height* ) [virtual]

Lay out the button box and its children (its buttons). This is where the button order is implemented.

This method is called by the default [setSize\(\)](#) method. It uses [YButtonBox::layoutPolicy\(\)](#) and the specified margins ([defaultMargins](#) unless changed with [setMargins\(\)](#) ). It moves the buttons to their position with [moveChild\(\)](#).

This all should work reasonably in all cases (Qt-UI with KDE button order, Gtk-UI with Gnome button order, NCurses-UI with KDE button order).

Still, derived classes can reimplement this. It does not make very much sense to call this default method in a new implementation.

Definition at line 161 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.4 YPushButton \* YButtonBox::findButton ( YButtonRole *role* )

Search the child widgets for the first button with the specified role. Return the button or 0 if there is no button with that role.

Definition at line 574 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.5 YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy YButtonBox::gnomeLayoutPolicy ( ) [static]

Predefined layout policy for GNOME-like behaviour.

Definition at line 110 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.6 YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy YButtonBox::kdeLayoutPolicy ( ) [static]

Predefined layout policy for KDE-like behaviour.

Definition at line 96 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.7 YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy YButtonBox::layoutPolicy ( ) [static]

Return the layout policy.

Definition at line 89 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.8 YButtonBoxMargins YButtonBox::margins ( ) const

Return the margins of this [YButtonBox](#).

Notice that those are only the desired margins; if there is not enough space, margins and spacings will be reduced before buttons are cut off.

Definition at line 146 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.9 int YButtonBox::maxChildSize ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const [protected]

Return the (preferred) size of the biggest child widget in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 527 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.10 virtual void YButtonBox::moveChild ( YWidget \* *child*, int *newX*, int *newY* ) [protected], [pure virtual]

Move a child to a new position. This is used in [doLayout\(\)](#).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

### 3.19.3.11 int YButtonBox::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#). This default method returns the height of the highest child plus the top and bottom margins.

Derived classes can reimplement this method. It does not make very much sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 516 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.12 int YGroupBox::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#). This default method returns the sum of the widths of all child widgets plus the left and right margins plus the spacings.

Derived classes can reimplement this method. It does not make very much sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 509 of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.13 int YGroupBox::preferredWidth ( bool *equalSizeButtons* ) [protected]

Calculate the preferred width with or without trying to enforce buttons of equal size.

Definition at line 483 of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.14 void YGroupBox::sanityCheck ( )

Sanity check: Check if all child widgets have the correct widget class and if the button roles are assigned correctly.

A [YGroupBox](#) with more than one button is required to have one [YOKButton](#) and one [YCancelButton](#). Neither button role may be assigned more than once.

This method may throw exceptions:

- [YUIButtonRoleMismatchException](#)
- [YUIInvalidChildException](#) (wrong widget class)

This cannot be done as child widgets are inserted since this is done from the child widgets' constructors, so virtual methods or `dynamic_cast` don't work at that point.

This is called in the default [setSize\(\)](#) method (just before [doLayout\(\)](#)), so any of the above errors are caught only at that time. Applications are free to call this before that time to make error handling more transparent.

Definition at line 605 of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.15 bool YGroupBox::sanityCheckRelaxed ( ) const

Return 'true' if sanity checks are currently relaxed, 'false' if not.

Definition at line 598 of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.16 void YGroupBox::setDefaultMargins ( const YGroupBoxMargins & *margins* ) [static]

Set the default margins for all future [YGroupBox](#) widgets.

Definition at line 125 of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

#### 3.19.3.17 void YGroupBox::setLayoutPolicy ( const YGroupBoxLayoutPolicy & *layoutPolicy* ) [static]

Set the button policy for all future [YGroupBox](#) widgets: Button order, alignment if there is any excess space, whether or not to give all buttons the same size.

You might want to use one of the predefined static methods: [YButtonBox::kdeLayoutPolicy\(\)](#), [YButtonBox::gnomeLayoutPolicy\(\)](#).

The default [doLayout\(\)](#) method uses those values.

Notice that there is intentionally no way to set this differently for each individual [YButtonBox](#): This would defeat the purpose of consistency (with the desktop environment this application is running in), which is the reason for having this widget class.

Definition at line 82 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.18 void YButtonBox::setMargins ( const YButtonBoxMargins & margins ) [virtual]

Set the margins for this [YButtonBox](#).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new method.

Definition at line 139 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.19 void YButtonBox::setSanityCheckRelaxed ( bool relax =true )

Relax the sanity check done in [sanityCheck\(\)](#): Do not enforce that there has to be a [YOKButton](#) and a [YCancelButton](#) if there is more than one button.

In very rare cases, it might be necessary to have a less stringent sanity check: There are some very few legitimate cases for having a [YButtonBox](#) with multiple buttons, yet without a [YCancelButton](#).

Examples:

```
...message...
<Countdown>
[OK] [Stop]

...message...
[OK] [Details]
```

In those cases, it makes sense to relax the sanity check.

Definition at line 591 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.20 void YButtonBox::setSize ( int newWidth, int newHeight ) [virtual]

Sets the size of the [YButtonBox](#).

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this base class method should be called in the reimplemented function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 153 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.19.3.21 bool YButtonBox::stretchable ( YUIDimension dimension ) const [virtual]

Returns the stretchability of the [YButtonBox](#). [YButtonBox](#) widgets are horizontally stretchable by default. How any excess space is used is specified in the layout policy.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).



Definition at line 559 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

3.19.3.22 `int YButtonBox::totalChildrenWidth ( ) const` `[protected]`

Return the sum of the (preferred) widths of all child widgets.

Definition at line 543 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

3.19.3.23 `virtual const char* YButtonBox::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 169 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YButtonBox.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YButtonBox.cc](#)

## 3.20 YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy Struct Reference

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- YButtonOrder **buttonOrder**
- bool **equalSizeButtons**
- bool **addExcessSpaceToHelpButtonExtraMargin**
- YAlignmentType **alignment** [YUIAllDimensions]

### 3.20.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Layout policy for [YButtonBox](#) widgets. This is used in the default [YButtonBox::doLayout\(\)](#) method.

Definition at line 41 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YButtonBox.h](#)

## 3.21 YButtonBoxMargins Struct Reference

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

## Public Attributes

- int **left**
- int **right**
- int **top**
- int **bottom**
- int **spacing**
- int **helpButtonExtraSpacing**

### 3.21.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Margins for [YButtonBox](#) widgets. All sizes are in UI-dependent units, i.e. in pixels.

Definition at line 65 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YButtonBox.h

## 3.22 YButtonBoxPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YButtonBoxPrivate](#) ()

### Public Attributes

- bool **sanityCheckRelaxed**
- [YButtonBoxMargins](#) **margins**

### 3.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 45 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

### 3.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.22.2.1 YButtonBoxPrivate::YButtonBoxPrivate ( ) [inline]

Constructor

Definition at line 50 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

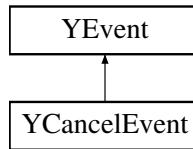
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YButtonBox.cc

## 3.23 YCancelEvent Class Reference

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YCancelEvent:



### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YCancelEvent](#) ()

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.23.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

Definition at line [305](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.23.2.1 `virtual YCancelEvent::~YCancelEvent ( )` [[inline](#)], [[protected](#)], [[virtual](#)]

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

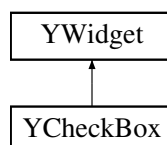
Definition at line [318](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h](#)

## 3.24 YCheckBox Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YCheckBox:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YCheckBox](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual YCheckBoxState [value](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setValue](#) (YCheckBoxState state)=0
- bool [isChecked](#) ()
- void [setChecked](#) (bool checked=true)
- bool [dontCare](#) ()
- void [setDontCare](#) ()
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
- bool [useBoldFont](#) () const
- virtual void [setUseBoldFont](#) (bool bold=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YCheckBox](#) (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.24.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 43 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

### 3.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.24.2.1 [YCheckBox::YCheckBox](#) ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *label* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 45 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

3.24.2.2 [YCheckBox::~YCheckBox](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 53 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

### 3.24.3 Member Function Documentation

3.24.3.1 bool [YCheckBox::dontCare](#) ( ) [inline]

Simplified access to tri-state ("don't care").

Definition at line 109 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

### 3.24.3.2 YPropertyValue YCheckBox::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 121 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

### 3.24.3.3 bool YCheckBox::isChecked ( ) [inline]

Simplified access to [value\(\)](#): Return 'true' if the CheckBox is checked.

Definition at line 98 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

### 3.24.3.4 std::string YCheckBox::label ( ) const

Get the label (the text on the CheckBox).

Definition at line 65 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

### 3.24.3.5 const YPropertySet & YCheckBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 84 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

### 3.24.3.6 void YCheckBox::setChecked ( bool *checked* = true ) [inline]

Simplified access to [setValue\(\)](#): Check or uncheck the CheckBox.

Definition at line 103 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

### 3.24.3.7 void YCheckBox::setDontCare ( ) [inline]

Simplified access to setting tri-state ("don't care").

Definition at line 114 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

### 3.24.3.8 void YCheckBox::setLabel ( const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Set the label (the text on the CheckBox).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 59 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

**3.24.3.9** `bool YCheckBox::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` `[virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [105](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

**3.24.3.10** `virtual void YCheckBox::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str )` `[inline],[virtual]`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [187](#) of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

**3.24.3.11** `void YCheckBox::setUseBoldFont ( bool bold =true )` `[virtual]`

Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [77](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

**3.24.3.12** `virtual void YCheckBox::setValue ( YCheckBoxState state )` `[pure virtual]`

Set the CheckBox value (on/off/don't care).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.24.3.13** `virtual std::string YCheckBox::shortcutString ( ) const` `[inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [180](#) of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

**3.24.3.14** `bool YCheckBox::useBoldFont ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if a bold font should be used.

Definition at line [71](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

**3.24.3.15** `const char* YCheckBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 194 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

**3.24.3.16** `virtual YCheckBoxState YCheckBox::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current value:

YCheckBox\_on CheckBox is checked YCheckBox\_off CheckBox is unchecked

YCheckBox\_dont\_care tri-state: CheckBox is greyed out, neither checked nor unchecked

The user cannot set YCheckBox\_dont\_care directly. This status is always only set from the outside, usually because a setting cannot be clearly determined. For example, a checkbox

[ ] Read only

would be set to "don't care" (by the application, not directly by the user) when it is to display the read-only state of a group of files where some are read-only and some are writeable.

Derived classes are required to implement this function. (Intentionally not const)

**3.24.3.17** `virtual const char* YCheckBox::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

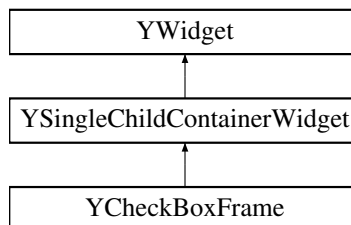
Definition at line 61 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBox.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBox.cc](#)

## 3.25 YCheckBoxFrame Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YCheckBoxFrame:



### Public Member Functions

- [YCheckBoxFrame](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, bool checked)

- virtual `~YCheckBoxFrame ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass () const`
- std::string `label () const`
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
- virtual void `setValue (bool isChecked)=0`
- virtual bool `value ()=0`
- bool `autoEnable () const`
- virtual void `setAutoEnable (bool autoEnable)`
- bool `invertAutoEnable () const`
- virtual void `setInvertAutoEnable (bool invertAutoEnable)`
- void `handleChildrenEnablement (bool isChecked)`
- virtual std::string `shortcutString () const`
- virtual void `setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`
- const char \* `userInputProperty ()`
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.25.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

### 3.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.25.2.1 YCheckBoxFrame::YCheckBoxFrame ( YWidget \* parent, const std::string & label, bool checked )

Constructor.

Definition at line 49 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.25.2.2 YCheckBoxFrame::~YCheckBoxFrame ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 59 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.25.3.1 bool YCheckBoxFrame::autoEnable ( ) const

Handle children enabling/disabling automatically based on the CheckBoxFrame's check box?

Definition at line 75 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).



### 3.25.3.2 YPropertyValue YCheckBoxFrame::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3.3 void YCheckBoxFrame::handleChildrenEnablement ( bool *isChecked* )

Handle enabling/disabling of child widgets based on 'isChecked' (the current status of the check box) and [autoEnable\(\)](#) and [invertAutoEnable\(\)](#).

Derived classes should call this when the check box status changes rather than try to handle it on their level.

This method also needs to be called after new child widgets are added to establish the initial enabled or disabled state of the child widgets.

Definition at line 98 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3.4 bool YCheckBoxFrame::invertAutoEnable ( ) const

Invert the meaning of the CheckBoxFrame's check box, i.e., disable child widgets when checked?

Definition at line 86 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3.5 std::string YCheckBoxFrame::label ( ) const

Return the label text on the CheckBoxFrame.

Definition at line 65 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3.6 const YPropertySet & YCheckBoxFrame::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

### 3.25.3.7 void YCheckBoxFrame::setAutoEnable ( bool *autoEnable* ) [virtual]

Change autoEnabled flag.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 80 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

**3.25.3.8** `void YCheckBoxFrame::setInvertAutoEnable ( bool invertAutoEnable )` `[virtual]`

Change invertAutonEnable flag.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 91 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

**3.25.3.9** `void YCheckBoxFrame::setLabel ( const std::string & label )` `[virtual]`

Change the label text on the CheckBoxFrame.

Derived classes should overload this, but call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 70 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

**3.25.3.10** `bool YCheckBoxFrame::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )`  
`[virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 133 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

**3.25.3.11** `virtual void YCheckBoxFrame::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str )` `[inline],[virtual]`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 136 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

**3.25.3.12** `virtual void YCheckBoxFrame::setValue ( bool isChecked )` `[pure virtual]`

Check or uncheck the CheckBoxFrame's check box.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.25.3.13** `virtual std::string YCheckBoxFrame::shortcutString ( ) const` `[inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 129 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

**3.25.3.14** `const char* YCheckBoxFrame::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 143 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

**3.25.3.15** `virtual bool YCheckBoxFrame::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the status of the CheckBoxFrame's check box.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.25.3.16** `virtual const char* YCheckBoxFrame::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 54 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBoxFrame.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#)

## 3.26 YCheckBoxFramePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YCheckBoxFramePrivate** (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **autoEnable**
- bool **invertAutoEnable**

### 3.26.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#)

## 3.27 YCheckBoxPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YCheckBoxPrivate** (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **useBoldFont**

### 3.27.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

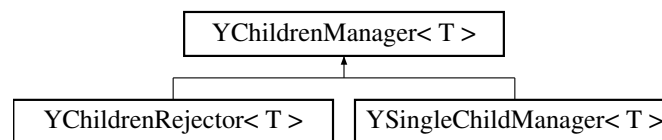
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCheckBox.cc

## 3.28 YChildrenManager< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YChildrenManager< T >:



### Public Types

- typedef std::list< T \* > **ChildrenList**

### Public Member Functions

- [YChildrenManager](#) (T \*containerParent)
- virtual [~YChildrenManager](#) ()
- bool [hasChildren](#) () const
- bool [empty](#) () const
- int [count](#) () const
- ChildrenList::const\_iterator [begin](#) () const
- ChildrenList::const\_iterator [end](#) () const
- ChildrenList::const\_reverse\_iterator [rbegin](#) () const
- ChildrenList::const\_reverse\_iterator [rend](#) () const
- T \* [firstChild](#) ()
- T \* [lastChild](#) ()

- virtual void [add](#) (T \*child)
- virtual void [remove](#) (T \*child)
- virtual void [clear](#) ()
- bool [contains](#) (T \*child) const
- T \* [container](#) () const

### Protected Attributes

- T \* **`_container`**
- ChildrenList **`_children`**

### 3.28.1 Detailed Description

`template<class T>class YChildrenManager< T >`

Abstract base template class for children management, such as child widgets.

Definition at line [37](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

### 3.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.28.2.1** `template<class T> YChildrenManager< T >::YChildrenManager ( T * containerParent )` `[inline]`

Constructor.

'containerParent' is the class whose children are managed.

Definition at line [46](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.2.2** `template<class T> virtual YChildrenManager< T >::~YChildrenManager ( )` `[inline],[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line [53](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

### 3.28.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.28.3.1** `template<class T> virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::add ( T * child )` `[inline],[virtual]`

Add a new child.

This may throw exceptions if more children are added than the class whose children are handled (the associated widget) can handle.

Reimplemented in [YChildrenRejector< T >](#), and [YSingleChildManager< T >](#).

Definition at line [116](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.2** `template<class T> ChildrenList::const_iterator YChildrenManager< T >::begin ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return an iterator that points to the first child.

Definition at line [76](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.3** `template<class T> virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::clear ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Remove all children. This only removes the children from the children manager's list; it does not delete them.

Definition at line 130 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.4** `template<class T> T* YChildrenManager< T >::container ( ) const [inline]`

Returns the associated container, i.e. the object whose children are handled here.

Definition at line 148 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.5** `template<class T> bool YChildrenManager< T >::contains ( T* child ) const [inline]`

Check if the children list contains the specified child. Returns 'true' if the children list contains the child, 'false' otherwise.

Definition at line 138 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.6** `template<class T> int YChildrenManager< T >::count ( ) const [inline]`

Returns the number of children.

Definition at line 71 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.7** `template<class T> bool YChildrenManager< T >::empty ( ) const [inline]`

Check if the children list is empty, i.e. if there are no children.

Definition at line 66 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.8** `template<class T> ChildrenList::const_iterator YChildrenManager< T >::end ( ) const [inline]`

Return an iterator that points after the last child.

Definition at line 82 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.9** `template<class T> T* YChildrenManager< T >::firstChild ( ) [inline]`

Returns the first child or 0 if there is none. Useful mostly for children managers that handle only one child.

Definition at line 101 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.10** `template<class T> bool YChildrenManager< T >::hasChildren ( ) const [inline]`

Check if there are any children.

Definition at line 61 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

**3.28.3.11** `template<class T> T* YChildrenManager< T >::lastChild ( ) [inline]`

Returns the last child or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 107 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

3.28.3.12 `template<class T> ChildrenList::const_reverse_iterator YChildrenManager< T >::rbegin ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return a reverse iterator that points to the last child.

Definition at line 88 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

3.28.3.13 `template<class T> virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::remove ( T * child )` `[inline], [virtual]`

Remove a child. This only removes the child from the children manager's list; it does not delete it.

Definition at line 123 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

3.28.3.14 `template<class T> ChildrenList::const_reverse_iterator YChildrenManager< T >::rend ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return a reverse iterator that points before the first child.

Definition at line 94 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

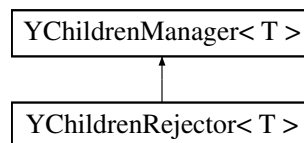
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YChildrenManager.h](#)

## 3.29 YChildrenRejector< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YChildrenRejector< T >:



### Public Member Functions

- [YChildrenRejector](#) (T \*containerParent)
- virtual void [add](#) (T \*child)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T> class YChildrenRejector< T >
```

Children manager that rejects all children.

Useful for widget classes that can't handle children such as [YPushButton](#), [YSelectionBox](#) etc.

Definition at line 202 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

### 3.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.29.2.1 `template<class T> YChildrenRejector< T >::YChildrenRejector ( T * containerParent ) [inline]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 208 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

### 3.29.3 Member Function Documentation

3.29.3.1 `template<class T> virtual void YChildrenRejector< T >::add ( T * child ) [inline], [virtual]`

Add a new child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager](#).

Since this class is designed to reject children, this always throws a [YUITooManyChildrenException](#).

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager< T >](#).

Definition at line 220 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YChildrenManager.h](#)

## 3.30 YCodeLocation Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YCodeLocation](#) (const std::string &file\_r, const std::string &func\_r, int line\_r)
- [YCodeLocation](#) ()
- std::string [file](#) () const
- std::string [func](#) () const
- int [line](#) () const
- std::string [asString](#) () const

### Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [YCodeLocation](#) &obj)

### 3.30.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for UI exceptions: Store *FILE*, *FUNCTION* and *LINE*. Construct this using the `YUI_EXCEPTION_CODE_ - LOCATION` macro.

Definition at line 213 of file [YUIException.h](#).



### 3.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.30.2.1 YCodeLocation::YCodeLocation ( const std::string & *file\_r*, const std::string & *func\_r*, int *line\_r* ) [inline]

Constructor. Commonly called using the YUI\_EXCEPTION\_CODE\_LOCATION macro.

Definition at line 220 of file [YUIException.h](#).

#### 3.30.2.2 YCodeLocation::YCodeLocation ( ) [inline]

Default constructor.

Definition at line 231 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.30.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.30.3.1 std::string YCodeLocation::asString ( ) const

Returns the location in normalized string format.

Definition at line 41 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

#### 3.30.3.2 std::string YCodeLocation::file ( ) const [inline]

Returns the source file name where the exception occurred.

Definition at line 238 of file [YUIException.h](#).

#### 3.30.3.3 std::string YCodeLocation::func ( ) const [inline]

Returns the name of the function where the exception occurred.

Definition at line 243 of file [YUIException.h](#).

#### 3.30.3.4 int YCodeLocation::line ( ) const [inline]

Returns the source line number where the exception occurred.

Definition at line 248 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.30.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 3.30.4.1 std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & *str*, const YCodeLocation & *obj* ) [friend]

Stream output

[YCodeLocation](#) stream output

Definition at line 56 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc](#)

## 3.31 YColor Class Reference

```
#include <YColor.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YColor](#) (uchar [red](#), uchar [green](#), uchar [blue](#))
- [YColor](#) ()
- uchar [red](#) () const
- uchar [green](#) () const
- uchar [blue](#) () const
- bool [isUndefined](#) () const
- bool [isDefined](#) () const

### 3.31.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to define an RGB color.

Definition at line [34](#) of file [YColor.h](#).

### 3.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.31.2.1** [YColor::YColor](#) ( uchar *red*, uchar *green*, uchar *blue* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Constructor.

Definition at line [40](#) of file [YColor.h](#).

**3.31.2.2** [YColor::YColor](#) ( ) [\[inline\]](#)

Default constructor: Create "undefined" color.

Definition at line [50](#) of file [YColor.h](#).

### 3.31.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.31.3.1** [uchar YColor::blue](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#)

Return the blue component (0: none, 255: bright blue).

Definition at line [68](#) of file [YColor.h](#).

**3.31.3.2** [uchar YColor::green](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#)

Return the green component (0: none, 255: bright green).

Definition at line [63](#) of file [YColor.h](#).

### 3.31.3.3 bool YColor::isDefined ( ) const [inline]

Return 'true' if this color is defined.

Definition at line 78 of file [YColor.h](#).

### 3.31.3.4 bool YColor::isUndefined ( ) const [inline]

Return 'true' if this color is undefined.

Definition at line 73 of file [YColor.h](#).

### 3.31.3.5 uchar YColor::red ( ) const [inline]

Return the red component (0: none, 255: bright red).

Definition at line 58 of file [YColor.h](#).

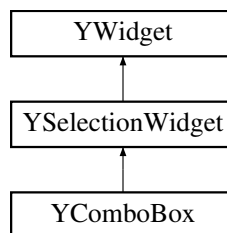
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YColor.h](#)

## 3.32 YComboBox Class Reference

```
#include <YComboBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YComboBox:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YComboBox](#) ( )
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) ( ) const
- bool [editable](#) ( ) const
- std::string [value](#) ( )
- void [setValue](#) (const std::string &newText)
- virtual [YItem](#) \* [selectedItem](#) ( )
- virtual [YItemCollection](#) [selectedItems](#) ( )
- virtual void [selectItem](#) ([YItem](#) \*item, bool selected=true)
- std::string [validChars](#) ( )
- virtual void [setValidChars](#) (const std::string &[validChars](#))
- int [inputMaxLength](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setInputMaxLength](#) (int numberOfChars)

- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- [YComboBox](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, bool [editable](#))
- virtual std::string [text](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setText](#) (const std::string &newText)=0

### 3.32.1 Detailed Description

ComboBox (a.k.a. "drop down box", "drop down selection"):

A widget with a drop-down list of predefined values to select from. Optionally, this widget can be created in "editable" mode which means that the user can freely enter any text.

In non-editable mode, a ComboBox works very much like a SelectionBox that uses fewer screen space. In that mode, it is recommended to use [selectedItem\(\)](#) to retrieve its current value and [selectItem\(\)](#) to set it.

In editable mode, a ComboBox is more like an InputField with a list to pick predefined values from (for less typing). In that mode, it is recommended to use [value\(\)](#) and [setValue\(\)](#).

In either mode, it might be dangerous to use the iterators the ([itemsBegin\(\)](#), [itemsEnd\(\)](#)) the base class ([YSelectionWidget](#)) provides to find the currently selected item: The items' "selected" flag may or may not be up to date. [YComboBox::selectedItem\(\)](#) makes sure they are up to date.

Definition at line 53 of file [YComboBox.h](#).

### 3.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.32.2.1 [YComboBox::YComboBox](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *label*, bool *editable* ) [protected]

Constructor.

'editable' means the user can freely enter any value without being restricted to the items of the ComboBox's list.

Definition at line 49 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.2.2 [YComboBox::~YComboBox](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 58 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

### 3.32.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.32.3.1 bool [YComboBox::editable](#) ( ) const

Return 'true' if this ComboBox is editable, i.e. if the user can freely enter any value without being restricted to the items of the ComboBox's list.

Notice that this can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.3.2 YPropertyValue YComboBox::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 220 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.3.3 int YComboBox::inputMaxLength ( ) const

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Definition at line 82 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.3.4 const YPropertySet & YComboBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 172 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.3.5 YItem \* YComboBox::selectedItem ( ) [virtual]

Return the (first) selected item or 0 if none is selected or if this ComboBox is editable and the user entered something that does not match any of the ComboBox's list items (in that case, use [value\(\)](#) instead).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#) for better reliability: This will compare an editable ComboBox's user input against the text labels of all items and try to return an item if there is any match.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 136 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

#### 3.32.3.6 YItemCollection YComboBox::selectedItems ( ) [virtual]

Return all selected items.

This is not particularly useful for ComboBoxes since there can be no more than one selected item anyway; \* better use [selectedItem\(\)](#) or [value\(\)](#) instead.

This function does not transfer ownership of those items to the caller, so don't try to delete them!

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#) for better reliability.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 157 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.7** `void YComboBox::selectItem ( YItem * item, bool selected = true )` [virtual]

Select or deselect an item. See also [setValue\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.8** `void YComboBox::setInputMaxLength ( int numberOfChars )` [virtual]

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 88 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.9** `bool YComboBox::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 200 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.10** `virtual void YComboBox::setText ( const std::string & newText )` [protected],[pure virtual]

Set this ComboBox's current value as text.

Called internally whenever the content is to change programmatically. Don't call [setValue\(\)](#) or [selectItem\(\)](#) from here.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

**3.32.3.11** `void YComboBox::setValidChars ( const std::string & validChars )` [virtual]

Set the valid input characters. No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 76 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.12** `void YComboBox::setValue ( const std::string & newText )`

Set the value of this ComboBox by string: Try to find a list item with that label and select it.

If there is no matching list item, editable ComboBoxes will set their input field to that text. Non-editable ComboBoxes will throw an exception.

See also [selectItem\(\)](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.13** `virtual std::string YComboBox::text ( ) [protected],[pure virtual]`

Return this ComboBox's current value as text.

Called internally from [value\(\)](#), [selectedItem\(\)](#) and related.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

**3.32.3.14** `const char* YComboBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 211 of file [YComboBox.h](#).

**3.32.3.15** `std::string YComboBox::validChars ( )`

Get the valid input characters. No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Definition at line 70 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.16** `std::string YComboBox::value ( )`

Return the value of this ComboBox:

The text of a list item if the user (or the application) selected a list item or the content of the ComboBox's input field if the ComboBox is editable and the user (or the application) entered text there.

See also [YComboBox::selectedItem\(\)](#).

Definition at line 94 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

**3.32.3.17** `virtual const char* YComboBox::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 74 of file [YComboBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YComboBox.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YComboBox.cc](#)

## 3.33 YComboBoxPrivate Struct Reference

## Public Member Functions

- **YComboBoxPrivate** (bool editable)

## Public Attributes

- bool **editable**
- std::string **validChars**
- int **inputMaxLength**

### 3.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YComboBox.cc

## 3.34 YCommandLine Class Reference

```
#include <YCommandLine.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [YCommandLine](#) ()
- [~YCommandLine](#) ()
- int [argc](#) () const
- char \*\* [argv](#) () const
- int [size](#) () const
- std::string [arg](#) (int index) const
- std::string [operator\[\]](#) (int index) const
- void [add](#) (const std::string &[arg](#))
- void [remove](#) (int index)
- void [replace](#) (int index, const std::string &[arg](#))
- int [find](#) (const std::string &[argName](#)) const

### 3.34.1 Detailed Description

Utility class to access /proc/<pid>/cmdline to retrieve argc and argv

Definition at line 37 of file [YCommandLine.h](#).

### 3.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.34.2.1 YCommandLine::YCommandLine ( )

Constructor. This will read /proc/<pid>/cmdline of this process.

Definition at line 48 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).



### 3.34.2.2 YCommandLine::~YCommandLine ( )

Destructor.

Definition at line 71 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

## 3.34.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.34.3.1 void YCommandLine::add ( const std::string & arg )

Add a command line argument (at the end of the existing ones).

Definition at line 102 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

### 3.34.3.2 std::string YCommandLine::arg ( int index ) const

Return command line argument no. 'index' (from 0 on).

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 109 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

### 3.34.3.3 int YCommandLine::argc ( ) const

Return the number of arguments in the command line. Remember that the command itself (the binary of the process) is included, so a value of 1 (not 0!) means "no additional arguments".

Definition at line 78 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

### 3.34.3.4 char \*\* YCommandLine::argv ( ) const

Return the arguments in a C compatible fashion: An array of pointers to characters. The data are copied with `strdup()`, so they are valid beyond the life time of this object (but OTOH should be released with `free()` at some point).

Definition at line 85 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

### 3.34.3.5 int YCommandLine::find ( const std::string & argName ) const

Find a command line argument 'argName' ("-display" etc.). Notice that leading minus signs must be specified in 'argName'. Since `argv[0]` is the program name, the search starts from `argv[1]`.

Return the position of 'argName' (from 0 on) or -1 if not found.

Definition at line 136 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

### 3.34.3.6 std::string YCommandLine::operator[] ( int index ) const [inline]

Return command line argument no. 'index' (from 0 on) as `operator[]`:

```
for ( int i=0; i < cmdLine.argc(); i++ ) cout << cmdLine[i] << std::endl;
```

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 85 of file [YCommandLine.h](#).

#### 3.34.3.7 void YCommandLine::remove ( int *index* )

Remove command line argument no. 'index' (from 0 on).

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 118 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

#### 3.34.3.8 void YCommandLine::replace ( int *index*, const std::string & *arg* )

Replace command line argument no. 'index' (from 0 on) with 'arg'.

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 127 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

#### 3.34.3.9 int YCommandLine::size ( ) const [inline]

Alias for [argc\(\)](#) for those who like a more C++ -like syntax.

Definition at line 68 of file [YCommandLine.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCommandLine.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCommandLine.cc

## 3.35 YCommandLinePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- std::vector< std::string > **args**

#### 3.35.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 39 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

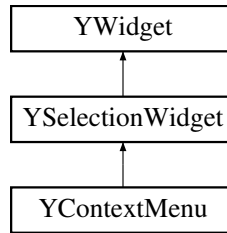
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YCommandLine.cc

## 3.36 YContextMenu Class Reference

```
#include <YContextMenu.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YContextMenu:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YContextMenu ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass ()` const
- virtual void `rebuildMenuTree ()`=0
- virtual void `addItems` (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
- virtual void `addItem` (YItem \*item\_disown)
- virtual void `deleteAllItems ()`
- void `resolveShortcutConflicts ()`
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`

## Protected Member Functions

- `YContextMenu ()`
- `YMenuItem * findMenuItem` (int index)
- `YMenuItem * findMenuItem` (int index, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end)
- `YMenuItem * itemAt` (int index)

### 3.36.1 Detailed Description

ContextMenu: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a ContextMenu (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action. Menu items in that pop-up menu can have submenus (that will pop up in separate pop-up menus).

Internally, this widget is more similar to the Tree widget. The difference is that it does not keep a "selected" status, but triggers an action right away, just like a PushButton. Like PushButton, ContextMenu sends an event right away when the user selects an item (clicks on a menu item or activates it with the keyboard). Items that have a submenu never send an event, they simply open their submenu when activated.

Definition at line 48 of file [YContextMenu.h](#).

### 3.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.36.2.1 YContextMenu::YContextMenu ( ) [protected]

Constructor.

'label' is the user-visible text on the button (not above it like all other SelectionWidgets).

Definition at line 46 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

### 3.36.2.2 YContextMenu::~YContextMenu ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 55 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

## 3.36.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.36.3.1 void YContextMenu::addItem ( YItem \* *item\_disown* ) [virtual]

Add one item. This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

This reimplementation will an index to the item that is unique for all items in this ContextMenu. That index can be used later with [findMenuItem\(\)](#) to find the item by that index.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 71 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

### 3.36.3.2 void YContextMenu::addItems ( const YItemCollection & *itemCollection* ) [virtual]

Add multiple items. For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [resolveShortcutConflicts\(\)](#) and [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 62 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

### 3.36.3.3 void YContextMenu::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]

Delete all items.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 97 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

### 3.36.3.4 YMenuItem \* YContextMenu::findMenuItem ( int *index* ) [protected]

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index. Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 105 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

### 3.36.3.5 YMenuItem \* YContextMenu::findMenuItem ( int *index*, YItemConstIterator *begin*, YItemConstIterator *end* ) [protected]

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 112 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

#### 3.36.3.6 YPropertyValue YContextMenu::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 192 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

#### 3.36.3.7 YMenuItem\* YContextMenu::itemAt ( int *index* ) [inline],[protected]

Alias for [findMenuItem\(\)](#). Reimplemented to ensure consistent behaviour with [YSelectionWidget::itemAt\(\)](#).

Definition at line 170 of file [YContextMenu.h](#).

#### 3.36.3.8 const YPropertySet & YContextMenu::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 153 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

#### 3.36.3.9 virtual void YContextMenu::rebuildMenuTree ( ) [pure virtual]

Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YContextMenu::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.36.3.10 void YContextMenu::resolveShortcutConflicts ( )

Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.

This has to be called after all items are added, but before [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) (see above). [YContextMenu::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Definition at line 138 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

#### 3.36.3.11 bool YContextMenu::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 175 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

**3.36.3.12** `virtual const char* YContextMenu::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 69 of file [YContextMenu.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YContextMenu.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YContextMenu.cc

## 3.37 YContextMenuPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- int **nextSerialNo**

### 3.37.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

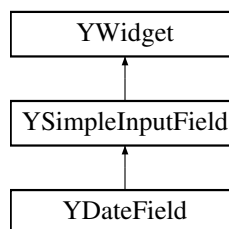
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YContextMenu.cc

## 3.38 YDateField Class Reference

```
#include <YDateField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDateField:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YDateField](#) ( )
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) ( ) const

## Protected Member Functions

- [YDateField](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.38.1 Detailed Description

Input field for entering a date.

Derived classes are required to implement: [value\(\)](#) [setValue\(\)](#)

For both methods the date is formatted as "YYYY-MM-DD". See [YSimpleInputField.h](#) for more details.

Definition at line 42 of file [YDateField.h](#).

### 3.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.38.2.1 `YDateField::YDateField ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label )` [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 43 of file [YDateField.cc](#).

3.38.2.2 `YDateField::~YDateField ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 51 of file [YDateField.cc](#).

### 3.38.3 Member Function Documentation

3.38.3.1 `virtual const char* YDateField::widgetClass ( ) const` [inline], [virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YDateField.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDateField.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDateField.cc

## 3.39 YDateFieldPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

### 3.39.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YDateField.cc](#).

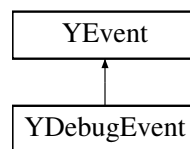
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDateField.cc](#)

## 3.40 YDebugEvent Class Reference

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDebugEvent:



### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YDebugEvent\(\)](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.40.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

Definition at line 326 of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.40.2.1 `virtual YDebugEvent::~YDebugEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]`

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 338 of file [YEvent.h](#).

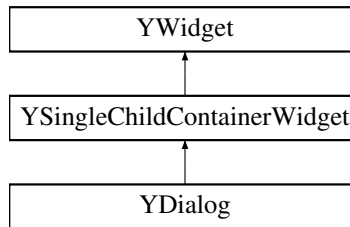
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h](#)

## 3.41 YDialog Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YDialog:





## Public Member Functions

- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- void [open](#) ()
- bool [isOpen](#) () const
- [YEvent](#) \* [waitForEvent](#) (int timeout\_millisec=0)
- [YEvent](#) \* [pollEvent](#) ()
- bool [isTopmostDialog](#) () const
- bool [destroy](#) (bool doThrow=true)
- void [setInitialSize](#) ()
- void [recalcLayout](#) ()
- [YDialogType](#) [dialogType](#) () const
- bool [isMainDialog](#) ()
- [YDialogColorMode](#) [colorMode](#) () const
- void [checkShortcuts](#) (bool force=false)
- void [postponeShortcutCheck](#) ()
- bool [shortcutCheckPostponed](#) () const
- [YPushButton](#) \* [defaultButton](#) () const
- void [deleteEvent](#) ([YEvent](#) \*event)
- void [addEventFilter](#) ([YEventFilter](#) \*eventFilter)
- void [removeEventFilter](#) ([YEventFilter](#) \*eventFilter)
- virtual void [highlight](#) ([YWidget](#) \*child)
- virtual void [setDefaultButton](#) ([YPushButton](#) \*defaultButton)
- virtual void [activate](#) ()=0

## Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [deleteTopmostDialog](#) (bool doThrow=true)
- static void [deleteAllDialogs](#) ()
- static void [deleteTo](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dialog)
- static int [openDialogsCount](#) ()
- static [YDialog](#) \* [currentDialog](#) (bool doThrow=true)
- static [YDialog](#) \* [topmostDialog](#) (bool doThrow=true)
- static void [showText](#) (const std::string &text, bool richText=false)
- static bool [showHelpText](#) ([YWidget](#) \*widget)

## Protected Member Functions

- [YDialog](#) (YDialogType [dialogType](#), YDialogColorMode [colorMode](#)=YDialogNormalColor)
- virtual [~YDialog](#) ()
- virtual void [openInternal](#) ()=0
- virtual [YEvent](#) \* [waitForEventInternal](#) (int timeout\_millisec)=0
- virtual [YEvent](#) \* [pollEventInternal](#) ()=0
- [YEvent](#) \* [filterInvalidEvents](#) ([YEvent](#) \*event)
- [YEvent](#) \* [callEventFilters](#) ([YEvent](#) \*event)
- void [deleteEventFilters](#) ()

## Static Protected Attributes

- static std::stack< [YDialog](#) \* > [\\_dialogStack](#)

### 3.41.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 41 of file [YDialog.h](#).

### 3.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.41.2.1 [YDialog::YDialog](#) ( YDialogType *dialogType*, YDialogColorMode *colorMode* = YDialogNormalColor )  
[protected]

Constructor.

'dialogType' is one of YMainDialog or YPopupDialog.

'colorMode' can be set to YDialogWarnColor to use very bright "warning" colors or YDialogInfoColor to use more prominent, yet not quite as bright as "warning" colors. Use both only very rarely.

Definition at line 111 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

3.41.2.2 [YDialog::~YDialog](#) ( ) [protected],[virtual]

Destructor. Don't delete a dialog directly, use [YDialog::deleteTopmostDialog\(\)](#) or [YDialog::destroy\(\)](#).

Definition at line 127 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

### 3.41.3 Member Function Documentation

3.41.3.1 virtual void [YDialog::activate](#) ( ) [pure virtual]

Activate this dialog: Make sure that it is shown as the topmost dialog of this application and that it can receive input.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.41.3.2 void YDialog::addEventFilter ( YEventFilter \* eventFilter )

Add an event filter. This can be useful to catch certain types of events before they are delivered to the application. All event filters are called (in unspecified order) in [waitForEvent\(\)](#). Each one may consume an event, pass it through unchanged, or replace it with a newly created event.

Normally, an [YEventFilter](#) should be created on the heap with 'new'. In that case, the dialog's destructor will take care of deleting it.

In rare cases it might make sense to create an [YEventFilter](#) on the stack (as a local variable) and rely on that variable to go out of scope and be destroyed before the dialog gets destroyed. But that may be risky.

Notice that applications never need to call this function: [YEventFilter](#) does it automatically in its constructor.

Definition at line 560 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.3 YEvent \* YDialog::callEventFilters ( YEvent \* event ) [protected]

Call the installed event filters.

Definition at line 594 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.4 void YDialog::checkShortcuts ( bool force = false )

Checks the keyboard shortcuts of widgets in this dialog unless shortcut checks are postponed or 'force' is 'true'.

A forced shortcut check resets postponed checking.

Definition at line 279 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.5 YDialogColorMode YDialog::colorMode ( ) const

Return this dialog's color mode.

Definition at line 258 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.6 YDialog \* YDialog::currentDialog ( bool doThrow = true ) [static]

Return the current (topmost) dialog.

If there is none, throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true' and return 0 if 'doThrow' is false.

Definition at line 491 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.7 YPushButton \* YDialog::defaultButton ( ) const

Return this dialog's default button: The button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog. Note that this is not the same as the button that currently has the keyboard focus.

This might return 0 if there is no default button.

Definition at line 297 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.8 void YDialog::deleteAllDialogs ( ) [static]

Delete all open dialogs.

Definition at line 522 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.9 void YDialog::deleteEvent ( YEvent \* event )

Delete an event.

Definition at line 468 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.10 void YDialog::deleteEventFilters ( ) [protected]

Delete all (remaining) event filters.

Definition at line 197 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.11 void YDialog::deleteTo ( YDialog \* dialog ) [static]

Delete all dialogs from the topmost to the one specified.

Definition at line 532 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.12 bool YDialog::deleteTopmostDialog ( bool doThrow = true ) [static]

Delete the topmost dialog.

Will throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if there is no dialog and 'doThrow' is 'true'.

This is equivalent to [YDialog::currentDialog\(\)](#)->[destroy\(\)](#).

Returns 'true' if there is another open dialog after deleting, 'false' if there is none.

Definition at line 505 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.13 bool YDialog::destroy ( bool doThrow = true )

Close and delete this dialog (and all its children) if it is the topmost dialog. If this is not the topmost dialog, this will throw an exception if 'doThrow' is true (default).

Remember that all pointers to the dialog and its children will be invalid after this operation.

This is intentionally not named close() since close() would not imply that the dialog and its children are deleted.

Returns 'true' upon success, 'false' upon failure.

Definition at line 212 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.14 YDialogType YDialog::dialogType ( ) const

Return this dialog's type (YMainDialog / YPopupDialog / YWizardDialog).

Definition at line 233 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.15 YEvent \* YDialog::filterInvalidEvents ( YEvent \* event ) [protected]

Filter out invalid events: Return 0 if the event does not belong to this dialog or the unchanged event if it does. Silently discard events from widgets that have become invalid.

This may legitimately happen if some widget triggered an event yet nobody cared for that event (i.e. called `UserInput()` or `PolllInput()` ) and the widget has been destroyed meanwhile.

Silently discard events from all but the current (topmost) dialog.

This may happen even here even though the specific UI should have taken care about that: Events may still be in the queue. They might have been valid (i.e. belonged to the topmost dialog) when they arrived, but maybe simply nobody has evaluated them.

Definition at line 404 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.16 `virtual void YDialog::highlight ( YWidget * child ) [inline],[virtual]`

Highlight a child widget of this dialog. This is meant for debugging: [YDialogSpy](#) and similar uses.

No more than one widget can be highlighted at any one time in the same dialog. Highlighting another widget un-highlights a previously highlighted widget. 0 means 'unhighlight the last highlighted widget, but don't highlight any other'.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 306 of file [YDialog.h](#).

#### 3.41.3.17 `bool YDialog::isMainDialog ( )`

Return 'true' if this dialog is a dialog of main dialog size: `YMainDialog` or `YWizardDialog`.

Definition at line 240 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.18 `bool YDialog::isOpen ( ) const`

Return 'true' if [open\(\)](#) has already been called for this dialog.

Definition at line 177 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.19 `bool YDialog::isTopmostDialog ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this dialog is the topmost dialog.

Definition at line 184 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.20 `void YDialog::open ( )`

Open a newly created dialog: Finalize it and make it visible on the screen.

Applications should call this once after all children are created. If the application doesn't do this, it will be done automatically upon the next call of [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) (or related). This is OK if [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) is called immediately after creating the dialog anyway. If it is not, the application might appear sluggish to the user.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 163 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

#### 3.41.3.21 `int YDialog::openDialogsCount ( ) [static]`

Returns the number of currently open dialogs (from 1 on), i.e., the depth of the dialog stack.

Definition at line 553 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.22** `virtual void YDialog::openInternal ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]`

Internal [open\(\)](#) method. This is called (exactly once during the life time of the dialog) in [open\(\)](#).

Derived classes are required to implement this to do whatever is necessary to make this dialog visible on the screen.

**3.41.3.23** `YEvent * YDialog::pollEvent ( )`

Check if a user event is pending. If there is one, return it. If there is none, do not wait for one - return 0.

If [open\(\)](#) has not been called for this dialog until now, it is called now.

The dialog retains ownership of the event and will delete it upon the next call to [waitForEvent\(\)](#) or [pollEvent\(\)](#) or when the dialog is deleted. This also means that the return value of this function can safely be ignored without fear of memory leaks.

If this dialog is not the topmost dialog, an exception is thrown.

Definition at line 379 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.24** `virtual YEvent* YDialog::pollEventInternal ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]`

Check if a user event is pending. If there is one, return it. If there is none, do not wait for one - return 0.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.41.3.25** `void YDialog::postponeShortcutCheck ( )`

From now on, postpone keyboard shortcut checks - i.e. normal (not forced) [checkKeyboardShortcuts\(\)](#) will do nothing. Reset this mode by forcing a shortcut check with [checkKeyboardShortcuts\( true \)](#).

Definition at line 265 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.26** `void YDialog::recalcLayout ( )`

Recalculate the layout of the dialog and of all its children after children have been added or removed or if any of them changed its preferred width or height.

This is a very expensive operation. Call it only when really necessary. [YDialog::open\(\)](#) includes a call to [YDialog::set-InitialSize\(\)](#) which does the same.

The basic idea behind this function is to call it when the dialog changed after it (and its children hierarchy) was initially created.

Definition at line 330 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.27** `void YDialog::removeEventFilter ( YEventFilter * eventFilter )`

Remove an event filter.

Notice that applications never need to call this function: [YEventFilter](#) does it automatically in its destructor.

Definition at line 582 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.28** void YDialog::setDefaultButton ( YPushButton \* *defaultButton* ) [virtual]

Set this dialog's default button (the button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog). 0 means no default button.

There should be no more than one default button in a dialog.

Derived classes are free to overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 304 of file YDialog.cc.

**3.41.3.29** void YDialog::setInitialSize ( )

Set the initial dialog size, depending on dialogType: YMainDialog dialogs get the UI's "default main window" size, Y-PopupDialog dialogs use their content's preferred size.

Definition at line 318 of file YDialog.cc.

**3.41.3.30** bool YDialog::shortcutCheckPostponed ( ) const

Return whether or not shortcut checking is currently postponed.

Definition at line 272 of file YDialog.cc.

**3.41.3.31** bool YDialog::showHelpText ( YWidget \* *widget* ) [static]

Show the help text for the specified widget. If it doesn't have one, traverse up the widget hierarchy until there is one.

If there is a help text, it is displayed in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop.

This returns 'true' on success (there was a help text) and 'false' on failure (no help text).

Definition at line 660 of file YDialog.cc.

**3.41.3.32** void YDialog::showText ( const std::string & *text*, bool *richText* = false ) [static]

Show the specified text in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop. This is useful for help texts. 'richText' indicates if YRichText formatting should be applied.

Definition at line 614 of file YDialog.cc.

**3.41.3.33** static YDialog\* YDialog::topmostDialog ( bool *doThrow* = true ) [inline],[static]

Alias for [currentDialog\(\)](#).

Definition at line 194 of file YDialog.h.

**3.41.3.34** YEvent \* YDialog::waitForEvent ( int *timeout\_millisec* = 0 )

Wait for a user event. In most cases, this means waiting until the user has clicked on a button in this dialog. If any widget has its 'notify' flag set (opt (notify) in YCP, setNotify( true ) in C++), an action on such a widget will also make [waitForEvent\(\)](#) return.

If the specified timeout elapses without any user event, a YTimeoutEvent will be returned. 0 means no timeout (wait forever).

If [open\(\)](#) has not been called for this dialog until now, it is called now.

The dialog retains ownership of the event and will delete it upon the next call to [waitForEvent\(\)](#) or [pollEvent\(\)](#) or when the dialog is deleted. This also means that the return value of this function can safely be ignored without fear of memory leaks.

Applications can create [YEventFilters](#) to act upon some events before they are delivered to the application. Each event filter of this dialog is called (in undefined order) in [waitForEvent\(\)](#). An event filter can consume an event (in which case [waitForEvent\(\)](#) will return to its internal event loop), pass it through unchanged, or even replace it with a new event. Refer to the [YEventFilter](#) documentation for more details.

If this dialog is not the topmost dialog, an exception is thrown.

Definition at line 339 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

**3.41.3.35** `virtual YEvent* YDialog::waitForEventInternal ( int timeout_millisec )` `[protected], [pure virtual]`

Wait for a user event.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.41.3.36** `virtual const char* YDialog::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 68 of file [YDialog.h](#).

### 3.41.4 Member Data Documentation

**3.41.4.1** `std::stack< YDialog * > YDialog::_dialogStack` `[static], [protected]`

Stack holding all currently existing dialogs.

Definition at line 393 of file [YDialog.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialog.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialog.cc](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUI.cc](#)

## 3.42 YDialogPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YDialogPrivate** (YDialogType dialogType, YDialogColorMode colorMode)

### Public Attributes

- YDialogType **dialogType**
- YDialogColorMode **colorMode**



- bool **shortcutCheckPostponed**
- [YPushButton](#) \* **defaultButton**
- bool **isOpen**
- [YEvent](#) \* **lastEvent**
- YEventFilterList **eventFilterList**

### 3.42.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 55 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialog.cc

## 3.43 YDialogSpy Class Reference

```
#include <YDialogSpy.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [showProperties](#) ()
- void [hideProperties](#) ()
- bool [propertiesShown](#) () const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [showDialogSpy](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dialog=0)

### Protected Member Functions

- [YDialogSpy](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dialog=0)
- virtual [~YDialogSpy](#) ()
- void [exec](#) ()
- void [showProperties](#) ([YWidget](#) \*widget)

### 3.43.1 Detailed Description

An interactive dialog debugger: Show the structure and content of a dialog and its widgets.

This can be invoked by special key combinations: Ctrl-Alt-Shift-Y in the Qt UI

Definition at line 43 of file [YDialogSpy.h](#).

### 3.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.43.2.1 YDialogSpy::YDialogSpy ( YDialog \* dialog = 0 ) [protected]

Constructor: Create a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog. 0 means "use the topmost dialog".

In most cases it is more useful to use the static [showDialogSpy\(\)](#) method rather than create this dialog directly.

Definition at line 128 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.2.2 YDialogSpy::~YDialogSpy ( ) [protected],[virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 163 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

### 3.43.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.43.3.1 void YDialogSpy::exec ( ) [protected]

Execute the event loop. This will only return when the user closes the [YDialogSpy](#) dialog.

Definition at line 289 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.3.2 void YDialogSpy::hideProperties ( )

Hide the "Properties" sub-window.

Definition at line 202 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.3.3 bool YDialogSpy::propertiesShown ( ) const

Return 'true' if the "Properties" sub-window is currently shown, 'false' if not.

Definition at line 170 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.3.4 void YDialogSpy::showDialogSpy ( YDialog \* dialog = 0 ) [static]

Show a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog. 0 means "use the topmost dialog". This will return only when the user closes the [YDialogSpy](#) dialog.

Definition at line 336 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.3.5 void YDialogSpy::showProperties ( )

Show the "Properties" sub-window.

Definition at line 176 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

#### 3.43.3.6 void YDialogSpy::showProperties ( YWidget \* widget ) [protected]

Show the properties of the specified widget if the "Properties" sub-window is currently shown.

Definition at line 218 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialogSpy.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialogSpy.cc](#)

## 3.44 YDialogSpyPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- [YDialog](#) \* **targetDialog**
- [YDialog](#) \* **spyDialog**
- [YTree](#) \* **widgetTree**
- [YPushButton](#) \* **propButton**
- [YReplacePoint](#) \* **propReplacePoint**
- [YTable](#) \* **propTable**
- [YPushButton](#) \* **closeButton**

### 3.44.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 105 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

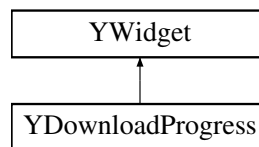
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialogSpy.cc](#)

## 3.45 YDownloadProgress Class Reference

```
#include <YDownloadProgress.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDownloadProgress:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YDownloadProgress](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[label](#))
- std::string [filename](#) () const
- virtual void [setFilename](#) (const std::string &[filename](#))
- YFileSize\_t [expectedSize](#) () const

- virtual void [setExpectedSize](#) (YFileSize\_t newSize)
- virtual YFileSize\_t [currentFileSize](#) () const
- int [currentPercent](#) () const
- int [value](#) () const
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
- virtual YPropertyValue [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const YPropertySet & [propertySet](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YDownloadProgress](#) (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &filename, YFileSize\_t expectedSize)

### 3.45.1 Detailed Description

DownloadProgress: A progress bar that monitors downloading a file by repeatedly polling its size up to its expected size.

Definition at line 37 of file [YDownloadProgress.h](#).

### 3.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.45.2.1 `YDownloadProgress::YDownloadProgress ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label, const std::string & filename, YFileSize_t expectedSize )` `[protected]`

Constructor.

'label' is the label above the progress bar.

'filename' is the name (with path) of the file being monitored.

'expectedSize' is the expected size of the file in bytes.

Definition at line 52 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

3.45.2.2 `YDownloadProgress::~YDownloadProgress ( )` `[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 66 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3 Member Function Documentation

3.45.3.1 `YFileSize_t YDownloadProgress::currentFileSize ( ) const` `[virtual]`

Return the current size of the file that is being downloaded or 0 if this file doesn't exist (yet).

This default implementation returns the 'st\_size' field of a stat() system call on the file. This should be useful for most implementations.

Definition at line 130 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.2 int YDownloadProgress::currentPercent ( ) const

Return the percentage (0..100) of the file being downloaded so far.

Definition at line 115 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.3 YFileSize\_t YDownloadProgress::expectedSize ( ) const

Return the expected file size.

Definition at line 101 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.4 std::string YDownloadProgress::filename ( ) const

Return the name of the file that is being monitored.

Definition at line 87 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.5 YPropertyValue YDownloadProgress::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 185 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.6 std::string YDownloadProgress::label ( ) const

Get the label (the text above the progress bar).

Definition at line 73 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.7 const YPropertySet & YDownloadProgress::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 142 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

### 3.45.3.8 void YDownloadProgress::setExpectedSize ( YFileSize\_t *newSize* ) [virtual]

Set the expected file size.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 108 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

**3.45.3.9** `void YDownloadProgress::setFilename ( const std::string & filename ) [virtual]`

Set the name of a new file to monitor.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 94 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

**3.45.3.10** `void YDownloadProgress::setLabel ( const std::string & label ) [virtual]`

Set the label (the text above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 80 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

**3.45.3.11** `bool YDownloadProgress::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

**3.45.3.12** `int YDownloadProgress::value ( ) const [inline]`

Alias for [currentPercent\(\)](#).

Definition at line 121 of file [YDownloadProgress.h](#).

**3.45.3.13** `virtual const char* YDownloadProgress::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 63 of file [YDownloadProgress.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDownloadProgress.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDownloadProgress.cc](#)

## 3.46 YDownloadProgressPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YDownloadProgressPrivate** (const std::string &label, const std::string &filename, YFileSize\_t expectedSize)

## Public Attributes

- `std::string` **label**
- `std::string` **filename**
- `YFileSize_t` **expectedSize**

### 3.46.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

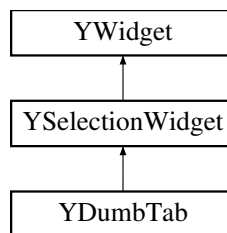
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDownloadProgress.cc`

## 3.47 YDumbTab Class Reference

```
#include <YDumbTab.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDumbTab:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YDumbTab` ()
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass` () const
- virtual void `addItem` (YItem \*item)
- virtual void `shortcutChanged` ()
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet` ()
- virtual std::string `shortcutString` () const
- virtual void `setShortcutString` (const std::string &str)
- virtual bool `stretchable` (YUIDimension dim) const
- virtual std::string `debugLabel` () const

## Protected Member Functions

- `YDumbTab` (YWidget \*parent)

### 3.47.1 Detailed Description

DumbTab: A very simple tab widget that can display and switch between a number of tabs, but will only deliver the "user clicked on tab " event very much like a PushButton does. Actually exchanging the content of the tab is left to the application.

DumbTab accepts a single child widget.

Definition at line 40 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

### 3.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.47.2.1 YDumbTab::YDumbTab ( YWidget \* *parent* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 45 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

#### 3.47.2.2 YDumbTab::~YDumbTab ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 59 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

### 3.47.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.47.3.1 void YDumbTab::addItem ( YItem \* *item* ) [virtual]

Add an item (a tab page).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 66 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

#### 3.47.3.2 std::string YDumbTab::debugLabel ( ) const [virtual]

Descriptive label for debugging. Derived from this widget's only child (if there is one).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 83 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

#### 3.47.3.3 YPropertyValue YDumbTab::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 139 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).



#### 3.47.3.4 `const YPropertySet & YDumbTab::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

#### 3.47.3.5 `bool YDumbTab::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

#### 3.47.3.6 `virtual void YDumbTab::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str ) [inline],[virtual]`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut. Since [YDumbTab](#) doesn't have a shortcut for the widget itself (only for the tab pages, i.e. the items), this will simply trigger a [shortcutChanged\(\)](#) notification.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 130 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

#### 3.47.3.7 `virtual void YDumbTab::shortcutChanged ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Notification that any shortcut of any item was changed by the shortcut conflict manager.

Derived classes should reimplement this.

Definition at line 76 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

#### 3.47.3.8 `virtual std::string YDumbTab::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut. Notice that since [YDumbTab](#) has one shortcut for each tab page (for each item), this is not meaningful for this widget class.

Check [YItemShortcut](#) in [YShortcut.{cc,h}](#) for more details.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 120 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

### 3.47.3.9 `bool YDumbTab::stretchable ( YUIDimension dim ) const` `[virtual]`

Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension. In this case, the stretchability of the single child is returned.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 73 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

### 3.47.3.10 `virtual const char* YDumbTab::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 58 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDumbTab.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDumbTab.cc](#)

## 3.48 YDumbTabPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- `bool` **dummy**

### 3.48.1 Detailed Description

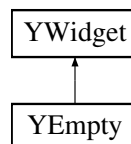
Definition at line 34 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDumbTab.cc](#)

## 3.49 YEmpty Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YEmpty:



### Public Member Functions

- `virtual` [~YEmpty](#) ( )

- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- [YEmpty](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent)

#### 3.49.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YEmpty.h](#).

#### 3.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 3.49.2.1 [YEmpty::YEmpty](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 36 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

##### 3.49.2.2 [YEmpty::~~YEmpty](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 44 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

#### 3.49.3 Member Function Documentation

##### 3.49.3.1 int [YEmpty::preferredHeight](#) ( ) [virtual]

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

##### 3.49.3.2 int [YEmpty::preferredWidth](#) ( ) [virtual]

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 50 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

##### 3.49.3.3 virtual const char\* [YEmpty::widgetClass](#) ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 53 of file [YEmpty.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEmpty.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEmpty.cc

## 3.50 YEmptyPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

### 3.50.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 28 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEmpty.cc

## 3.51 YEnvVar Class Reference

```
#include <YEnvVar.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YEnvVar](#) (const std::string &[name](#)=std::string())
- std::string [name](#) () const
- bool [isSet](#) () const
- std::string [value](#) () const
- bool [isEqual](#) (const std::string &str, bool caseSensitive=false) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::string &str) const
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &str, bool caseSensitive=false) const

### 3.51.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to represent an environment variable and its value.

Definition at line 36 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

### 3.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.51.2.1 YEnvVar::YEnvVar ( const std::string & *name* = std::string() )

Constructor: Retrieve the environment variable 'name' and store the value (unless 'name' is empty).

Definition at line 36 of file [YEnvVar.cc](#).

### 3.51.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.51.3.1** `bool YEnvVar::contains ( const std::string & str, bool caseSensitive = false ) const`

Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value contains 'str'.

Definition at line 66 of file [YEnvVar.cc](#).

**3.51.3.2** `bool YEnvVar::isEqual ( const std::string & str, bool caseSensitive = false ) const`

Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value is 'str'.

Definition at line 54 of file [YEnvVar.cc](#).

**3.51.3.3** `bool YEnvVar::isSet ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return 'true' if the environment variable is set.

Definition at line 54 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

**3.51.3.4** `std::string YEnvVar::name ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the name of the environment variable.

Definition at line 49 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

**3.51.3.5** `bool YEnvVar::operator== ( const std::string & str ) const` `[inline]`

Case-insensitive comparison (shortcut for [isEqual\(\)](#)): Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value is 'str'.

Definition at line 72 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

**3.51.3.6** `std::string YEnvVar::value ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the value of the environment variable.

Definition at line 59 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

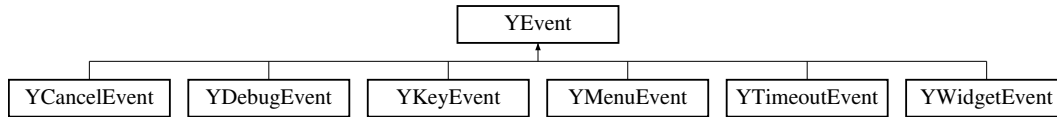
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEnvVar.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEnvVar.cc](#)

## 3.52 YEvent Class Reference

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YEvent:



## Public Types

- enum **EventType** {  
**NoEvent** = 0, **UnknownEvent**, **WidgetEvent**, **MenuEvent**,  
**KeyEvent**, **CancelEvent**, **TimeoutEvent**, **DebugEvent**,  
**InvalidEvent** = 0x4242 }
- enum **EventReason** {  
**UnknownReason** = 0, **Activated**, **SelectionChanged**, **ValueChanged**,  
**ContextMenuActivated** }

## Public Member Functions

- [YEvent](#) (EventType [eventType](#)=UnknownEvent)
- EventType [eventType](#) () const
- unsigned long [serial](#) () const
- virtual [YWidget](#) \* [widget](#) () const
- virtual [YItem](#) \* [item](#) () const
- [YDialog](#) \* [dialog](#) () const
- bool [isValid](#) () const

## Static Public Member Functions

- static const char \* [toString](#) (EventType [eventType](#))
- static const char \* [toString](#) (EventReason reason)

## Protected Member Functions

- void [setDialog](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dia)
- virtual [~YEvent](#) ()
- void [invalidate](#) ()

## Friends

- void **YDialog::deleteEvent** ([YEvent](#) \*event)
- void **YSimpleEventHandler::deleteEvent** ([YEvent](#) \*event)

### 3.52.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for events to be returned upon UI::UserInput() and related functions.

Definition at line 43 of file [YEvent.h](#).

### 3.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.52.2.1 YEvent::YEvent ( EventType *eventType* = UnknownEvent )

Constructor.

Definition at line 38 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

#### 3.52.2.2 YEvent::~YEvent ( ) [protected], [virtual]

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

This desctructor is virtual to force a polymorph object so `dynamic_cast<>` can be used.

Definition at line 46 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

### 3.52.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.52.3.1 YDialog\* YEvent::dialog ( ) const [inline]

Return the dialog this event belongs to or 0 if no dialog was set yet.

Definition at line 106 of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.52.3.2 EventType YEvent::eventType ( ) const [inline]

Returns the event type.

Definition at line 79 of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.52.3.3 void YEvent::invalidate ( ) [protected]

Mark this event as invalid. This cannot be undone.

Definition at line 60 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

#### 3.52.3.4 bool YEvent::isValid ( ) const

Check if this event is valid. Events become invalid in the destructor.

Definition at line 53 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

#### 3.52.3.5 virtual YItem\* YEvent::item ( ) const [inline], [virtual]

Return the [YItem](#) that corresponds to this event or 0 if there is none.

This default implementation always returns 0. Subclasses that actually return items should overwrite this method.

Reimplemented in [YMenuEvent](#).

Definition at line 101 of file [YEvent.h](#).

**3.52.3.6** `unsigned long YEvent::serial ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the unique serial no. of this event. This is mainly useful for debugging.

Definition at line 85 of file [YEvent.h](#).

**3.52.3.7** `void YEvent::setDialog ( YDialog * dia )` `[inline],[protected]`

Set the dialog this event belongs to.

Definition at line 129 of file [YEvent.h](#).

**3.52.3.8** `const char * YEvent::toString ( EventType eventType )` `[static]`

Returns the character representation of an event type.

Definition at line 67 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

**3.52.3.9** `const char * YEvent::toString ( EventReason reason )` `[static]`

Returns the character representation of an event reason.

Definition at line 90 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

**3.52.3.10** `virtual YWidget* YEvent::widget ( ) const` `[inline],[virtual]`

Returns the widget that caused this event or 0 if there is none.

This default implementation always returns 0. Subclasses that actually return widgets should overwrite this method.

Reimplemented in [YWidgetEvent](#).

Definition at line 93 of file [YEvent.h](#).

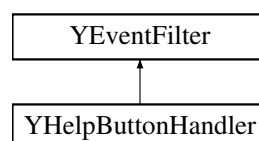
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.cc](#)

## 3.53 YEventFilter Class Reference

```
#include <YEventFilter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YEventFilter:





## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YEventFilter](#) ()
- virtual [YEvent](#) \* [filter](#) ([YEvent](#) \*event)=0
- [YDialog](#) \* [dialog](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- [YEventFilter](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dialog=0)

### 3.53.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class to filter events.

This class can be used to examine events just before they are delivered to the application. This is most useful for higher-level widgets or for libraries that need to react to certain events and either consume them, have them delivered unchanged to the application, or exchange an event with another one.

A [YEventFilter](#) belongs to one specific dialog. Each dialog can have any number of event filters. Each of those event filters is called (its [YEventFilter::filter\(\)](#) method) for each event inside [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#). The order in which event filters are called is undefined.

[YEventFilter](#) objects should be created with 'new' (on the heap). Since an [YEventFilter](#) registers itself with its dialog, the dialog will delete it in its destructor if it still exists after all child widgets are deleted.

Thus, it is safe to store a pointer to an [YEventFilter](#) until the corresponding dialog is deleted. After that, the pointer becomes invalid.

See [YHelpButtonHandler](#) in [YDialog.cc](#) for an example.

Definition at line 62 of file [YEventFilter.h](#).

### 3.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.53.2.1 [YEventFilter::YEventFilter](#) ( [YDialog](#) \* *dialog* = 0 ) [protected]

Constructor.

This registers the event filter with the specified dialog. The dialog assumes ownership of this object and will delete it in its destructor (unless this object is destroyed before that time).

If 'dialog' is 0, [YDialog::currentDialog\(\)](#) is used (which can throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if there is no dialog).

Definition at line 44 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

#### 3.53.2.2 [YEventFilter::~~YEventFilter](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

This will unregister this object with its dialog.

Definition at line 56 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

### 3.53.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.53.3.1 YDialog \* YEventFilter::dialog ( ) const

Return the dialog this event filter belongs to.

Definition at line 63 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

### 3.53.3.2 virtual YEvent\* YEventFilter::filter ( YEvent \* event ) [pure virtual]

The heart of the matter: The event filter function. Derived classes are required to implement this.

This method can inspect the event it receives. Hint: `event->widget()` is typically the most interesting information.

This method can react on individual events and

- consume the event (i.e., return 0)
- pass the event through unchanged (simply return the event)
- create a new event (typically based on data in the received event).

If 0 or a new event (another value than 'event') is returned, the old event is deleted. If a value different from 'event' or 0 is returned, that value is assumed to be a pointer to a newly created event. The dialog will assume ownership of that event and delete it when appropriate.

Note: Never delete 'event' in this method! Return 0 or a new event instead; the caller will take care of deleting the old event.

Implemented in [YHelpButtonHandler](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEventFilter.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEventFilter.cc](#)

## 3.54 YEventFilterPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YEventFilterPrivate** ([YDialog](#) \*dialog)

### Public Attributes

- [YDialog](#) \* dialog

### 3.54.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEventFilter.cc](#)

## 3.55 YExternalWidgetFactory Class Reference

```
#include <YExternalWidgetFactory.h>
```

### Protected Member Functions

- [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) ()
- virtual [~YExternalWidgetFactory](#) ()

### Friends

- class **YUI**
- class **YExternalWidgets**

### 3.55.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets. Use [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) for optional ("special") widgets. [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) is used for external widgets, e.g. user defined plugin.

Refer to the respective widget's documentation (in the header file) for documentation about the function parameters.

Definition at line 30 of file [YExternalWidgetFactory.h](#).

### 3.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.55.2.1 [YExternalWidgetFactory::YExternalWidgetFactory](#) ( ) [inline],[protected]

Constructor.

Use [YExternalWidgets::widgetExtensionFactory](#)() to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 46 of file [YExternalWidgetFactory.h](#).

3.55.2.2 virtual [YExternalWidgetFactory::~YExternalWidgetFactory](#) ( ) [inline],[protected],[virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 51 of file [YExternalWidgetFactory.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YExternalWidgetFactory.h

## 3.56 YExternalWidgets Class Reference

```
#include <YExternalWidgets.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YExternalWidgets](#) ()

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [YExternalWidgets](#) \* [externalWidgets](#) ()
- static [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) \* [externalWidgetFactory](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YExternalWidgets](#) ()
- virtual [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) \* [createExternalWidgetFactory](#) ()=0

## Friends

- class **YExternalWidgetsTerminator**

### 3.56.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of a libYUI Widget Extension interface.

Definition at line 27 of file [YExternalWidgets.h](#).

### 3.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.56.2.1 [YExternalWidgets::YExternalWidgets](#) ( ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 28 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

#### 3.56.2.2 [YExternalWidgets::~YExternalWidgets](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 38 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

### 3.56.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.56.3.1 [virtual YExternalWidgetFactory\\* YExternalWidgets::createExternalWidgetFactory](#) ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]

Create the external widgets factory that provides all the createXY() methods for

Derived classes are required to implement this. Usually createXY() is virtual, real implementation is demanded to derived classes that implement Gtk, ncurses and QT specialization.

#### 3.56.3.2 [YExternalWidgetFactory \\* YExternalWidgets::externalWidgetFactory](#) ( ) [static]

Return the external widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for user defined widgets.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

It is up to user extend [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) to add createXY() methods in his/her implementation. So once [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) is extended with all the createXY() methods, three sub-plugins must be defined one for each supported graphical environment, e.g. Gtk, ncurses and QT, following the libyui implementation rules.

For instance an external widgets plugin called yui-foo that needs Gtk, ncurses and QT specialization will require also yui-foo-gtk, yui-foo-ncurses and yui-foo-qt plugin implementation.

Definition at line 50 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

### 3.56.3.3 YExternalWidgets \* YExternalWidgets::externalWidgets ( ) [static]

Access the global [YUI](#) external widgets.

NOTE that only one external widget plugin can be loaded, further implementation may allow more.

Definition at line 43 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YExternalWidgets.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YExternalWidgets.cc

## 3.57 YExternalWidgetsTerminator Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [~YExternalWidgetsTerminator](#) ( )

### 3.57.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to make sure the WE is properly shut down.

Definition at line 74 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

### 3.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.57.2.1 YExternalWidgetsTerminator::~YExternalWidgetsTerminator ( )

Destructor.

If there still is a WE, it will be deleted. If there is none, this will do nothing.

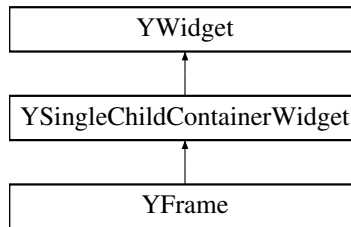
Definition at line 89 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YExternalWidgets.cc

## 3.58 YFrame Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YFrame:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YFrame()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass()` const
- virtual void `setLabel(const std::string &newLabel)`
- std::string `label()` const
- virtual bool `setProperty(const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty(const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet &propertySet()`

### Protected Member Functions

- `YFrame(YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)`

### 3.58.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file `YFrame.h`.

### 3.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.58.2.1** `YFrame::YFrame(YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)` [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 45 of file `YFrame.cc`.

**3.58.2.2** `YFrame::~YFrame()` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 53 of file `YFrame.cc`.

### 3.58.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.58.3.1** `YPropertyValue YFrame::getProperty(const std::string &propertyName)` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 106 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.58.3.2 `std::string YFrame::label ( ) const`

Get the current frame label.

Definition at line 65 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.58.3.3 `const YPropertySet & YFrame::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.58.3.4 `void YFrame::setLabel ( const std::string & newLabel ) [virtual]`

Change the frame label.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 59 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.58.3.5 `bool YFrame::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

#### 3.58.3.6 `virtual const char* YFrame::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 53 of file [YFrame.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YFrame.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YFrame.cc](#)

## 3.59 YFramePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YFramePrivate** (const std::string &frameLabel)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**

### 3.59.1 Detailed Description

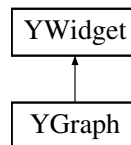
Definition at line 33 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YFrame.cc

## 3.60 YGraph Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YGraph:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YGraph](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- std::string [filename](#) () const
- virtual void [setFilename](#) (const std::string &[filename](#))
- std::string [layoutAlgorithm](#) () const
- virtual void [setLayoutAlgorithm](#) (const std::string &[filename](#))
- virtual void [setGraph](#) (void \*graph)
- virtual std::string [activatedNode](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- [YGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &[filename](#), const std::string &[layoutAlgorithm](#))
- [YGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, void \*graph)
- virtual void [renderGraph](#) (const std::string &[filename](#), const std::string &[layoutAlgorithm](#))=0
- virtual void [renderGraph](#) (void \*graph)=0



### 3.60.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 43 of file [YGraph.h](#).

### 3.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.60.2.1** `YGraph::YGraph ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & filename, const std::string & layoutAlgorithm )`  
[protected]

Constructor.

Loads a graph in DOT format from filename and uses the layout algorithm layoutAlgorithm to layout and then render the graph. The layout algorithm can be any string accepted by the function gvLayout from graphviz, e.g. "dot" or "neato".

Definition at line 44 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

**3.60.2.2** `YGraph::YGraph ( YWidget * parent, void * graph )` [protected]

Constructor.

Renders the graph. The graph must already contain layout information.

Definition at line 53 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

**3.60.2.3** `YGraph::~YGraph ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 62 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

### 3.60.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.60.3.1** `std::string YGraph::activatedNode ( ) const` [virtual]

Return name of activated node. Activation can happen due to e.g. single right mouse click (context menu) or double left mouse click.

Definition at line 106 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

**3.60.3.2** `std::string YGraph::filename ( ) const`

Return the filename that describes the graph.

Definition at line 69 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

**3.60.3.3** `YPropertyValue YGraph::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 151 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.4 `std::string YGraph::layoutAlgorithm ( ) const`

Return the layout-algorithm used for the graph.

Definition at line 84 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YGraph::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.6 `virtual void YGraph::renderGraph ( const std::string & filename, const std::string & layoutAlgorithm ) [protected], [pure virtual]`

Render the graph from the filename. Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.60.3.7 `virtual void YGraph::renderGraph ( void * graph ) [protected], [pure virtual]`

Render the graph. Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.60.3.8 `void YGraph::setFilename ( const std::string & filename ) [virtual]`

Set the filename that describes the graph and render the graph. Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation. Most derived classes only need to implement [renderGraph\(\)](#).

Definition at line 76 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.9 `void YGraph::setGraph ( void * graph ) [virtual]`

Render the graph. Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation. Most derived classes only need to implement [renderGraph\(\)](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.10 `void YGraph::setLayoutAlgorithm ( const std::string & filename ) [virtual]`

Set the layout-algorithm used for the graph. Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 99 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

#### 3.60.3.11 `bool YGraph::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 135 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

**3.60.3.12** `virtual const char* YGraph::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 75 of file [YGraph.h](#).

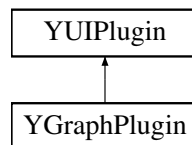
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YGraph.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YGraph.cc](#)

## 3.61 YGraphPlugin Class Reference

```
#include <YGraphPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YGraphPlugin:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [YGraph](#) \* [createGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)=0

### Protected Member Functions

- [YGraphPlugin](#) (const char \*[pluginLibBaseName](#))
- virtual [~YGraphPlugin](#) ()

#### 3.61.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for graph widget.

Definition at line 37 of file [YGraphPlugin.h](#).

#### 3.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 3.61.2.1 YGraphPlugin::YGraphPlugin ( const char \* *pluginLibBaseName* ) [inline], [protected]

Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui/).

Definition at line 44 of file [YGraphPlugin.h](#).

### 3.61.2.2 virtual YGraphPlugin::~YGraphPlugin ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]

Destructor. Calls dlclose() which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count dlopen() uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 51 of file [YGraphPlugin.h](#).

## 3.61.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.61.3.1 virtual YGraph\* YGraphPlugin::createGraph ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *filename*, const std::string & *layoutAlgorithm* ) [pure virtual]

Create a graph widget. Derived classes need to implement this.

This might return 0 if the plugin lib could not be loaded or if the appropriate symbol could not be located in the plugin lib.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YGraphPlugin.h

## 3.62 YGraphPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YGraphPrivate** (std::string filename, std::string layoutAlgorithm)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **filename**
- std::string **layoutAlgorithm**

### 3.62.1 Detailed Description

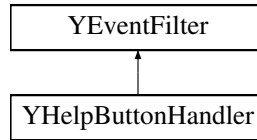
Definition at line 32 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YGraph.cc

## 3.63 YHelpButtonHandler Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YHelpButtonHandler:



## Public Member Functions

- **YHelpButtonHandler** ([YDialog](#) \*dialog)
- [YEvent](#) \* filter ([YEvent](#) \*event)

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.63.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Event filter that handles "Help" buttons.

Definition at line 80 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

### 3.63.2 Member Function Documentation

**3.63.2.1** [YEvent](#)\* [YHelpButtonHandler::filter](#) ( [YEvent](#) \* event ) [inline],[virtual]

The heart of the matter: The event filter function. Derived classes are required to implement this.

This method can inspect the event it receives. Hint: `event->widget()` is typically the most interesting information.

This method can react on individual events and

- consume the event (i.e., return 0)
- pass the event through unchanged (simply return the event)
- create a new event (typically based on data in the received event).

If 0 or a new event (another value than 'event') is returned, the old event is deleted. If a value different from 'event' or 0 is returned, that value is assumed to be a pointer to a newly created event. The dialog will assume ownership of that event and delete it when appropriate.

Note: Never delete 'event' in this method! Return 0 or a new event instead; the caller will take care of deleting the old event.

Implements [YEventFilter](#).

Definition at line 89 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialog.cc`

## 3.64 YIconLoader Class Reference

## Public Member Functions

- `std::string findIcon (std::string name)`
- `void setIconBasePath (std::string path)`
- `std::string iconBasePath () const`
- `void addIconSearchPath (std::string path)`

### 3.64.1 Detailed Description

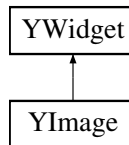
Definition at line 32 of file [YIconLoader.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YIconLoader.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YIconLoader.cc`

## 3.65 YImage Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YImage:



## Public Member Functions

- `YImage (YWidget *parent, const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated=false)`
- `virtual ~YImage ()`
- `virtual const char * widgetClass () const`
- `std::string imageFileName () const`
- `bool animated () const`
- `virtual void setImage (const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated=false)`
- `void setMovie (const std::string &movieFileName)`
- `bool hasZeroSize (YUIDimension dim) const`
- `void setZeroSize (YUIDimension dim, bool zeroSize=true)`
- `bool autoScale () const`
- `virtual void setAutoScale (bool autoScale=true)`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.65.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YImage.h](#).

### 3.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.65.2.1 YImage::YImage ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *imageFileName*, bool *animated* = false )

Constructor.

'animated' indicates if 'imageFileName' is an animated image format (e.g., MNG).

Definition at line 54 of file [YImage.cc](#).

#### 3.65.2.2 YImage::~YImage ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YImage.cc](#).

### 3.65.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.65.3.1 bool YImage::animated ( ) const

Returns 'true' if the current image is an animated image format (e.g., MNG).

Definition at line 76 of file [YImage.cc](#).

#### 3.65.3.2 bool YImage::autoScale ( ) const

Return 'true' if the image should be scaled to fit into the available space.

Definition at line 102 of file [YImage.cc](#).

#### 3.65.3.3 bool YImage::hasZeroSize ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const

Return 'true' if the image widget should be stretchable with a default width of 0 in the specified dimension. This is useful if the widget width is determined by outside constraints, like the width of a neighbouring widget.

Definition at line 89 of file [YImage.cc](#).

#### 3.65.3.4 std::string YImage::imageFileName ( ) const

Return the file name of this widget's image.

Definition at line 70 of file [YImage.cc](#).

#### 3.65.3.5 void YImage::setAutoScale ( bool *autoScale* = true ) [virtual]

Make the image fit into the available space.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 108 of file [YImage.cc](#).

**3.65.3.6** `void YImage::setImage ( const std::string & imageFileName, bool animated = false ) [virtual]`

Set and display a new image (or movie if animated is 'true').

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 82 of file [YImage.cc](#).

**3.65.3.7** `void YImage::setMovie ( const std::string & movieFileName ) [inline]`

Set and display a movie (an animated image).

Definition at line 81 of file [YImage.h](#).

**3.65.3.8** `void YImage::setZeroSize ( YUIDimension dim, bool zeroSize = true )`

Make the image widget stretchable with a default size of 0 in the specified dimension. This is useful if the widget width is determined by outside constraints, like the width of a neighbouring widget.

This function is intentionally not virtual because it is only relevant during the next geometry update, in which case the derived class has to check this value anyway.

Definition at line 95 of file [YImage.cc](#).

**3.65.3.9** `virtual const char* YImage::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 57 of file [YImage.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YImage.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YImage.cc](#)

## 3.66 YImagePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YImagePrivate](#) (const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **imageFileName**
- bool **animated**
- [YBothDim](#) < bool > **zeroSize**
- bool **autoScale**

### 3.66.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 30 of file [YImage.cc](#).



### 3.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.66.2.1 YImagePrivate::YImagePrivate ( const std::string & *imageFileName*, bool *animated* ) [inline]

Constructor.

Definition at line 35 of file [YImage.cc](#).

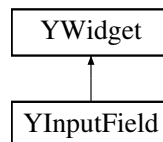
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YImage.cc](#)

## 3.67 YInputField Class Reference

```
#include <YInputField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YInputField:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YInputField](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual std::string [value](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setValue](#) (const std::string &text)=0
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
- bool [passwordMode](#) () const
- std::string [validChars](#) ()
- virtual void [setValidChars](#) (const std::string &validChars)
- int [inputMaxLength](#) () const
- virtual void [setInputMaxLength](#) (int numberOfChars)
- bool [shrinkable](#) () const
- virtual void [setShrinkable](#) (bool shrinkable=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()
- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) \*macroRecorder)

### Protected Member Functions

- [YInputField](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, bool passwordMode=false)

### 3.67.1 Detailed Description

YInputField: General purpose one line input field for entering text and other data. Can be used for entering passwords with a "\*" echoed for every character typed.

Like most widgets, the YInputField has a label (a caption) above the input field itself. The label can and should get a keyboard shortcut (specified with '&') that will make the input field receive the keyboard focus with a special key combination ("&Name" -> Alt-N or Ctrl-N will make the keyboard focus jump to the corresponding input field).

Definition at line 46 of file [YInputField.h](#).

### 3.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.67.2.1** `YInputField::YInputField ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label, bool passwordMode = false )`  
[protected]

Constructor.

Create an input field with 'label' as the caption. If 'passwordMode' is set, the input will be not be echoed as clear text.

Definition at line 53 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.2.2** `YInputField::~YInputField ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

### 3.67.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.67.3.1** `YPropertyValue YInputField::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.2** `int YInputField::inputMaxLength ( )` const

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

Definition at line 113 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.3** `std::string YInputField::label ( )` const

Get the label (the caption above the input field).

Definition at line 70 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.4 `bool YInputField::passwordMode ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if this input field is in password mode, i.e. if there should be no on-screen echo or only a '\*' for each character typed.

Notice that this can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 82 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YInputField::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 126 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.6 `void YInputField::saveUserInput ( YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder ) [virtual]`

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) to avoid recording passwords.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 184 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.7 `void YInputField::setInputMaxLength ( int numberOfChars ) [virtual]`

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 119 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.8 `void YInputField::setLabel ( const std::string & label ) [virtual]`

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 76 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.9 `bool YInputField::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 150 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.10** `virtual void YInputField::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str ) [inline],[virtual]`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 193 of file [YInputField.h](#).

**3.67.3.11** `void YInputField::setShrinkable ( bool shrinkable =true ) [virtual]`

Make this InputField very small. This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 94 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.12** `void YInputField::setValidChars ( const std::string & validChars ) [virtual]`

Set the valid input characters. No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 107 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.13** `virtual void YInputField::setValue ( const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]`

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.67.3.14** `virtual std::string YInputField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YInputField.h](#).

**3.67.3.15** `bool YInputField::shrinkable ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this InputField should be very small.

Definition at line 88 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

**3.67.3.16** `const char* YInputField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 200 of file [YInputField.h](#).

#### 3.67.3.17 `std::string YInputField::validChars ( )`

Get the valid input characters. No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

Definition at line 101 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

#### 3.67.3.18 `virtual std::string YInputField::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.67.3.19 `const char * YInputField::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 194 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YInputField.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YInputField.cc](#)

## 3.68 YInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YInputFieldPrivate** (`std::string label, bool passwordMode`)

### Public Attributes

- `std::string label`
- `bool passwordMode`
- `bool shrinkable`
- `std::string validChars`
- `int inputMaxLength`

### 3.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

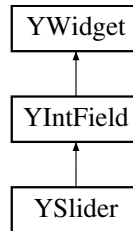
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YInputField.cc](#)

### 3.69 YIntField Class Reference

```
#include <YIntField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YIntField:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YIntField ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass () const`
- virtual int `value ()=0`
- void `setValue (int val)`
- int `minValue () const`
- void `setMinValue (int val)`
- int `maxValue () const`
- void `setMaxValue (int val)`
- std::string `label () const`
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
- virtual std::string `shortcutString () const`
- virtual void `setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`
- const char \* `userInputProperty ()`

#### Protected Member Functions

- YIntField (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)
- virtual void `setValueInternal (int val)=0`
- int `enforceRange (int val) const`

#### 3.69.1 Detailed Description

IntField: Input field for integer values. Enforces input range between a specified minimum and maximum value.

Definition at line 38 of file [YIntField.h](#).

### 3.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.69.2.1 YIntField::YIntField ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *label*, int *minValue*, int *maxValue* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Create an IntField with 'label' as the caption, and the specified minimum and maximum values.

Note that YWidgetFactory::createIntField() also has an 'initialValue' parameter that is not used here (because the current value is not stored in this base class, but in the derived class).

Definition at line 50 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

#### 3.69.2.2 YIntField::~YIntField ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.69.3.1 int YIntField::enforceRange ( int *val* ) const [protected]

Enforce 'val' to be between minValue and maxValue. Return a value that is in range. This does not change the internally stored value of this IntField in any way.

Definition at line 71 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

#### 3.69.3.2 YPropertyValue YIntField::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 181 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

#### 3.69.3.3 std::string YIntField::label ( ) const

Get the label (the caption above the input field).

Definition at line 124 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

#### 3.69.3.4 int YIntField::maxValue ( ) const

Return the maximum value.

Definition at line 104 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

#### 3.69.3.5 int YIntField::minValue ( ) const

Return the minimum value.

Definition at line 84 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.6 `const YPropertySet & YIntField::propertySet ( )` [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 139 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.7 `void YIntField::setLabel ( const std::string & label )` [virtual]

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 131 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.8 `void YIntField::setMaxValue ( int val )`

Set a new maximum value. If the current value is greater than that, it will be set to the new maximum.

Definition at line 111 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.9 `void YIntField::setMinValue ( int val )`

Set a new minimum value. If the current value is less than that, it will be set to the new minimum.

Definition at line 91 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.10 `bool YIntField::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 163 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

### 3.69.3.11 `virtual void YIntField::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str )` [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 179 of file [YIntField.h](#).



**3.69.3.12** `void YIntField::setValue ( int val ) [inline]`

Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField. This method enforces 'val' to be between minVal and maxVal.

Definition at line 81 of file [YIntField.h](#).

**3.69.3.13** `virtual void YIntField::setValueInternal ( int val ) [protected],[pure virtual]`

Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField. 'val' is guaranteed to be between minVal and maxVal; no further checks are required.

Derived classes are required to implement this method.

**3.69.3.14** `virtual std::string YIntField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 172 of file [YIntField.h](#).

**3.69.3.15** `const char* YIntField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YIntField.h](#).

**3.69.3.16** `virtual int YIntField::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.69.3.17** `virtual const char* YIntField::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YSlider](#).

Definition at line 66 of file [YIntField.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YIntField.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YIntField.cc](#)

## 3.70 YIntFieldPrivate Struct Reference

## Public Member Functions

- **YIntFieldPrivate** (const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)

## Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **minValue**
- int **maxValue**

### 3.70.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

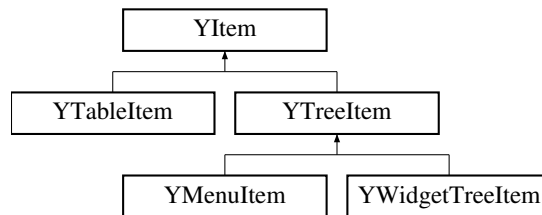
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YIntField.cc

## 3.71 YItem Class Reference

```
#include <YItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YItem:



## Public Member Functions

- [YItem](#) (const std::string &label, bool selected=false)
- [YItem](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName, bool selected=false)
- virtual [~YItem](#) ()
- std::string [label](#) () const
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- std::string [iconName](#) () const
- bool [hasIconName](#) () const
- void [setIconName](#) (const std::string &newIconName)
- bool [selected](#) () const
- void [setSelected](#) (bool sel=true)
- void [setIndex](#) (int index)
- int [index](#) () const
- void [setData](#) (void \*newData)
- void \* [data](#) () const
- virtual bool [hasChildren](#) () const

- virtual YItemIterator [childrenBegin](#) ()
- virtual YItemConstIterator **childrenBegin** () const
- virtual YItemIterator [childrenEnd](#) ()
- virtual YItemConstIterator **childrenEnd** () const
- virtual [YItem](#) \* [parent](#) () const

### 3.71.1 Detailed Description

Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc. items. This class provides stubs for children management.

Definition at line 43 of file [YItem.h](#).

### 3.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.71.2.1 `YItem::YItem ( const std::string & label, bool selected = false ) [inline]`

Constructor with just the label and optionally the selected state.

Definition at line 49 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.2.2 `YItem::YItem ( const std::string & label, const std::string & iconName, bool selected = false ) [inline]`

Constructor with label and icon name and optionally the selected state.

Definition at line 59 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.2.3 `virtual YItem::~YItem ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 70 of file [YItem.h](#).

### 3.71.3 Member Function Documentation

3.71.3.1 `virtual YItemIterator YItem::childrenBegin ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.

This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the class-static always empty `_noChildren YItemCollection`. It is safe to use this iterator in classic iterator loops:

```
for ( YItemIterator it = myItem->childrenBegin(); it != myItem->childrenEnd(); ++it ) { ... }
```

The loop body will only ever be executed if this item is a derived class that actually manages child items.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#).

Definition at line 166 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.2 `virtual YItemIterator YItem::childrenEnd ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.

This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the class-static always empty `_noChildren YItemCollection`.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#).

Definition at line 175 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.3** `void* YItem::data ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the opaque data pointer.

Definition at line 133 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.4** `virtual bool YItem::hasChildren ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Return 'true' if this item has any child items.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#).

Definition at line 147 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.5** `bool YItem::hasIconName ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return 'true' if this item has an icon name.

Definition at line 91 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.6** `std::string YItem::iconName ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return this item's icon name.

Definition at line 86 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.7** `int YItem::index ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the index of this item (as set with [setIndex\(\)](#)).

Definition at line 118 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.8** `std::string YItem::label ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return this item's label. This is what the user sees in a dialog, so this will usually be a translated text.

Definition at line 76 of file [YItem.h](#).

**3.71.3.9** `virtual YItem* YItem::parent ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item. This default implementation always returns 0. Derived classes that handle children should reimplement this.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#), and [YMenuItem](#).

Definition at line 183 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.10 `bool YItem::selected ( ) const [inline]`

Return 'true' if this item is currently selected.

Definition at line 101 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.11 `void YItem::setData ( void * newData ) [inline]`

Set the opaque data pointer for application use.

Applications can use this to store the pointer to a counterpart of this tree item. It is the application's responsibility to watch for dangling pointers and possibly deleting the data. All this class ever does with this pointer is to store it.

Definition at line 128 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.12 `void YItem::setIconName ( const std::string & newIconName ) [inline]`

Set this item's icon name.

Definition at line 96 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.13 `void YItem::setIndex ( int index ) [inline]`

Set this item's index.

Definition at line 113 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.14 `void YItem::setLabel ( const std::string & newLabel ) [inline]`

Set this item's label.

Definition at line 81 of file [YItem.h](#).

3.71.3.15 `void YItem::setSelected ( bool sel=true ) [inline]`

Select or unselect this item. This does not have any effect on any other item; if it is desired that only one item is selected at any time, the caller has to take care of that.

Definition at line 108 of file [YItem.h](#).

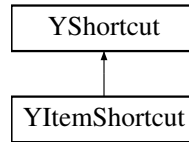
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YItem.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YItem.cc](#)

## 3.72 YItemShortcut Class Reference

```
#include <YShortcut.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YItemShortcut:



## Public Member Functions

- `YItemShortcut (YWidget *widget, YItem *item)`
- `virtual ~YItemShortcut ()`
- `YItem * item () const`
- `virtual void setShortcut (char newShortcut)`

## Protected Member Functions

- `virtual std::string getShortcutString ()`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.72.1 Detailed Description

Special case for widgets that can have multiple shortcuts based on items (like `YDumbTab`)

Definition at line 225 of file `YShortcut.h`.

### 3.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.72.2.1** `YItemShortcut::YItemShortcut ( YWidget * widget, YItem * item ) [inline]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 231 of file `YShortcut.h`.

**3.72.2.2** `virtual YItemShortcut::~YItemShortcut ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 239 of file `YShortcut.h`.

### 3.72.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.72.3.1** `std::string YItemShortcut::getShortcutString ( ) [protected],[virtual]`

Obtain the the shortcut property of this shortcut's widget - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Reimplemented from `YShortcut`.

Definition at line 310 of file `YShortcut.cc`.

### 3.72.3.2 YItem\* YItemShortcut::item ( ) const [inline]

Return the associated item.

Definition at line 244 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

### 3.72.3.3 void YItemShortcut::setShortcut ( char *newShortcut* ) [virtual]

Set (override) the shortcut character. In this subclass, it will change the internally stored item.

Reimplemented from [YShortcut](#).

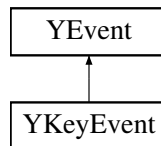
Definition at line 320 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcut.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcut.cc

## 3.73 YKeyEvent Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YKeyEvent:



### Public Member Functions

- [YKeyEvent](#) (const std::string &[keySymbol](#), [YWidget](#) \*[focusWidget](#)=0)
- std::string [keySymbol](#) () const
- [YWidget](#) \* [focusWidget](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YKeyEvent](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- std::string [\\_keySymbol](#)
- [YWidget](#) \* [\\_focusWidget](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

### 3.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 206 of file [YEvent.h](#).

### 3.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.73.2.1 YKeyEvent::YKeyEvent ( const std::string & *keySymbol*, YWidget \* *focusWidget* = 0 )

Constructor.

Create a key event with a specified key symbol (a text describing the key, such as "CursorLeft", "F1", etc.) and optionally the widget that currently has the keyboard focus.

Definition at line 123 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

#### 3.73.2.2 virtual YKeyEvent::~YKeyEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 241 of file [YEvent.h](#).

### 3.73.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.73.3.1 YWidget\* YKeyEvent::focusWidget ( ) const [inline]

Returns the widget that currently has the keyboard focus.

This might be 0 if no widget has the focus or if the creator of this event could not obtain that information.

Definition at line 232 of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.73.3.2 std::string YKeyEvent::keySymbol ( ) const [inline]

Returns the key symbol - a text describing the key, such as "CursorLeft", "F1", "a", "A", etc.

Definition at line 224 of file [YEvent.h](#).

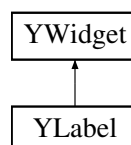
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.cc

## 3.74 YLabel Class Reference

```
#include <YLabel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YLabel:





## Public Member Functions

- [YLabel](#) ([YWidget](#) \*[parent](#), const std::string &[text](#), bool [isHeading](#)=false, bool [isOutputField](#)=false)
- virtual [~YLabel](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- std::string [text](#) () const
- std::string [value](#) () const
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setText](#) (const std::string &newText)
- void [setValue](#) (const std::string &newValue)
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- bool [isHeading](#) () const
- bool [isOutputField](#) () const
- bool [useBoldFont](#) () const
- virtual void [setUseBoldFont](#) (bool bold=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual std::string [debugLabel](#) () const

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.74.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of the Label, Heading and OutputField widgets

Definition at line 38 of file [YLabel.h](#).

### 3.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.74.2.1** [YLabel::YLabel](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *text*, bool *isHeading* = false, bool *isOutputField* = false )

Constructor.

'isHeading' indicates if this should be displayed as a Heading widget, i.e. with a bold and/or larger font. This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

'isOutputField' indicates if this should be displayed as an OutputField widget, i.e. similar to an InputField the user can't change. This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 56 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

**3.74.2.2** [YLabel::~YLabel](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 67 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

### 3.74.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.74.3.1 `std::string YLabel::debugLabel ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance for debugging.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) since a [YLabel](#) doesn't have a shortcut property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 164 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.2 `YPropertyValue YLabel::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 150 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.3 `bool YLabel::isHeading ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this is a Heading widget, i.e., it should display its text in a bold and/or larger font.

This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 85 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.4 `bool YLabel::isOutputField ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this is an OutputField widget, i.e., it should display its text similar to an InputField the user can't change.

This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 91 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YLabel::propertySet ( )` [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 110 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.6 `bool YLabel::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 133 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.7 void YLabel::setText ( const std::string & newText ) [virtual]

Set the text the widget displays.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 79 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.8 void YLabel::setUseBoldFont ( bool bold = true ) [virtual]

Switch bold font on or off.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 103 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.9 void YLabel::setValue ( const std::string & newValue ) [inline]

Aliases for [setText\(\)](#).

Definition at line 93 of file [YLabel.h](#).

#### 3.74.3.10 std::string YLabel::text ( ) const

Return the text the widget displays.

Definition at line 73 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.11 bool YLabel::useBoldFont ( ) const

Return 'true' if a bold font should be used.

Definition at line 97 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

#### 3.74.3.12 std::string YLabel::value ( ) const [inline]

Aliases for [text\(\)](#).

Definition at line 79 of file [YLabel.h](#).

#### 3.74.3.13 const char \* YLabel::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLabel.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLabel.cc

## 3.75 YLabelPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YLabelPrivate](#) (const std::string &text, bool isHeading, bool isOutputField)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **text**
- bool **isHeading**
- bool **isOutputField**
- bool **useBoldFont**

### 3.75.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

### 3.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.75.2.1 `YLabelPrivate::YLabelPrivate ( const std::string & text, bool isHeading, bool isOutputField )` `[inline]`

Constructor

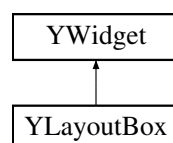
Definition at line 40 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLabel.cc

## 3.76 YLayoutBox Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YLayoutBox:



## Public Types

- typedef std::vector< int > **sizeVector**
- typedef std::vector< int > **posVector**

## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YLayoutBox](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- YUIDimension [primary](#) () const
- YUIDimension [secondary](#) () const
- bool [debugLayout](#) () const
- void [setDebugLayout](#) (bool deb=true)
- virtual int [preferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dim)
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dimension) const
- virtual void [moveChild](#) (YWidget \*child, int newX, int newY)=0

## Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [isLayoutStretch](#) (YWidget \*child, YUIDimension dimension)

## Protected Member Functions

- [YLayoutBox](#) (YWidget \*parent, YUIDimension dim)
- int [childrenTotalWeight](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- int [childrenMaxPreferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- int [totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- int [countNonWeightedChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- int [countStretchableChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- int [countLayoutStretchChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
- YWidget \* [findDominatingChild](#) ()
- void [calcPrimaryGeometry](#) (int newSize, sizeVector &childSize, posVector &childPos)
- void [calcSecondaryGeometry](#) (int newSize, sizeVector &childSize, posVector &childPos)
- void [doResize](#) (sizeVector &width, sizeVector &height, posVector &x\_pos, posVector &y\_pos)

### 3.76.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YLayoutBox.h](#).

### 3.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.76.2.1 YLayoutBox::YLayoutBox ( YWidget \* parent, YUIDimension dim ) [protected]

Constructor.

Creates a VBox for dim == YD\_VERT or a HBox for YD\_HORIZ.

Definition at line 66 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.2.2 YLayoutBox::~~YLayoutBox ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 75 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

## 3.76.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.76.3.1 void YLayoutBox::calcPrimaryGeometry ( int *newSize*, sizeVector & *childSize*, posVector & *childPos* ) [protected]

Calculate the sizes and positions of all children in the primary dimension and store them in "childSize" and "childPos".

Definition at line 398 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.2 void YLayoutBox::calcSecondaryGeometry ( int *newSize*, sizeVector & *childSize*, posVector & *childPos* ) [protected]

Calculate the sizes and positions of all children in the secondary dimension and store them in "childSize" and "childPos".

Definition at line 694 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.3 int YLayoutBox::childrenMaxPreferredSize ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Return the maximum preferred size of all children in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 231 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.4 int YLayoutBox::childrenTotalWeight ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Add up all the children's weights.

Definition at line 247 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.5 int YLayoutBox::countLayoutStretchChildren ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Count the number of "rubber bands", i.e. the number of stretchable layout spacings ( e.g. {H|V}Weight, {H|V}Spacing ). Only those without a weight are counted.

Definition at line 315 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.6 int YLayoutBox::countNonWeightedChildren ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Count the number of non-weighted children.

Definition at line 280 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.7 int YLayoutBox::countStretchableChildren ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Count the number of stretchable ( non-weighted ) children. Note: Weighted children are *always* considered stretchable.

Definition at line 297 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.8** `bool YLayoutBox::debugLayout ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if layout debugging (verbose logging during layout) is on.

Definition at line 96 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.9** `void YLayoutBox::doResize ( sizeVector & width, sizeVector & height, posVector & x_pos, posVector & y_pos )  
[protected]`

Actually perform resizing and moving the child widgets to the appropriate position.

The vectors passed are the sizes previously calculated by [calcPrimaryGeometry\(\)](#) and [calcSecondaryGeometry\(\)](#).

Definition at line 746 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.10** `YWidget * YLayoutBox::findDominatingChild ( ) [protected]`

Determine the number of the "dominating child" - the child widget that determines the overall size with respect to its weight.

Return 0 if there is no dominating child, i.e. none of the children has a weight specified.

Definition at line 185 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.11** `bool YLayoutBox::isLayoutStretch ( YWidget * child, YUIDimension dimension ) [static]`

Check if this is a layout stretch widget in the specified dimension, i.e. an empty widget that is stretchable.

Definition at line 333 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.12** `virtual void YLayoutBox::moveChild ( YWidget * child, int newX, int newY ) [pure virtual]`

Move a child to a new position.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.76.3.13** `int YLayoutBox::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]`

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 165 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

**3.76.3.14** `int YLayoutBox::preferredSize ( YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]`

Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 111 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.15 int YLayoutBox::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.16 YUIDimension YLayoutBox::primary ( ) const

Return the primary dimension, i.e., the dimension this LayoutBox lays out its children in: YD\_VERT for a VBox, YD\_HORIZ for a HBox.

Definition at line 82 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.17 YUIDimension YLayoutBox::secondary ( ) const

Return the secondary dimension.

Definition at line 89 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.18 void YLayoutBox::setDebugLayout ( bool *deb* =true )

Enable or disable layout debugging.

Definition at line 102 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.19 void YLayoutBox::setSize ( int *newWidth*, int *newHeight* ) [virtual]

Sets the size of the layout box. This is where the layout policy is implemented.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this base class method should be called in the reimplemented function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 365 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.20 bool YLayoutBox::stretchable ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) const [virtual]

Returns the stretchability of the layout box: The layout box is stretchable if one of the children is stretchable in this dimension or if one of the child widgets has a layout weight in this dimension.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 349 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.76.3.21 int YLayoutBox::totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize ( YUIDimension *dimension* ) [protected]

Add up all the non-weighted children's preferred sizes in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 263 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).



3.76.3.22 `const char * YLayoutBox::widgetClass ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 775 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLayoutBox.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLayoutBox.cc](#)

## 3.77 YLayoutBoxPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YLayoutBoxPrivate](#) (YUIDimension prim)

### Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **primary**
- YUIDimension **secondary**
- bool **debugLayout**

### 3.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 43 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

### 3.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.77.2.1 `YLayoutBoxPrivate::YLayoutBoxPrivate ( YUIDimension prim )` [inline]

Constructor

Definition at line 48 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

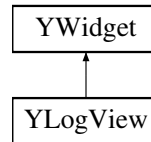
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLayoutBox.cc](#)

## 3.78 YLogView Class Reference

```
#include <YLogView.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YLogView:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YLogView ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass ()` const
- std::string `label ()` const
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
- int `visibleLines ()` const
- void `setVisibleLines (int newVisibleLines)`
- int `maxLines ()` const
- void `setMaxLines (int newMaxLines)`
- std::string `logText ()` const
- void `setLogText (const std::string &text)`
- std::string `lastLine ()` const
- void `appendLines (const std::string &text)`
- void `clearText ()`
- int `lines ()` const
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
- virtual std::string `shortcutString ()` const
- virtual void `setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`

## Protected Member Functions

- YLogView (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int maxLines)
- virtual void `displayLogText (const std::string &text)=0`

### 3.78.1 Detailed Description

LogView: A scrollable (output-only) text to display a growing log, very much like the "tail -f" shell command.

Definition at line 37 of file [YLogView.h](#).

### 3.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.78.2.1 YLogView::YLogView ( YWidget \* parent, const std::string & label, int visibleLines, int maxLines ) [protected]

Constructor.

'label' is the caption above the log. 'visibleLines' indicates how many lines should be visible by default (unless changed by other layout constraints), 'maxLines' specifies how many lines (always the last ones) to keep in the log. 0 for 'maxLines' means "keep all lines".

Definition at line 58 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.2.2 YLogView::~YLogView ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 69 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

## 3.78.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.78.3.1 void YLogView::appendLines ( const std::string & text )

Append one or more lines to the log text and trigger a display update.

Definition at line 161 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.2 void YLogView::clearText ( )

Clear the log text and trigger a display update.

Definition at line 206 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.3 virtual void YLogView::displayLogText ( const std::string & text ) [protected],[pure virtual]

Display the part of the log text that should be displayed. 'text' contains the last '[visibleLines\(\)](#)' lines. This is called whenever the log text changes. Note that the text might also be empty, in which case the displayed log text should be cleared.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

### 3.78.3.4 YPropertyValue YLogView::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 273 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.5 std::string YLogView::label ( ) const

Return the label (the caption above the log text).

Definition at line 76 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.6 std::string YLogView::lastLine ( ) const

Return the last log line.

Definition at line 151 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.7 int YLogView::lines ( ) const

Return the current number of lines.

Definition at line 213 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.8 `std::string YLogView::logText ( ) const`

Return the entire log text as one large string of concatenated lines delimited with newlines.

Definition at line 125 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.9 `int YLogView::maxLines ( ) const`

Return the maximum number of lines to store. The last [maxLines\(\)](#) lines of the log text will be kept.

Definition at line 104 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.10 `const YPropertySet & YLogView::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 228 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.11 `void YLogView::setLabel ( const std::string & label ) [virtual]`

Set the label (the caption above the log text).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 83 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.12 `void YLogView::setLogText ( const std::string & text ) [inline]`

Set (replace) the entire log text and trigger a display update.

Definition at line 122 of file [YLogView.h](#).

### 3.78.3.13 `void YLogView::setMaxLines ( int newMaxLines )`

Set the maximum number of lines to store. "0" means "keep all lines" (beware of memory overflow!).

If the new value is lower than the old value, any (now) excess lines before the last 'newMaxLines' lines of the log text is cut off and a display update is triggered.

This method is intentionally not virtual since a display update is triggered when appropriate.

Definition at line 111 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

### 3.78.3.14 `bool YLogView::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 254 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

#### 3.78.3.15 virtual void YLogView::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str ) [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YLogView.h](#).

#### 3.78.3.16 void YLogView::setVisibleLines ( int newVisibleLines )

Set the number of visible lines. Changing this has only effect upon the next geometry call, so applications calling this function might want to trigger a re-layout afterwards.

This method is intentionally not virtual: [visibleLines\(\)](#) should be queried in the [preferredHeight\(\)](#) implementation.

Definition at line 97 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

#### 3.78.3.17 virtual std::string YLogView::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 179 of file [YLogView.h](#).

#### 3.78.3.18 int YLogView::visibleLines ( ) const

Return the number of visible lines.

Definition at line 90 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

#### 3.78.3.19 virtual const char\* YLogView::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 64 of file [YLogView.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLogView.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLogView.cc](#)

## 3.79 YLogViewPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YLogViewPrivate** (const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int maxLines)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **visibleLines**
- int **maxLines**
- StringDeque **logText**

### 3.79.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YLogView.cc

## 3.80 YMacro Class Reference

```
#include <YMacro.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setRecorder](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) \*recorder)
- static void [setPlayer](#) ([YMacroPlayer](#) \*player)
- static void [record](#) (const std::string &macroFile)
- static void [endRecording](#) ()
- static bool [recording](#) ()
- static void [play](#) (const std::string &macroFile)
- static void [playNextBlock](#) ()
- static bool [playing](#) ()
- static [YMacroRecorder](#) \* [recorder](#) ()
- static [YMacroPlayer](#) \* [player](#) ()
- static void [deleteRecorder](#) ()
- static void [deletePlayer](#) ()

### 3.80.1 Detailed Description

Simple access to macro recording and playing.

This class stores an instance of a macro recorder and a macro player. Since both [YMacroRecorder](#) and [YMacroPlayer](#) are abstract base classes, derived classes from either of them have to be instantiated and set ([setRecorder\(\)](#), [setPlayer\(\)](#)) from the outside for anything to happen. Until that point, none of the macro operations here do anything (but also don't throw any error or exception).

Definition at line 44 of file [YMacro.h](#).

### 3.80.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.80.2.1 void YMacro::deletePlayer ( ) [static]

Delete the current macro player if there is one.

Definition at line 105 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.2 void YMacro::deleteRecorder ( ) [static]

Delete the current macro recorder if there is one.

Definition at line 98 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.3 void YMacro::endRecording ( ) [static]

End macro recording.

Definition at line 59 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.4 void YMacro::play ( const std::string & macroFile ) [static]

Play a macro from the specified macro file.

Definition at line 75 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.5 static YMacroPlayer\* YMacro::player ( ) [inline],[static]

Return the current macro player or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 106 of file [YMacro.h](#).

#### 3.80.2.6 bool YMacro::playing ( ) [static]

Return 'true' if a macro is currently being played.

Definition at line 89 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.7 void YMacro::playNextBlock ( ) [static]

Play the next block from the current macro, if there is one playing.

Definition at line 82 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

#### 3.80.2.8 void YMacro::record ( const std::string & macroFile ) [static]

Record a macro to the specified macro file.

Definition at line 52 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

**3.80.2.9** `static YMacroRecorder* YMacro::recorder ( ) [inline],[static]`

Return the current macro recorder or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 101 of file [YMacro.h](#).

**3.80.2.10** `bool YMacro::recording ( ) [static]`

Return 'true' if a macro is currently being recorded.

Definition at line 66 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

**3.80.2.11** `void YMacro::setPlayer ( YMacroPlayer * player ) [static]`

Set a macro player.

This needs to be done from the outside since [YMacroRecorder](#) is an abstract base class, i.e., it needs to be derived to be instantiated.

Definition at line 43 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

**3.80.2.12** `void YMacro::setRecorder ( YMacroRecorder * recorder ) [static]`

Set a macro recorder.

This needs to be done from the outside since [YMacroRecorder](#) is an abstract base class, i.e., it needs to be derived to be instantiated.

Definition at line 34 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMacro.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMacro.cc](#)

## 3.81 YMacroPlayer Class Reference

```
#include <YMacroPlayer.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMacroPlayer](#) ( )
- virtual void [play](#) (const std::string &macroFile)=0
- virtual void [playNextBlock](#) ( )=0
- virtual bool [playing](#) ( ) const =0

### Protected Member Functions

- [YMacroPlayer](#) ( )



## Friends

- class **YMacro**

### 3.81.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for macro player.

Applications should not use this directly, but the static methods in [YMacro](#).

Definition at line 35 of file [YMacroPlayer.h](#).

### 3.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.81.2.1** `YMacroPlayer::YMacroPlayer ( ) [inline], [protected]`

Constructor

Definition at line 43 of file [YMacroPlayer.h](#).

**3.81.2.2** `virtual YMacroPlayer::~YMacroPlayer ( ) [inline], [virtual]`

Destructor

Definition at line 49 of file [YMacroPlayer.h](#).

### 3.81.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.81.3.1** `virtual void YMacroPlayer::play ( const std::string & macroFile ) [pure virtual]`

Play a macro from the specified macro file.

**3.81.3.2** `virtual bool YMacroPlayer::playing ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Return 'true' if a macro is currently being played.

**3.81.3.3** `virtual void YMacroPlayer::playNextBlock ( ) [pure virtual]`

Play the next block from the current macro, if there is one playing.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMacroPlayer.h`

## 3.82 YMacroRecorder Class Reference

```
#include <YMacroRecorder.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMacroRecorder](#) ()
- virtual void [record](#) (const std::string &macroFileName)=0
- virtual void [endRecording](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [recording](#) () const =0
- virtual void [recordWidgetProperty](#) (YWidget \*widget, const char \*propertyName)=0
- virtual void [recordMakeScreenShot](#) (bool enabled=false, const std::string &filename=std::string())=0

## Protected Member Functions

- [YMacroRecorder](#) ()

## Friends

- class **YMacro**

### 3.82.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for macro recorders.

Applications should not use this directly, but the static methods in [YMacro](#).

Definition at line 38 of file [YMacroRecorder.h](#).

### 3.82.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.82.2.1 [YMacroRecorder::YMacroRecorder](#) ( ) [inline], [protected]

Constructor

Definition at line 47 of file [YMacroRecorder.h](#).

3.82.2.2 [virtual YMacroRecorder::~~YMacroRecorder](#) ( ) [inline], [virtual]

Destructor

Definition at line 53 of file [YMacroRecorder.h](#).

### 3.82.3 Member Function Documentation

3.82.3.1 [virtual void YMacroRecorder::endRecording](#) ( ) [pure virtual]

End recording and close the current macro file (if there is any).

3.82.3.2 [virtual void YMacroRecorder::record](#) ( const std::string & *macroFileName* ) [pure virtual]

Start recording a macro to the specified file.

3.82.3.3 `virtual bool YMacroRecorder::recording ( ) const` [pure virtual]

Return 'true' if a macro is currently being recorded.

3.82.3.4 `virtual void YMacroRecorder::recordMakeScreenShot ( bool enabled = false, const std::string & filename = std::string() )` [pure virtual]

Record a "UI::MakeScreenShot()" statement.

If 'enabled' is 'false', this statement will be commented out. If no file name is given, a default file name (with auto-increment) will be used.

3.82.3.5 `virtual void YMacroRecorder::recordWidgetProperty ( YWidget * widget, const char * propertyName )` [pure virtual]

Record one widget property.

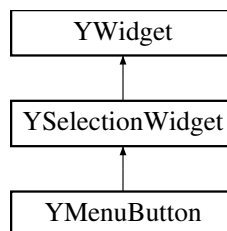
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMacroRecorder.h

## 3.83 YMenuButton Class Reference

```
#include <YMenuButton.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuButton:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMenuButton ( )`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass ( ) const`
- virtual void `rebuildMenuTree ( )=0`
- virtual void `addItems (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)`
- virtual void `addItem (YItem *item_disown)`
- virtual void `deleteAllItems ( )`
- void `resolveShortcutConflicts ( )`
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ( )`

## Protected Member Functions

- [YMenuButton](#) ([YWidget](#) \**parent*, const std::string &*label*)
- [YMenuItem](#) \* [findMenuItem](#) (int *index*)
- [YMenuItem](#) \* [findMenuItem](#) (int *index*, [YItemConstIterator](#) *begin*, [YItemConstIterator](#) *end*)
- [YMenuItem](#) \* [itemAt](#) (int *index*)

### 3.83.1 Detailed Description

**MenuButton:** Similar to [PushButton](#), but with several actions: Upon clicking on a [MenuButton](#) (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action. Menu items in that pop-up menu can have submenus (that will pop up in separate pop-up menus).

Internally, this widget is more similar to the [Tree](#) widget. The difference is that it does not keep a "selected" status, but triggers an action right away, just like a [PushButton](#). Like [PushButton](#), [MenuButton](#) sends an event right away when the user selects an item (clicks on a menu item or activates it with the keyboard). Items that have a submenu never send an event, they simply open their submenu when activated.

Definition at line 48 of file [YMenuButton.h](#).

### 3.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.83.2.1 [YMenuButton::YMenuButton](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *label* ) [protected]

Constructor.

'label' is the user-visible text on the button (not above it like all other [SelectionWidgets](#)).

Definition at line 46 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.2.2 [YMenuButton::~YMenuButton](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 55 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

### 3.83.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.83.3.1 void [YMenuButton::addItem](#) ( [YItem](#) \* *item\_disown* ) [virtual]

Add one item. This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

This reimplementation will an index to the item that is unique for all items in this [MenuButton](#). That index can be used later with [findMenuItem\(\)](#) to find the item by that index.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 71 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.2 void [YMenuButton::addItem](#)s ( const [YItemCollection](#) & *itemCollection* ) [virtual]

Add multiple items. For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [resolveShortcutConflicts\(\)](#) and [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 62 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.3 void YMenuButton::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]

Delete all items.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 97 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.4 YMenuItem \* YMenuButton::findMenuItem ( int index ) [protected]

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index. Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 105 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.5 YMenuItem \* YMenuButton::findMenuItem ( int index, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end ) [protected]

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 112 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.6 YPropertyValue YMenuButton::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 192 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

#### 3.83.3.7 YMenuItem\* YMenuButton::itemAt ( int index ) [inline],[protected]

Alias for [findMenuItem\(\)](#). Reimplemented to ensure consistent behaviour with [YSelectionWidget::itemAt\(\)](#).

Definition at line 170 of file [YMenuButton.h](#).

#### 3.83.3.8 const YPropertySet & YMenuButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 153 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

**3.83.3.9** `virtual void YMenuButton::rebuildMenuTree ( ) [pure virtual]`

Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YMenuButton::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.83.3.10** `void YMenuButton::resolveShortcutConflicts ( )`

Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.

This has to be called after all items are added, but before [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) (see above). [YMenuButton::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Definition at line 138 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

**3.83.3.11** `bool YMenuButton::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 175 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

**3.83.3.12** `virtual const char* YMenuButton::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 69 of file [YMenuButton.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMenuButton.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMenuButton.cc](#)

## 3.84 YMenuButtonPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- `int nextSerialNo`

### 3.84.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

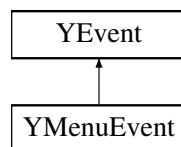
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMenuButton.cc](#)

## 3.85 YMenuEvent Class Reference

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuEvent:



### Public Member Functions

- **YMenuEvent** ([YItem](#) \**item*)
- **YMenuEvent** (const char \**id*)
- **YMenuEvent** (const std::string &*id*)
- virtual [YItem](#) \* *item* () const
- std::string *id* () const

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YMenuEvent](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [YItem](#) \* *\_item*
- std::string *\_id*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 3.85.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon menu selection.

Definition at line 256 of file [YEvent.h](#).

### 3.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.85.2.1 `virtual YMenuEvent::~YMenuEvent ( ) [inline],[protected],[virtual]`

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 289 of file [YEvent.h](#).

### 3.85.3 Member Function Documentation

3.85.3.1 `std::string YMenuEvent::id ( ) const [inline]`

Return the string ID of this event. This will be an empty string if the event was constructed with a [YItem](#).

Definition at line 280 of file [YEvent.h](#).

3.85.3.2 `virtual YItem* YMenuEvent::item ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Return the [YItem](#) that corresponds to this event or 0 if the event was constructed with a string ID.

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Definition at line 274 of file [YEvent.h](#).

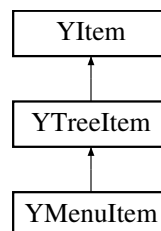
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h`

## 3.86 YMenuItem Class Reference

```
#include <YMenuItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuItem:



### Public Member Functions

- [YMenuItem](#) (const std::string &label)
- **YMenuItem** (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName)
- [YMenuItem](#) ([YMenuItem](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)
- **YMenuItem** ([YMenuItem](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName)
- virtual `~YMenuItem` ()
- [YMenuItem](#) \* parent () const



### 3.86.1 Detailed Description

Item class for menu items.

Definition at line 35 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

### 3.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.86.2.1 YMenuItem::YMenuItem ( const std::string & *label* ) [inline]

Constructors for toplevel items.

Definition at line 41 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

#### 3.86.2.2 YMenuItem::YMenuItem ( YMenuItem \* *parent*, const std::string & *label* ) [inline]

Constructors for items that have a parent item.

They will automatically register this item with the parent item. The parent assumes ownership of this item and will delete it in its (the parent's) destructor.

Definition at line 57 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

#### 3.86.2.3 virtual YMenuItem::~YMenuItem ( ) [inline],[virtual]

Destructor.

This will delete all children.

Definition at line 73 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

### 3.86.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.86.3.1 YMenuItem\* YMenuItem::parent ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

Reimplemented from [YTreeItem](#).

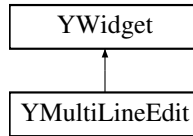
Definition at line 79 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMenuItem.h](#)

## 3.87 YMultiLineEdit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YMultiLineEdit:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMultiLineEdit ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass ()` const
- virtual std::string `value ()`=0
- virtual void `setValue` (const std::string &text)=0
- std::string `label ()` const
- virtual void `setLabel` (const std::string &label)
- int `inputMaxLength ()` const
- virtual void `setInputMaxLength` (int numberOfChars)
- int `defaultVisibleLines ()` const
- virtual void `setDefaultVisibleLines` (int newVisibleLines)
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const `YPropertyValue` &val)
- virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet ()`
- virtual std::string `shortcutString ()` const
- virtual void `setShortcutString` (const std::string &str)
- const char \* `userInputProperty ()`

## Protected Member Functions

- `YMultiLineEdit` (`YWidget` \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.87.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file `YMultiLineEdit.h`.

### 3.87.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.87.2.1 `YMultiLineEdit::YMultiLineEdit ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label )` [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 52 of file `YMultiLineEdit.cc`.

3.87.2.2 `YMultiLineEdit::~YMultiLineEdit ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 63 of file `YMultiLineEdit.cc`.

### 3.87.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.87.3.1 `int YMultiLineEdit::defaultVisibleLines ( ) const`

Return the number of input lines that are visible by default.

This is what the widget would like to get (which will be reflected by [preferredHeight\(\)](#) ), not what it currently actually has due to layout constraints.

Definition at line 93 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

#### 3.87.3.2 `YPropertyValue YMultiLineEdit::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]`

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 145 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

#### 3.87.3.3 `int YMultiLineEdit::inputMaxLength ( ) const`

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

Definition at line 81 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

#### 3.87.3.4 `std::string YMultiLineEdit::label ( ) const`

Get the label (the caption above the MultiLineEdit).

Definition at line 69 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

#### 3.87.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YMultiLineEdit::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 106 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

#### 3.87.3.6 `void YMultiLineEdit::setDefaultVisibleLines ( int newVisibleLines ) [virtual]`

Set the number of input lines that are visible by default.

This is what the widget would like to get (which will be reflected by [preferredHeight\(\)](#) ), not what it currently actually has due to layout constraints.

Notice that since a MultiLineEdit is stretchable in both dimensions, it might get more or less screen space, depending on the layout. This value is only meaningful if there are no other layout constraints.

Changing this value will not trigger a re-layout.

Derived classes can overwrite this function (but should call this base class function in the new function implementation), but it will normally be sufficient to query [defaultVisibleLines\(\)](#) in [preferredHeight\(\)](#).

Definition at line 99 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

**3.87.3.7** void YMultiLineEdit::setInputMaxLength ( int *numberOfChars* ) [virtual]

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter. -1 means no limit.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 87 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

**3.87.3.8** void YMultiLineEdit::setLabel ( const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Set the label (the caption above the MultiLineEdit).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 75 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

**3.87.3.9** bool YMultiLineEdit::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

**3.87.3.10** virtual void YMultiLineEdit::setShortcutString ( const std::string & *str* ) [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 166 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

**3.87.3.11** virtual void YMultiLineEdit::setValue ( const std::string & *text* ) [pure virtual]

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.87.3.12** virtual std::string YMultiLineEdit::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

**3.87.3.13** `const char* YMultiLineEdit::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 173 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

**3.87.3.14** `virtual std::string YMultiLineEdit::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.87.3.15** `virtual const char* YMultiLineEdit::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 51 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiLineEdit.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiLineEdit.cc](#)

## 3.88 YMultiLineEditPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YMultiLineEditPrivate** (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **inputMaxLength**
- int **defaultVisibleLines**

### 3.88.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

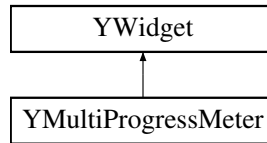
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiLineEdit.cc](#)

## 3.89 YMultiProgressMeter Class Reference

```
#include <YMultiProgressMeter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMultiProgressMeter:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMultiProgressMeter](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- YUIDimension [dimension](#) () const
- bool [horizontal](#) () const
- bool [vertical](#) () const
- int [segments](#) () const
- float [maxValue](#) (int segment) const
- float [currentValue](#) (int segment) const
- void [setCurrentValue](#) (int segment, float value)
- void [setCurrentValues](#) (const std::vector< float > &values)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual void [doUpdate](#) ()=0

## Protected Member Functions

- [YMultiProgressMeter](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)

### 3.89.1 Detailed Description

MultiProgressMeter: Progress bar with several segments that can indicate progress individually. This is useful to display progress of several activities that might not necessarily all be done in sequence.

A common example is installing packages from several CDs: Each CD would get a separate segment. Each segment's size would be proportional to the amount of data to be installed from that CD. This visualizes at the same time (a) how many CDs are involved (b) how much in proportion is to be expected from each CD (c) whether or not a specific CD is finished.

Visual example (horizontal MultiProgressMeter):

```
[=====...] [===] [.....] [.]
```

This corresponds to 4 CDs:

CD #1: A lot of packages are to be installed from this CD, and a fair amount of those are already installed, but some are still missing. CD #2: Some packages were installed from this, but this CD is finished. CD #3: Quite some packages are to be installed from this CD. CD #4: Very few packages are to be installed from this CD.

As can be seen from this simple example, this widget can visualize a lot of complex information at the same time in a very natural way.

This is an optional widget, i.e. not all UIs support it.

Definition at line 64 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.h](#).

### 3.89.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.89.2.1** `YMultiProgressMeter::YMultiProgressMeter ( YWidget * parent, YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > & maxValues )` `[protected]`

Constructor

Definition at line 54 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

**3.89.2.2** `YMultiProgressMeter::~~YMultiProgressMeter ( )` `[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 67 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.89.3.1** `float YMultiProgressMeter::currentValue ( int segment ) const`

Return the current value for the specified segment (counting from 0). If no value has been set yet, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 106 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

**3.89.3.2** `YUIDimension YMultiProgressMeter::dimension ( ) const`

Return the orientation of the MultiProgressBar.

Definition at line 74 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

**3.89.3.3** `virtual void YMultiProgressMeter::doUpdate ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Notification that values have been updated and the widget needs to be redisplayed. Derived classes need to reimplement this.

**3.89.3.4** `YPropertyValue YMultiProgressMeter::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` `[virtual]`

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 173 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

**3.89.3.5** `bool YMultiProgressMeter::horizontal ( ) const`

Return 'true' if the orientation is horizontal.

Definition at line 80 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

**3.89.3.6** `float YMultiProgressMeter::maxValue ( int segment ) const`

Return the maximum value for the specified segment (counting from 0).

Definition at line 98 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.7 `const YPropertySet & YMultiProgressMeter::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.8 `int YMultiProgressMeter::segments ( ) const`

Return the number of segments.

Definition at line 92 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.9 `void YMultiProgressMeter::setCurrentValue ( int segment, float value )`

Set the current value for the specified segment. This must be in the range 0..maxValue( segment ).

Remember to call [doUpdate\(\)](#) after all changed values are set!

Definition at line 114 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.10 `void YMultiProgressMeter::setCurrentValues ( const std::vector< float > & values )`

Set all current values and call [doUpdate\(\)](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.11 `bool YMultiProgressMeter::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 158 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.12 `bool YMultiProgressMeter::vertical ( ) const`

Return 'true' if the orientation is vertical.

Definition at line 86 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

### 3.89.3.13 `virtual const char* YMultiProgressMeter::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.



Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 84 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiProgressMeter.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiProgressMeter.cc

## 3.90 YMultiProgressMeterPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YMultiProgressMeterPrivate** (YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)

### Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **dim**
- std::vector< float > **maxValues**
- std::vector< float > **currentValues**

### 3.90.1 Detailed Description

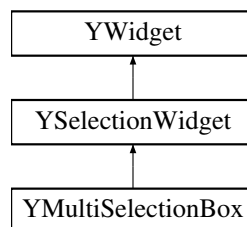
Definition at line 33 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiProgressMeter.cc

## 3.91 YMultiSelectionBox Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YMultiSelectionBox:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMultiSelectionBox](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- bool [shrinkable](#) () const
- virtual void [setShrinkable](#) (bool [shrinkable](#)=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)

- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()
- virtual [YItem](#) \* [currentItem](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setCurrentItem](#) ([YItem](#) \*item)=0
- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) \*macroRecorder)

## Protected Member Functions

- [YMultiSelectionBox](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.91.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.h](#).

### 3.91.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.91.2.1 [YMultiSelectionBox::YMultiSelectionBox](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *label* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 46 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

3.91.2.2 [YMultiSelectionBox::~~YMultiSelectionBox](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 59 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3 Member Function Documentation

3.91.3.1 virtual [YItem](#)\* [YMultiSelectionBox::currentItem](#) ( ) [pure virtual]

Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

3.91.3.2 [YPropertyValue](#) [YMultiSelectionBox::getProperty](#) ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3.3 `const YPropertySet & YMultiSelectionBox::propertySet ( )` [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 78 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3.4 `void YMultiSelectionBox::saveUserInput ( YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder )` [virtual]

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) because two properties need to be recorded.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 139 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3.5 `virtual void YMultiSelectionBox::setCurrentItem ( YItem * item )` [pure virtual]

Set the keyboard focus to the specified item. 0 means clear the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked. Use [selectItem\(\)](#) for that.

Also notice that [selectItem\(\)](#) does not make that newly selected item the current item.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

### 3.91.3.6 `bool YMultiSelectionBox::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 103 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3.7 `void YMultiSelectionBox::setShrinkable ( bool shrinkable = true )` [virtual]

Make this MultiSelectionBox very small. This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 71 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.91.3.8 `bool YMultiSelectionBox::shrinkable ( )` const

Return 'true' if this MultiSelectionBox should be very small.

Definition at line 65 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

**3.91.3.9** `const char* YMultiSelectionBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.h](#).

**3.91.3.10** `virtual const char* YMultiSelectionBox::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 51 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiSelectionBox.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiSelectionBox.cc

## 3.92 YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **shrinkable**

### 3.92.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YMultiSelectionBox.cc

## 3.93 YOptionalWidgetFactory Class Reference

```
#include <YOptionalWidgetFactory.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool **hasWizard** ()
- virtual [YWizard](#) \* **createWizard** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &backButtonLabel, const std::string &abortButtonLabel, const std::string &nextButtonLabel, YWizardMode wizardMode=YWizardMode\_Standard)
- virtual bool **hasDumbTab** ()
- virtual [YDumbTab](#) \* **createDumbTab** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- virtual bool **hasSlider** ()
- virtual [YSlider](#) \* **createSlider** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, int minVal, int maxVal, int initialVal)
- virtual bool **hasDateField** ()
- virtual [YDateField](#) \* **createDateField** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

- virtual bool **hasTimeField** ()
- virtual [YTimeField](#) \* **createTimeField** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual bool **hasBarGraph** ()
- virtual [YBarGraph](#) \* **createBarGraph** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- virtual bool **hasPatternSelector** ()
- virtual [YWidget](#) \* **createPatternSelector** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, long modeFlags=0)
- virtual bool **hasSimplePatchSelector** ()
- virtual [YWidget](#) \* **createSimplePatchSelector** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, long modeFlags=0)
- virtual bool **hasMultiProgressMeter** ()
- [YMultiProgressMeter](#) \* **createHMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)
- [YMultiProgressMeter](#) \* **createVMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)
- virtual [YMultiProgressMeter](#) \* **createMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)
- virtual bool **hasPartitionSplitter** ()
- virtual [YPartitionSplitter](#) \* **createPartitionSplitter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int newPartSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)
- virtual bool **hasDownloadProgress** ()
- virtual [YDownloadProgress](#) \* **createDownloadProgress** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &filename, YFileSize\_t expectedFileSize)
- bool **hasDummySpecialWidget** ()
- [YWidget](#) \* **createDummySpecialWidget** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- virtual bool **hasTimezoneSelector** ()
- virtual [YTimezoneSelector](#) \* **createTimezoneSelector** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &pixmap, const std::map< std::string, std::string > &timezones)
- virtual bool **hasGraph** ()
- virtual [YGraph](#) \* **createGraph** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)
- virtual [YGraph](#) \* **createGraph** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, void \*graph)
- virtual bool **hasContextMenu** ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()
- virtual [~YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()

## Friends

- class **YUI**

### 3.93.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for optional ("special") widgets.

Remember to always check with the corresponding "has..()" method if the current UI actually provides the requested widget. Otherwise the "create..()" method will throw an exception.

Definition at line 56 of file [YOptionalWidgetFactory.h](#).

### 3.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.93.2.1 YOptionalWidgetFactory::YOptionalWidgetFactory ( ) [protected]

Constructor.

Use [YUI::optionalWidgetFactory\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 38 of file [YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc](#).

#### 3.93.2.2 YOptionalWidgetFactory::~YOptionalWidgetFactory ( ) [protected], [virtual]

Destructor.

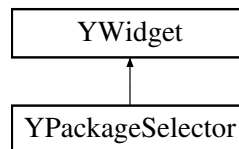
Definition at line 43 of file [YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc

## 3.94 YPackageSelector Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YPackageSelector:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- bool [testMode](#) () const
- bool [onlineUpdateMode](#) () const
- bool [updateMode](#) () const
- bool [searchMode](#) () const
- bool [summaryMode](#) () const
- bool [repoMode](#) () const
- bool [repoMgrEnabled](#) () const
- bool [confirmUnsupported](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- [YPackageSelector](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, long modeFlags=0)

### Protected Attributes

- long [\\_modeFlags](#)

### 3.94.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file [YPackageSelector.h](#).

### 3.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.94.2.1 YPackageSelector::YPackageSelector ( YWidget \* *parent*, long *modeFlags* = 0 ) [protected]

Constructor.

'modeFlags' are flags determining which modes to use, ORed together: YPkg\_OnlineUpdateMode | YPkg\_TestMode

Definition at line 32 of file [YPackageSelector.cc](#).

### 3.94.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.94.3.1 bool YPackageSelector::testMode ( ) const [inline]

Check for the various modes.

Definition at line 61 of file [YPackageSelector.h](#).

#### 3.94.3.2 virtual const char\* YPackageSelector::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YPackageSelector.h](#).

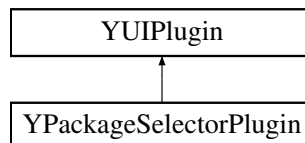
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPackageSelector.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPackageSelector.cc](#)

## 3.95 YPackageSelectorPlugin Class Reference

```
#include <YPackageSelectorPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPackageSelectorPlugin:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [YPackageSelector](#) \* [createPackageSelector](#) (YWidget \*parent, long modeFlags=0)=0

## Protected Member Functions

- [YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) (const char \*pluginLibBaseName)
- virtual [~YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) ()

### 3.95.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for package selection.

Definition at line 38 of file [YPackageSelectorPlugin.h](#).

### 3.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.95.2.1 [YPackageSelectorPlugin::YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) ( const char \* *pluginLibBaseName* ) [inline], [protected]

Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui/).

Definition at line 45 of file [YPackageSelectorPlugin.h](#).

3.95.2.2 virtual [YPackageSelectorPlugin::~YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]

Destructor. Calls dlclose() which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count dlopen() uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 52 of file [YPackageSelectorPlugin.h](#).

### 3.95.3 Member Function Documentation

3.95.3.1 virtual [YPackageSelector\\*](#) [YPackageSelectorPlugin::createPackageSelector](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, long *modeFlags* = 0 ) [pure virtual]

Create a package selector. Derived classes need to implement this.

This might return 0 if the plugin lib could not be loaded or if the appropriate symbol could not be located in the plugin lib.

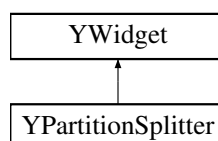
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPackageSelectorPlugin.h

## 3.96 YPartitionSplitter Class Reference

```
#include <YPartitionSplitter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPartitionSplitter:





## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YPartitionSplitter ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass () const`
- virtual int `value ()=0`
- virtual void `setValue (int newValue)=0`
- int `usedSize () const`
- int `totalFreeSize () const`
- int `minFreeSize () const`
- int `maxFreeSize () const`
- int `freeSize ()`
- int `newPartSize ()`
- int `minNewPartSize () const`
- int `maxNewPartSize () const`
- std::string `usedLabel () const`
- std::string `freeLabel () const`
- std::string `newPartLabel () const`
- std::string `freeFieldLabel () const`
- std::string `newPartFieldLabel () const`
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
- const char \* `userInputProperty ()`

## Protected Member Functions

- `YPartitionSplitter (YWidget *parent, int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int newPartSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)`

### 3.96.1 Detailed Description

PartitionSplitter: A (very custom) widget for easily splitting one existing partition into two.

Layout:

```
+-----+-----+-----+
| Old Partition | Old Partition | New Partition |
| used         | free         |             |
+-----+-----+-----+

Old Partition free                               New Partition
[ 123 ] =====O===== [ 123 ]
```

At the top, there is a BarGraph that dynamicycilla displays the sizes in graphical form. Below are an IntField to the left and an IntField to the right, each with its respective label. Between the two IntFields there is a Slider.

The user can enter a value in either IntField or drag the slider. The other sub-widgets (including the BarGraph) will automatically be adjusted. Visually (in the BarGraph), the border between "old partition free" and "new partition" will move left and right. The border between "old partition used" and "old partition free" is static.

There are built-in (configurable) limits for the minimum sizes of "old partition free" and "new partition".

Definition at line 63 of file [YPartitionSplitter.h](#).

### 3.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.96.2.1** `YPartitionSplitter::YPartitionSplitter ( YWidget * parent, int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int newPartSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string & usedLabel, const std::string & freeLabel, const std::string & newPartLabel, const std::string & freeFieldLabel, const std::string & newPartFieldLabel )` [protected]

Constructor.

usedSize: Used size of the old partition (constant)

totalFreeSize: Total free size of the old partition before the split: OldPartitionFree + NewPartition

newPartSize': Initial size of the new partition

minNewPartSize: Miminum size of the new partition

minFreeSize: Minimum free size of the old partition

usedLabel: BarGraph label for the used part of the old partition

freeLabel: BarGraph label for the free part of the old partition

newPartLabel: BarGraph label for the new partition

freeFieldLabel: IntField label for the free part of the old partition

newPartFieldLabel: IntField label for the size of the new partition

Definition at line 69 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

**3.96.2.2** `YPartitionSplitter::~YPartitionSplitter ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 99 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

### 3.96.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.96.3.1** `YPropertyValue YPartitionSplitter::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 193 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

**3.96.3.2** `const YPropertySet & YPartitionSplitter::propertySet ( )` [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 160 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

3.96.3.3 `bool YPartitionSplitter::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 178 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

3.96.3.4 `virtual void YPartitionSplitter::setValue ( int newValue ) [pure virtual]`

Set the value (the size of the new partition).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

3.96.3.5 `const char* YPartitionSplitter::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 181 of file [YPartitionSplitter.h](#).

3.96.3.6 `virtual int YPartitionSplitter::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

The value of this PartitionSplitter: The size of the new partition.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

3.96.3.7 `virtual const char* YPartitionSplitter::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YPartitionSplitter.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPartitionSplitter.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPartitionSplitter.cc](#)

## 3.97 YPartitionSplitterPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YPartitionSplitterPrivate** (int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)

## Public Attributes

- int **usedSize**
- int **totalFreeSize**
- int **minNewPartSize**
- int **minFreeSize**
- std::string **usedLabel**
- std::string **freeLabel**
- std::string **newPartLabel**
- std::string **freeFieldLabel**
- std::string **newPartFieldLabel**

### 3.97.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPartitionSplitter.cc

## 3.98 YPath Class Reference

```
#include <YPath.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [YPath](#) (const std::string &directory, const std::string &filename)
- [~YPath](#) ()
- std::string [path](#) ()
- std::string [dir](#) ()

### 3.98.1 Detailed Description

Finds files (e.g. plugins or theme pixmaps) recursively inside a directory.

Definition at line 43 of file [YPath.h](#).

### 3.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.98.2.1 YPath::YPath ( const std::string & *directory*, const std::string & *filename* )

Constructor

to be called with the directory where to look inside and filename which to lookup.

YSettings::progSubDir will be preferred by the lookup.

Definition at line 47 of file [YPath.cc](#).

### 3.98.2.2 YPath::~YPath ( )

Destructor

Definition at line 126 of file [YPath.cc](#).

## 3.98.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.98.3.1 std::string YPath::dir ( )

Returns the directory where the file is found; if not found just the subdir part (if there's any) of the filename given in constructor.

Definition at line 176 of file [YPath.cc](#).

### 3.98.3.2 std::string YPath::path ( )

Returns the full path of the file if found; if not found just the filename given in constructor.

Definition at line 171 of file [YPath.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPath.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPath.cc](#)

## 3.99 YPerThreadLogInfo Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) ( )
- [~YPerThreadLogInfo](#) ( )
- bool [isThread](#) (pthread\_t otherThreadHandle)

### Public Attributes

- pthread\_t [threadHandle](#)
- [YUILogBuffer](#) [logBuffer](#)
- std::ostream [logStream](#)

### 3.99.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Per-thread logging information.

Multiple threads can easily clobber each others' half-done logging. A naive approach to prevent this would be to lock a mutex when a thread starts logging and unlock it when it's done logging. But that "when it's done" condition might never come true. `std::endl` or a newline in the output stream would be one indication, but there is no way to make sure there always is such a delimiter. If it is forgotten and that thread (that still has the mutex locked) runs into a waiting condition itself (e.g., UI thread synchronization with pipes), there would be a deadlock.

So this much safer approach was chosen: Give each thread its own logging infrastructure, i.e., its own log stream and its own log buffer.

Sure, in bad cases the logger function might still be executed in parallel and thus clobber a line or two of log output. But that's merely bad output formatting, not writing another thread's data structures without control - which can easily happen if multiple threads are working on the same output buffer, i.e. manipulate the same string.

Definition at line 208 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

### 3.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.99.2.1 YPerThreadLogInfo::YPerThreadLogInfo ( ) [inline]

Constructor

Definition at line 213 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.99.2.2 YPerThreadLogInfo::~YPerThreadLogInfo ( ) [inline]

Destructor

Definition at line 224 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

### 3.99.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.99.3.1 bool YPerThreadLogInfo::isThread ( pthread\_t otherThreadHandle ) [inline]

Check if this per-thread logging information belongs to the specified thread.

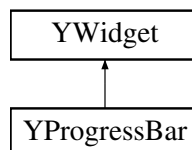
Definition at line 232 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILog.cc](#)

## 3.100 YProgressBar Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YProgressBar:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YProgressBar](#) ( )
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) ( ) const
- std::string [label](#) ( )
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[label](#))
- int [maxValue](#) ( ) const
- int [value](#) ( ) const

- virtual void [setValue](#) (int newValue)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YProgressBar](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, int [maxValue](#)=100)

### 3.100.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YProgressBar.h](#).

### 3.100.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.100.2.1 [YProgressBar::YProgressBar](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* *parent*, const std::string & *label*, int *maxValue* = 100 ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 52 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

3.100.2.2 [YProgressBar::~YProgressBar](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 65 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

### 3.100.3 Member Function Documentation

3.100.3.1 [YPropertyValue](#) [YProgressBar::getProperty](#) ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 144 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

3.100.3.2 std::string [YProgressBar::label](#) ( )

Get the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Definition at line 71 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

3.100.3.3 int [YProgressBar::maxValue](#) ( ) const

Return the maximum progress value. Notice that this value can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 83 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.4** `const YPropertySet & YProgressBar::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [108](#) of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.5** `void YProgressBar::setLabel ( const std::string & label ) [virtual]`

Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [77](#) of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.6** `bool YProgressBar::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [128](#) of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.7** `void YProgressBar::setValue ( int newValue ) [virtual]`

Set the current progress value (  $\leq$  [maxValue\(\)](#) ).

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [95](#) of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.8** `int YProgressBar::value ( ) const`

Return the current progress value.

Definition at line [89](#) of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

**3.100.3.9** `virtual const char* YProgressBar::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [53](#) of file [YProgressBar.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProgressBar.h](#)



- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProgressBar.cc

## 3.101 YProgressBarPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YProgressBarPrivate** (const std::string &label, int maxValue)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **maxValue**
- int **value**

#### 3.101.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProgressBar.cc

## 3.102 YProperty Class Reference

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YProperty](#) (const std::string &name, YPropertyType type, bool isReadOnly=false)
- std::string [name](#) () const
- YPropertyType [type](#) () const
- bool [isReadOnly](#) () const
- std::string [typeAsStr](#) () const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [typeAsStr](#) (YPropertyType type)

#### 3.102.1 Detailed Description

Class for widget properties.

Definition at line 51 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.102.2.1 YProperty::YProperty ( const std::string & name, YPropertyType type, bool isReadOnly = false ) [inline]

Constructor: Create a property with the specified name and type. 'isReadOnly' is for properties that cannot be set, only retrieved.

Definition at line 58 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.102.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.102.3.1 bool YProperty::isReadOnly ( ) const [inline]

Returns 'true' if this property cannot be changed, only retrieved.

Definition at line 77 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.102.3.2 std::string YProperty::name ( ) const [inline]

Returns the name of this property.

Definition at line 67 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.102.3.3 YPropertyType YProperty::type ( ) const [inline]

Returns the type of this property.

Definition at line 72 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.102.3.4 std::string YProperty::typeAsStr ( ) const [inline]

Returns the type of this property as string.

Definition at line 82 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.102.3.5 std::string YProperty::typeAsStr ( YPropertyType type ) [static]

Returns a string description of a property type.

Definition at line 31 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.cc

## 3.103 YPropertySet Class Reference

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

## Public Types

- typedef std::vector< [YProperty](#) >  
::const\_iterator **const\_iterator**

## Public Member Functions

- [YPropertySet](#) ()
- void [check](#) (const std::string &propertyName) const
- void [check](#) (const std::string &propertyName, YPropertyType type) const
- void [check](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop) const
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &propertyName) const throw ()
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &propertyName, YPropertyType type) const
- bool [contains](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop) const
- bool [isEmpty](#) () const
- int [size](#) () const
- void [add](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop)
- void [add](#) (const [YPropertySet](#) &otherSet)
- const\_iterator [propertiesBegin](#) () const
- const\_iterator [propertiesEnd](#) () const

### 3.103.1 Detailed Description

A set of properties to check names and types against.

Definition at line 184 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.103.2.1 YPropertySet::YPropertySet ( )

Constructor.

Definition at line 55 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.103.3.1 void YPropertySet::add ( const YProperty & prop )

Add a property to this property set.

Definition at line 120 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

#### 3.103.3.2 void YPropertySet::add ( const YPropertySet & otherSet )

Adds all properties of another property set.

If that other set contains duplicates (properties that are already in this set), those others will never be found with lookup().

Definition at line 127 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3.3 void YPropertySet::check ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) const

Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set. Throw a [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#) if it does not exist. Use [YPropertySet::contains\(\)](#) for a check that simply returns 'false' if it does not exist.

Definition at line 62 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3.4 void YPropertySet::check ( const std::string & *propertyName*, YPropertyType *type* ) const

Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set. Throw a [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#) if it does not exist.

If there is a property with that name, check also the expected type against 'type'. If the types don't match, throw a [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#). If the property is read-only, throw a [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 70 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3.5 void YPropertySet::check ( const YProperty & *prop* ) const [inline]

Same as above, overloaded for convenience.

Definition at line 214 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.103.3.6 bool YPropertySet::contains ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) const throw ()

Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set. Returns 'true' if it exists, 'false' if not.

Use [YPropertySet::check\(\)](#) for a check that throws exceptions if there is no such property.

Definition at line 81 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3.7 bool YPropertySet::contains ( const std::string & *propertyName*, YPropertyType *type* ) const

Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set. Returns 'true' if it exists, 'false' if not.

If there is a property with that name, check also the expected type against 'type'. If the types don't match, throw a [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#).

If the property is read-only, throw a [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#).

Use [YPropertySet::check\(\)](#) for a check that throws exceptions if there is no such property.

Definition at line 96 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.103.3.8 bool YPropertySet::contains ( const YProperty & *prop* ) const [inline]

Same as above, overloaded for convenience.

Definition at line 244 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.103.3.9 bool YPropertySet::isEmpty ( ) const [inline]

Returns 'true' if this property set does not contain anything.

Definition at line 250 of file [YProperty.h](#).

## 3.103.3.10 YPropertySet::const\_iterator YPropertySet::propertiesBegin ( ) const

Returns an iterator that points to the first property in this set.

Definition at line 139 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

## 3.103.3.11 YPropertySet::const\_iterator YPropertySet::propertiesEnd ( ) const

Returns an iterator that points after the last property in this set.

Definition at line 145 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

3.103.3.12 int YPropertySet::size ( ) const `[inline]`

Returns the number of properties in this set.

Definition at line 255 of file [YProperty.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.cc](#)

## 3.104 YPropertyValue Class Reference

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YPropertyValue](#) (const std::string &str)
- [YPropertyValue](#) (const char \*str)
- [YPropertyValue](#) (bool b)
- [YPropertyValue](#) (YInteger num)
- [YPropertyValue](#) (int num)
- **YPropertyValue** (YPropertyType [type](#))
- [YPropertyValue](#) ()
- [~YPropertyValue](#) ()
- YPropertyType [type](#) () const
- std::string [typeAsStr](#) () const
- std::string [stringVal](#) () const
- bool **boolVal** () const
- YInteger **integerVal** () const

### 3.104.1 Detailed Description

Transport class for the value of simple properties.

More complex properties (lists of items, tree descriptions, ...) have to be handled specifically someplace else, but most properties are of simple types and can be treated in similar ways.

Definition at line 104 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.104.2.1 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( const std::string & *str* ) [inline]

Constructor for string properties.

Definition at line 111 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.2 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( const char \* *str* ) [inline]

Constructor for const char \* (string) properties.

Definition at line 117 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.3 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( bool *b* ) [inline], [explicit]

Constructor for bool properties.

Definition at line 123 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.4 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( YInteger *num* ) [inline], [explicit]

Constructor for numerical (YCP integer) properties.

Definition at line 129 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.5 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( int *num* ) [inline], [explicit]

Constructor for numerical (YCP integer) properties.

Definition at line 135 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.6 YPropertyValue::YPropertyValue ( ) [inline]

Default constructor

Definition at line 144 of file [YProperty.h](#).

#### 3.104.2.7 YPropertyValue::~YPropertyValue ( )

Destructor.

Definition at line 49 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

### 3.104.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.104.3.1 std::string YPropertyValue::stringVal ( ) const [inline]

Methods to get the value of this property. Check with [type\(\)](#) which one to use.

Definition at line 167 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.104.3.2 YPropertyType YPropertyValue::type ( ) const [inline]

Returns the type of this property value. Use this to determine which xyVal() method to use.

Definition at line 156 of file [YProperty.h](#).

### 3.104.3.3 std::string YPropertyValue::typeAsStr ( ) const [inline]

Returns the type of this property value as string.

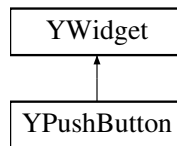
Definition at line 161 of file [YProperty.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YProperty.cc

## 3.105 YPushButton Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YPushButton:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YPushButton](#) ( )
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) ( ) const
- std::string [label](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
- virtual void [setIcon](#) (const std::string &iconName)
- bool [isDefaultButton](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setDefaultButton](#) (bool def=true)
- virtual void [setRole](#) (YButtonRole role)
- YButtonRole [role](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setFunctionKey](#) (int fkey\_no)
- bool [isHelpButton](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setHelpButton](#) (bool helpButton=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ( )
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)

### Protected Member Functions

- [YPushButton](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.105.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

### 3.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.105.2.1 `YPushButton::YPushButton ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label )` `[protected]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 56 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

3.105.2.2 `YPushButton::~YPushButton ( )` `[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 67 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

### 3.105.3 Member Function Documentation

3.105.3.1 `YPropertyValue YPushButton::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` `[virtual]`

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 231 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

3.105.3.2 `bool YPushButton::isDefaultButton ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if this is the dialog's default button, i.e. the one button that gets activated if the user hits the [Return] key anywhere in the dialog.

Definition at line 90 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

3.105.3.3 `bool YPushButton::isHelpButton ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if this is a "Help" button.

When activated, a help button will traverse up its widget hierarchy and search for the topmost widget with a [helpText\(\)](#) set and display that help text in a pop-up dialog (with a local event loop).

NOTE that this is only done during [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. in YCP UI::WaitForEvent(), UI::UserInput(), UI::Timeout-UserInput() ) and not during [YDialog::pollEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. YCP UI::PollInput()) since displaying the help text will block the application until the user closes the help text.

Definition at line 125 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

3.105.3.4 `std::string YPushButton::label ( ) const`

Get the label (the text on the button).



Definition at line 84 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.5 `const YPropertySet & YPushButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 198 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.6 `YButtonRole YPushButton::role ( ) const`

Return the role of this button.

Definition at line 164 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.7 `void YPushButton::setDefaultButton ( bool def = true ) [virtual]`

Make this button the default button.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 96 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.8 `void YPushButton::setFunctionKey ( int fkey_no ) [virtual]`

Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.; 0 for none)

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) to map function keys to button roles.

Derived classes may want to overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 172 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.9 `void YPushButton::setHelpButton ( bool helpButton = true ) [virtual]`

Make this button a help button.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 131 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

#### 3.105.3.10 `virtual void YPushButton::setIcon ( const std::string & iconName ) [inline],[virtual]`

Set this button's icon from an icon file in the UI's default icon directory. Clear the icon if the name is empty.

This default implementation does nothing. UIs that can handle icons can choose to overwrite this method.

Definition at line 74 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

**3.105.3.11** void YPushButton::setLabel ( const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Set the label (the text on the button).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 78 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

**3.105.3.12** bool YPushButton::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 216 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

**3.105.3.13** void YPushButton::setRole ( YButtonRole *role* ) [virtual]

Set a predefined role for this button.

This is important when the button is a child of a [YButtonBox](#) so the layout can be arranged according to the conventions of the current UI or desktop environment.

See [YButtonBox.h](#) for more details. YButtonRole is defined in [YTypes.h](#)

The default is YCustomButton, i.e., no predefined role. [setFunctionKey\(\)](#) uses some heuristics to map function keys to buttons:

```
F10 -> YOkButton
F9  -> YCancelButton
F1  -> YHelpButton
```

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 140 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

**3.105.3.14** virtual void YPushButton::setShortcutString ( const std::string & *str* ) [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 193 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

**3.105.3.15** virtual std::string YPushButton::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

3.105.3.16 `virtual const char* YPushButton::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 52 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPushButton.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPushButton.cc](#)

## 3.106 YPushButtonPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YPushButtonPrivate** (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **isDefaultButton**
- bool **setDefaultButtonRecursive**
- bool **isHelpButton**
- YButtonRole **role**

### 3.106.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

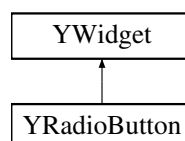
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YPushButton.cc](#)

## 3.107 YRadioButton Class Reference

```
#include <YRadioButton.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRadioButton:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YRadioButton ()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass () const`
- virtual bool `value ()=0`
- virtual void `setValue (bool checked)=0`
- std::string `label () const`
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
- bool `useBoldFont () const`
- virtual void `setUseBoldFont (bool bold=true)`
- `YRadioButtonGroup * buttonGroup ()`
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
- virtual std::string `shortcutString () const`
- virtual void `setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`
- const char \* `userInputProperty ()`

## Protected Member Functions

- `YRadioButton (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)`
- `YRadioButtonGroup * findRadioButtonGroup () const`
- virtual void `saveUserInput (YMacroRecorder *macroRecorder)`

### 3.107.1 Detailed Description

RadioButton: Widget for one-out-of-many selection.

Only one RadioButton in a RadioBox (in a RadioButtonGroup) can be set to "on" at the same time. Setting any RadioButton of a RadioButtonGroup to "on" automatically sets all others in the same RadioButtonGroup to "off".

RadioButtons customarily have a distinct visual appearance from CheckBoxes:

```
( ) RadioButton 1
(*) RadioButton 2
( ) RadioButton 3
```

```
[ ] CheckBox 1
[*] CheckBox 2
[*] CheckBox 3
```

Definition at line 51 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

### 3.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.107.2.1 YRadioButton::YRadioButton ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *label* ) [protected]

Constructor.

Creates a new RadioButton with user-visible text 'label'. 'label' can and should contain a keyboard shortcut (designated with '&').

The caller has to take care to add this RadioButton to its RadioButtonGroup:

```
if ( radioButton->buttonGroup() ) radioButton->buttonGroup()->addRadioButton( radioButton );
```

This can't be done in the constructor because it would involve calling a virtual function, which doesn't work yet within the constructor.

Definition at line 60 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

#### 3.107.2.2 YRadioButton::~YRadioButton ( ) [virtual]

Destructor: Removes the button from the radio button group.

Definition at line 77 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

### 3.107.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.107.3.1 YRadioButtonGroup \* YRadioButton::buttonGroup ( )

Get a pointer to the radio button group this button belongs to.

Definition at line 163 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

#### 3.107.3.2 YRadioButtonGroup \* YRadioButton::findRadioButtonGroup ( ) const [protected]

Traverse the widget hierarchy upwards to find the corresponding [YRadioButtonGroup](#), i.e. the class that controls the radio box behaviour (i.e. that makes sure that no more than one [RadioButton](#) is set to "on" at the same time).

Definition at line 175 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

#### 3.107.3.3 YPropertyValue YRadioButton::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

#### 3.107.3.4 std::string YRadioButton::label ( ) const

Get the label (the text on the [RadioButton](#)).

Definition at line 93 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

#### 3.107.3.5 const YPropertySet & YRadioButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.6** void YRadioButton::saveUserInput ( YMacroRecorder \* *macroRecorder* ) [protected],[virtual]

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) because only radio buttons that are on (no more than one per radio box) are recorded.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [194](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.7** void YRadioButton::setLabel ( const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Set the label (the text on the RadioButton).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [87](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.8** bool YRadioButton::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [133](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.9** virtual void YRadioButton::setShortcutString ( const std::string & *str* ) [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [177](#) of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

**3.107.3.10** void YRadioButton::setUseBoldFont ( bool *bold* =true ) [virtual]

Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [105](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.11** `virtual void YRadioButton::setValue ( bool checked ) [pure virtual]`

Set the radio button value (on/off).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.107.3.12** `virtual std::string YRadioButton::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 170 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

**3.107.3.13** `bool YRadioButton::useBoldFont ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if a bold font should be used.

Definition at line 99 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

**3.107.3.14** `const char* YRadioButton::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 184 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

**3.107.3.15** `virtual bool YRadioButton::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current on/off value: 'true' if checked, 'false' if unchecked.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.107.3.16** `virtual const char* YRadioButton::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

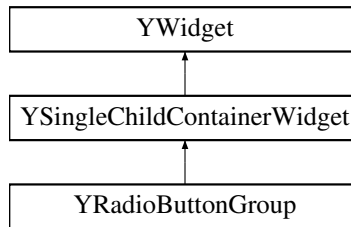
Definition at line 84 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButton.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButton.cc](#)

## 3.108 YRadioButtonGroup Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YRadioButtonGroup:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YRadioButtonGroup()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass()` const
- `YRadioButton` \* `currentButton()` const
- `YRadioButton` \* `value()` const
- virtual void `addRadioButton(YRadioButton *radioButton)`
- virtual void `removeRadioButton(YRadioButton *radioButton)`
- void `uncheckOtherButtons(YRadioButton *radioButton)`
- virtual bool `setProperty(const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty(const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet()`

## Protected Member Functions

- `YRadioButtonGroup(YWidget *parent)`
- `YRadioButtonListConstIterator` `radioButtonsBegin()` const
- `YRadioButtonListConstIterator` `radioButtonsEnd()` const
- int `radioButtonsCount()` const

### 3.108.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file `YRadioButtonGroup.h`.

### 3.108.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.108.2.1 `YRadioButtonGroup::YRadioButtonGroup(YWidget *parent)` [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 46 of file `YRadioButtonGroup.cc`.

#### 3.108.2.2 `YRadioButtonGroup::~YRadioButtonGroup()` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 54 of file `YRadioButtonGroup.cc`.



### 3.108.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.108.3.1 void YRadioButtonGroup::addRadioButton ( YRadioButton \* *radioButton* ) [virtual]

Add a RadioButton to this button group. RadioButtons are required to call this in their constructor.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 81 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

#### 3.108.3.2 YRadioButton \* YRadioButtonGroup::currentButton ( ) const

Find the currently selected button.

Definition at line 108 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

#### 3.108.3.3 YPropertyValue YRadioButtonGroup::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

#### 3.108.3.4 const YPropertySet & YRadioButtonGroup::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 123 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

#### 3.108.3.5 YRadioButtonListConstIterator YRadioButtonGroup::radioButtonsBegin ( ) const [protected]

Return an iterator that points to the first RadioButton of this button group.

Note that RadioButtons in this group may be direct or indirect children of the group, so don't confuse this with [YWidget::widgetsBegin\(\)](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

#### 3.108.3.6 int YRadioButtonGroup::radioButtonsCount ( ) const [protected]

Return the number of RadioButtons in this button group.

Definition at line 74 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

### 3.108.3.7 YRadioButtonListConstIterator YRadioButtonGroup::radioButtonsEnd ( ) const [protected]

Return an iterator that points behind the last RadioButton of this button group.

Definition at line 67 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

### 3.108.3.8 void YRadioButtonGroup::removeRadioButton ( YRadioButton \* *radioButton* ) [virtual]

Remove a RadioButton from this button group. RadioButtons are required to call this in their destructor, but only if the button group is not also in the process of being destroyed (otherwise there may be race conditions with child widgets already destroyed):

```
if ( ! buttonGroup()->beingDestroyed )
    buttonGroup()->removeRadioButton( this );
```

Definition at line 88 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

### 3.108.3.9 bool YRadioButtonGroup::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 143 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

### 3.108.3.10 void YRadioButtonGroup::uncheckOtherButtons ( YRadioButton \* *radioButton* )

Unchecks all radio buttons except one. This method can be used by a concrete UI (the Qt UI or the NCurses UI) in the implementation of [YRadioButton::setValue\(\)](#).

Definition at line 95 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

### 3.108.3.11 YRadioButton\* YRadioButtonGroup::value ( ) const [inline]

The same as [currentButton\(\)](#) above for convenience.

Definition at line 66 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.h](#).

### 3.108.3.12 virtual const char\* YRadioButtonGroup::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButtonGroup.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButtonGroup.cc

## 3.109 YRadioButtonGroupPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- YRadioButtonList **buttonList**

### 3.109.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButtonGroup.cc

## 3.110 YRadioButtonPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YRadioButtonPrivate](#) (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- [YRadioButtonGroup](#) \* **radioButtonGroup**
- bool **useBoldFont**

### 3.110.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 39 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

### 3.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.110.2.1 [YRadioButtonPrivate::YRadioButtonPrivate](#) ( const std::string & *label* ) `[inline]`

Constructor

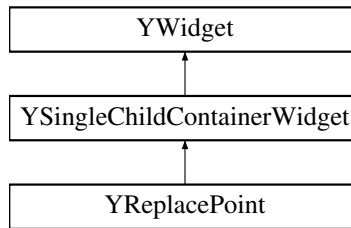
Definition at line 44 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRadioButton.cc

### 3.111 YReplacePoint Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YReplacePoint:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [showChild](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const

#### Protected Member Functions

- [YReplacePoint](#) (YWidget \*parent)

#### 3.111.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 30 of file [YReplacePoint.h](#).

#### 3.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.111.2.1 `YReplacePoint::YReplacePoint ( YWidget * parent )` `[protected]`

Constructor

Definition at line 28 of file [YReplacePoint.cc](#).

#### 3.111.3 Member Function Documentation

3.111.3.1 `void YReplacePoint::showChild ( )` `[virtual]`

Show a newly added child. The application using the ReplacePoint is required to call this after the new child is created.

This cannot be done in the child widget's constructor (e.g., by overwriting [YWidget::addChild\(\)](#)) since at that point [Y-Widget::widgetRep\(\)](#) may or may not be initialized yet.

This default implementation does nothing. Derived classes should reimplement this to make new child widgets visible.

Definition at line 35 of file [YReplacePoint.cc](#).

3.111.3.2 `virtual const char* YReplacePoint::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

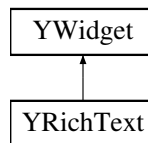
Definition at line 56 of file [YReplacePoint.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YReplacePoint.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YReplacePoint.cc](#)

## 3.112 YRichText Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YRichText:



### Public Member Functions

- [YRichText](#) ([YWidget](#) \*[parent](#), const std::string &[text](#), bool [plainTextMode](#)=false)
- virtual [~YRichText](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual void [setValue](#) (const std::string &[newValue](#))
- std::string [value](#) () const
- void [setText](#) (const std::string &[newText](#))
- std::string [text](#) () const
- bool [plainTextMode](#) () const
- virtual void [setPlainTextMode](#) (bool [on](#)=true)
- bool [autoScrollDown](#) () const
- virtual void [setAutoScrollDown](#) (bool [on](#)=true)
- bool [shrinkable](#) () const
- void [setShrinkable](#) (bool [shrinkable](#)=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &[propertyName](#), const [YPropertyValue](#) &[val](#))
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &[propertyName](#))
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [ImplPtr](#)< [YRichTextPrivate](#) > [priv](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.112.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YRichText.h](#).

### 3.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.112.2.1 YRichText::YRichText ( YWidget \* *parent*, const std::string & *text*, bool *plainTextMode* = false )

Constructor.

'plainTextMode' indicates that the text should be treated as plain text, i.e. any HTML-like tags in the text should not be interpreted in any way.

Definition at line 54 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.2.2 YRichText::~YRichText ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 65 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

### 3.112.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.112.3.1 bool YRichText::autoScrollDown ( ) const

Return 'true' if this RichText widget should automatically scroll down when the text content is changed. This is useful for progress displays and log files.

Definition at line 95 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.2 YPropertyValue YRichText::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 156 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.3 bool YRichText::plainTextMode ( ) const

Return 'true' if this RichText widget is in "plain text" mode, i.e. does not try to interpret RichText/HTML tags.

Definition at line 83 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.4 const YPropertySet & YRichText::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 120 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.5 void YRichText::setAutoScrollDown ( bool *on* = true ) [virtual]

Set this RichText widget's "auto scroll down" mode on or off.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 101 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.6 void YRichText::setPlainTextMode ( bool *on* = true ) [virtual]

Set this RichText widget's "plain text" mode on or off.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 89 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.7 bool YRichText::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.8 void YRichText::setShrinkable ( bool *shrinkable* = true )

Make this widget shrinkable, i.e. very small in layouts.

This method is intentionally not virtual because it doesn't have any immediate effect; it is only needed in [preferredWidth\(\)](#) / [preferredHeight\(\)](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.9 void YRichText::setText ( const std::string & *newText* ) [inline]

Alias for [setValue\(\)](#).

Definition at line 78 of file [YRichText.h](#).

#### 3.112.3.10 void YRichText::setValue ( const std::string & *newValue* ) [virtual]

Change the text content of the RichText widget.

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 71 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

#### 3.112.3.11 bool YRichText::shrinkable ( ) const

Returns 'true' if this widget is "shrinkable", i.e. it should be very small by default.

Definition at line 107 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

3.112.3.12 `std::string YRichText::text ( ) const` `[inline]`

Alias for [value\(\)](#).

Definition at line 83 of file [YRichText.h](#).

3.112.3.13 `std::string YRichText::value ( ) const`

Return the text content of the RichText widget.

Definition at line 77 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

3.112.3.14 `virtual const char* YRichText::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YRichText.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRichText.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRichText.cc](#)

## 3.113 YRichTextPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YRichTextPrivate](#) (const std::string &text, bool plainTextMode)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **text**
- bool **plainTextMode**
- bool **autoScrollDown**
- bool **shrinkable**

### 3.113.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

### 3.113.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.113.2.1 `YRichTextPrivate::YRichTextPrivate ( const std::string & text, bool plainTextMode )` `[inline]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 38 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

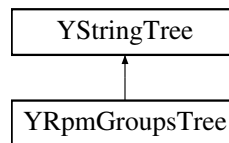


- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRichText.cc](#)

## 3.114 YRpmGroupsTree Class Reference

```
#include <YRpmGroupsTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRpmGroupsTree:



### Public Member Functions

- [YRpmGroupsTree \(\)](#)
- [virtual ~YRpmGroupsTree \(\)](#)
- [YStringTreeItem \\* addRpmGroup \(const std::string &rpmGroup\)](#)
- [std::string rpmGroup \(const YStringTreeItem \\*node\)](#)
- [std::string translatedRpmGroup \(const YStringTreeItem \\*node\)](#)
- [void addFallbackRpmGroups \(\)](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.114.1 Detailed Description

Efficient storage for RPM group tags

Definition at line [35](#) of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

#### 3.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 3.114.2.1 YRpmGroupsTree::YRpmGroupsTree ( )

Constructor.

Definition at line [33](#) of file [YRpmGroupsTree.cc](#).

##### 3.114.2.2 YRpmGroupsTree::~YRpmGroupsTree ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line [41](#) of file [YRpmGroupsTree.cc](#).

#### 3.114.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.114.3.1 void YRpmGroupsTree::addFallbackRpmGroups ( )

Add a predefined set of RPM groups

Definition at line 273 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.cc](#).

### 3.114.3.2 YStringTreeItem\* YRpmGroupsTree::addRpmGroup ( const std::string & rpmGroup ) [inline]

Insert an RPM group into this tree if not already present. Splits the RPM group string ("abc/def/ghi") and creates tree items for each level as required. Returns the tree entry for this RPM group.

Definition at line 56 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

### 3.114.3.3 std::string YRpmGroupsTree::rpmGroup ( const YStringTreeItem \* node ) [inline]

Returns the complete (untranslated) RPM group tag string for 'node'.

Definition at line 62 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

### 3.114.3.4 std::string YRpmGroupsTree::translatedRpmGroup ( const YStringTreeItem \* node ) [inline]

Returns the complete translated RPM group tag string for 'node'.

Definition at line 68 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

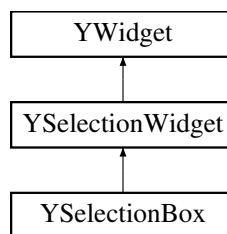
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRpmGroupsTree.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YRpmGroupsTree.cc

## 3.115 YSelectionBox Class Reference

```
#include <YSelectionBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSelectionBox:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSelectionBox](#) ( )
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) ( ) const
- bool [shrinkable](#) ( ) const
- virtual void [setShrinkable](#) (bool [shrinkable](#)=true)
- bool [immediateMode](#) ( ) const

- void [setImmediateMode](#) (bool on=true)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YSelectionBox](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

### 3.115.1 Detailed Description

Selection box: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of items from which the user can select exactly one. Each item has a label text and an optional icon (\*).

This widget displays a number of items at once (as screen space permits). If there is little screen space, you might consider using a [ComboBox](#) instead which (in non-editable mode which is the default) displays just one item (the selected item) right away and the others in a pop-up dialog upon mouse click or keypress.

The selection box also has a caption label that is displayed above the list. The hotkey displayed in that caption label will move the keyboard focus into the list.

If multiple columns are needed, use the [table](#) widget instead. For tree-like structures, use the [tree](#) widget.

(\*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

Definition at line 56 of file [YSelectionBox.h](#).

### 3.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.115.2.1 [YSelectionBox::YSelectionBox](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* parent, const std::string & label ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 48 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

3.115.2.2 [YSelectionBox::~YSelectionBox](#) ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 61 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.115.3 Member Function Documentation

3.115.3.1 [YPropertyValue](#) [YSelectionBox::getProperty](#) ( const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

### 3.115.3.2 `bool YSelectionBox::immediateMode ( ) const`

Deliver even more events than with `notify()` set.

For `YSelectionBox`, this is relevant mostly for the NCurses UI:

In graphical UIs like the Qt UI, the user can use the mouse to select an item in a selection box. With `notify()` set, this will send an event right away (i.e., it will make `UserInput` and related return, while normally it would only return when the user clicks a `PushButton`).

In the NCurses UI, there is no mouse, so the user has to use the cursor keys to move to the item he wants to select. In `immediateMode()`, every cursor key press will make the selection box send an event. Without `immediateMode()`, the `NCSelectionBox` will wait until the user hits the [Return] key until an event is sent. Depending on what the application does upon each selection box event, `immediateMode()` might make the application less responsive.

Definition at line 79 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

### 3.115.3.3 `const YPropertySet & YSelectionBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Definition at line 95 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

### 3.115.3.4 `void YSelectionBox::setImmediateMode ( bool on = true )`

Set `immediateMode()` on or off.

Definition at line 85 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

### 3.115.3.5 `bool YSelectionBox::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Definition at line 121 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

### 3.115.3.6 `void YSelectionBox::setShrinkable ( bool shrinkable = true ) [virtual]`

Make this `SelectionBox` very small. This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 73 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

### 3.115.3.7 `bool YSelectionBox::shrinkable ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this `SelectionBox` should be very small.

Definition at line 67 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

3.115.3.8 `const char* YSelectionBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YSelectionBox.h](#).

3.115.3.9 `virtual const char* YSelectionBox::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 75 of file [YSelectionBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionBox.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionBox.cc](#)

## 3.116 YSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **shrinkable**
- bool **immediateMode**

### 3.116.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

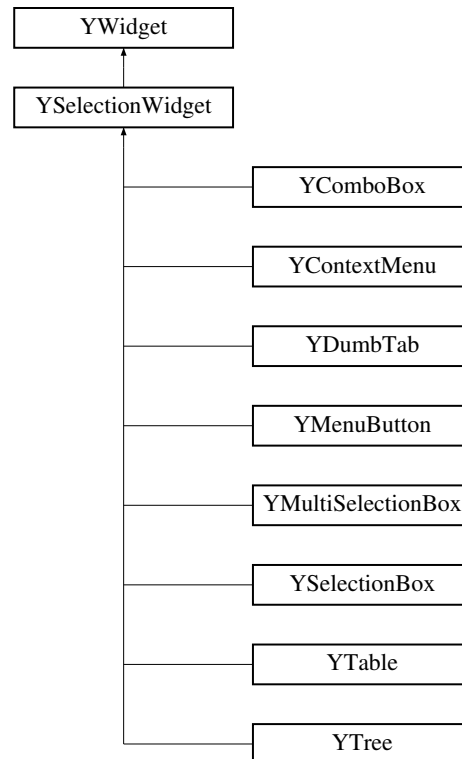
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionBox.cc](#)

## 3.117 YSelectionWidget Class Reference

```
#include <YSelectionWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSelectionWidget:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSelectionWidget](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- virtual void [addItem](#) (YItem \*item\_disown)
- void [addItem](#) (const std::string &itemLabel, bool selected=false)
- void [addItem](#) (const std::string &itemLabel, const std::string &iconName, bool selected=false)
- virtual void [addItem](#) (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
- virtual void [deleteAllItems](#) ()
- void [setItems](#) (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
- YItemIterator [itemsBegin](#) ()
- YItemConstIterator [itemsBegin](#) () const
- YItemIterator [itemsEnd](#) ()
- YItemConstIterator [itemsEnd](#) () const
- bool [hasItems](#) () const
- int [itemsCount](#) () const
- YItem \* [firstItem](#) () const
- virtual YItem \* [selectedItem](#) ()
- virtual YItemCollection [selectedItems](#) ()
- bool [hasSelectedItem](#) ()
- virtual void [selectItem](#) (YItem \*item, bool selected=true)
- virtual void [deselectAllItems](#) ()
- void [setIconBasePath](#) (const std::string &basePath)
- std::string [iconBasePath](#) () const

- `std::string iconFullPath` (const `std::string &iconName`) const
- `std::string iconFullPath` (`YItem *item`) const
- `bool itemsContain` (`YItem *item`) const
- `YItem * findItem` (const `std::string &itemLabel`) const
- `virtual std::string shortcutString` () const
- `virtual void setShortcutString` (const `std::string &str`)

### Protected Member Functions

- `YSelectionWidget` (`YWidget *parent`, const `std::string &label`, bool `enforceSingleSelection`, bool `recursiveSelection=false`)
- `void setEnforceSingleSelection` (bool on)
- `bool enforceSingleSelection` () const
- `bool recursiveSelection` () const
- `YItem * findSelectedItem` (`YItemConstIterator begin`, `YItemConstIterator end`)
- `void findSelectedItems` (`YItemCollection &selectedItems`, `YItemConstIterator begin`, `YItemConstIterator end`)
- `void deselectAllItems` (`YItemIterator begin`, `YItemIterator end`)
- `YItem * findItem` (const `std::string &wantedItemLabel`, `YItemConstIterator begin`, `YItemConstIterator end`) const
- `bool itemsContain` (`YItem *wantedItem`, `YItemConstIterator begin`, `YItemConstIterator end`) const
- `YItem * itemAt` (int index) const

#### 3.117.1 Detailed Description

Base class for selection widgets:

- [YSelectionBox](#)
- [MultiselectionBox](#)
- [YCombobox](#)
- [YTree](#)
- [YDumbTab](#)

Definition at line 42 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

#### 3.117.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.117.2.1 `YSelectionWidget::YSelectionWidget ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label, bool enforceSingleSelection, bool recursiveSelection = false )` [protected]

Constructor.

'singleSelectionMode' indicates if this base class should enforce single selection when items are added or when items are selected from the application. Note that single selection can also mean that no item is selected.

Definition at line 55 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

3.117.2.2 `YSelectionWidget::~YSelectionWidget ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 70 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.117.3.1 void YSelectionWidget::addItem ( YItem \* *item\_disown* ) [virtual]

Add one item. This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

NOTE: For tree items, call this only for the toplevel items; all non-toplevel items are already owned by their respective parent items. Adding them to the parent widget will clash with this ownership.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented in [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#), and [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.2 void YSelectionWidget::addItem ( const std::string & *itemLabel*, bool *selected* = false )

Overloaded for convenience: Add an item by string.

Definition at line 235 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.3 void YSelectionWidget::addItem ( const std::string & *itemLabel*, const std::string & *iconName*, bool *selected* = false )

Overloaded for convenience: Add an item with a text and an icon. Note that not all UIs can display icons.

Definition at line 225 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.4 void YSelectionWidget::addItem ( const YItemCollection & *itemCollection* ) [virtual]

Add multiple items. For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times.

Reimplemented in [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), and [YMenuButton](#).

Definition at line 241 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.5 void YSelectionWidget::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]

Delete all items.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented in [YContextMenu](#), and [YMenuButton](#).

Definition at line 76 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.6 void YSelectionWidget::deselectAllItems ( ) [virtual]

Deselect all items.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line 454 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.117.3.7 void YSelectionWidget::deselectAllItems ( YItemIterator *begin*, YItemIterator *end* ) [protected]

Recursively deselect all items between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.



Definition at line 460 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.8** `bool YSelectionWidget::enforceSingleSelection ( ) const` `[protected]`

Return 'true' if this base class should enforce single selection.

Definition at line 107 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.9** `YItem * YSelectionWidget::findItem ( const std::string & itemLabel ) const`

Find the (first) item with the specified label. Return 0 if there is no item with that label.

Definition at line 476 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.10** `YItem * YSelectionWidget::findItem ( const std::string & wantedItemLabel, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end ) const` `[protected]`

Recursively try to find an item with label 'wantedItemLabel' between iterators 'begin' and 'end'. Return that item or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 483 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.11** `YItem * YSelectionWidget::findSelectedItem ( YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end )` `[protected]`

Recursively try to find the first selected item between iterators 'begin' and 'end'. Return that item or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 326 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.12** `void YSelectionWidget::findSelectedItems ( YItemCollection & selectedItems, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end )` `[protected]`

Recursively find all selected items between iterators 'begin' and 'end' and add each of them to the 'selectedItems' YItemCollection.

Definition at line 363 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.13** `YItem * YSelectionWidget::firstItem ( ) const`

Return the first item or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 299 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.14** `bool YSelectionWidget::hasItems ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this widget has any items.

Definition at line 286 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.15** `bool YSelectionWidget::hasSelectedItem ( )`

Return 'true' if any item is selected.

Definition at line 384 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.16 `std::string YSelectionWidget::iconBasePath ( ) const`

Return this widget's base path where to look up icons as set with [setIconBasePath\(\)](#).

Definition at line 131 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.17 `std::string YSelectionWidget::iconFullPath ( const std::string & iconName ) const`

Return the full path + file name for the specified icon name. If `iconBasePath` is non-empty, it is prepended to the icon name. Otherwise, `YUI::yApp()->iconLoader()` and its icon search paths is used find the icon in one of them

If '`iconName`' is empty, this will return an empty string.

Definition at line 137 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.18 `std::string YSelectionWidget::iconFullPath ( YItem * item ) const`

Return the full path + file name for the icon of the specified item. If `iconBasePath` is non-empty, it is prepended to the item's `iconName`. Otherwise, `YUI::yApp()->iconLoader()` and its icon search paths is used find the icon in one of them

If '`item`' does not have an `iconName` specified, this will return an empty string.

Definition at line 159 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.19 `YItem * YSelectionWidget::itemAt ( int index ) const` [protected]

Return the item at index '`index`' (from 0) or 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 309 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.20 `YItemIterator YSelectionWidget::itemsBegin ( )`

Return an iterator that points to the first item.

For `YSelectionWidgets` that can have tree structures, this iterator will iterate over the toplevel items.

Important: Don't use this iterator to iterate over all items and check their "selected" state; that information might not always be up to date. Use the dedicated functions for that.

Definition at line 260 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.21 `bool YSelectionWidget::itemsContain ( YItem * item ) const`

Return 'true' if this widget's items contain the specified item.

Definition at line 420 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.22 `bool YSelectionWidget::itemsContain ( YItem * wantedItem, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end ) const` [protected]

Recursively check if '`wantedItem`' is between iterators '`begin`' and '`end`'.

Definition at line 428 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.23** `int YSelectionWidget::itemsCount ( ) const`

Return the number of items.

For YSelectionWidgets that can have tree structures, this returns the number of toplevel items.

Definition at line 292 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.24** `YItemIterator YSelectionWidget::itemsEnd ( )`

Return an iterator that points behind the last item.

Definition at line 273 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.25** `std::string YSelectionWidget::label ( ) const`

Return this widget's label (the caption above the item list).

Definition at line 95 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.26** `bool YSelectionWidget::recursiveSelection ( ) const` `[protected]`

Return 'true' if this base class should select children recursively.

Definition at line 112 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.27** `YItem * YSelectionWidget::selectedItem ( )` `[virtual]`

Return the (first) selected item or 0 if none is selected.

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#).

Definition at line 319 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.28** `YItemCollection YSelectionWidget::selectedItems ( )` `[virtual]`

Return all selected items. This is mostly useful for derived classes that allow selecting multiple items.

This function does not transfer ownership of those items to the caller, so don't try to delete them!

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#).

Definition at line 353 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

**3.117.3.29** `void YSelectionWidget::selectItem ( YItem * item, bool selected = true )` `[virtual]`

Select or deselect an item.

Notice that this is different from [YItem::setSelected\(\)](#) because unlike the latter function, this function informs the parent widget of the selection change.

If only one item can be selected at any time (single selection), the derived class will make sure to deselect any previous selection, if applicable.

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the new function's start (this will also check if the item really belongs to this widget and throw an exception if not).

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#).

Definition at line 390 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.30 void YSelectionWidget::setEnforceSingleSelection ( bool *on* ) [protected]

Set single selection mode on or off. In single selection mode, only one item can be selected at any time.

If set, this base class enforces this when items are added or when items are selected from the application. Note that single selection can also mean that no item is selected.

Definition at line 119 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.31 void YSelectionWidget::setIconBasePath ( const std::string & *basePath* )

Set this widget's base path where to look up icons. If this is a relative path, `YUI::qApp()->iconBasePath()` is prepended.

Definition at line 125 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.32 void YSelectionWidget::setItems ( const YItemCollection & *itemCollection* ) [inline]

Delete all items and add new items.

Definition at line 127 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

### 3.117.3.33 void YSelectionWidget::setLabel ( const std::string & *newLabel* ) [virtual]

Change this widget's label (the caption above the item list).

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line 101 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

### 3.117.3.34 virtual void YSelectionWidget::setShortcutString ( const std::string & *str* ) [inline],[virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 268 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

### 3.117.3.35 virtual std::string YSelectionWidget::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 261 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

3.117.3.36 `virtual const char* YSelectionWidget::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YTable](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YComboBox](#), [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YDumbTab](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line 69 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionWidget.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionWidget.cc](#)

## 3.118 YSelectionWidgetPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YSelectionWidgetPrivate** (const std::string &label, bool enforceSingleSelection, bool recursiveSelection)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **enforceSingleSelection**
- bool **recursiveSelection**
- std::string **iconBasePath**
- YItemCollection **itemCollection**

### 3.118.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSelectionWidget.cc](#)

## 3.119 YSettings Class Reference

```
#include <YSettings.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setProgDir](#) (std::string directory)
- static std::string [progDir](#) ()
- static void [setIconDir](#) (std::string directory)
- static std::string [iconDir](#) ()
- static void [setThemeDir](#) (std::string directory)
- static std::string [themeDir](#) ()

- static void [setLocaleDir](#) (std::string directory)
- static std::string [localeDir](#) ()

### 3.119.1 Detailed Description

Settings for libyui

This singleton-object hold some presets for libyui.

Definition at line [43](#) of file [YSettings.h](#).

### 3.119.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.119.2.1 std::string YSettings::iconDir ( ) [static]

Returns the value of your program's icons subdir.

Definition at line [95](#) of file [YSettings.cc](#).

#### 3.119.2.2 std::string YSettings::localeDir ( ) [static]

Returns the value of your program's locale subdir.

Definition at line [157](#) of file [YSettings.cc](#).

#### 3.119.2.3 std::string YSettings::progDir ( ) [static]

Returns the value of your program's subdir.

Definition at line [71](#) of file [YSettings.cc](#).

#### 3.119.2.4 void YSettings::setIconDir ( std::string *directory* ) [static]

This can be used to set a subdir ICONDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line [79](#) of file [YSettings.cc](#).

#### 3.119.2.5 void YSettings::setLocaleDir ( std::string *directory* ) [static]

This can be used to set a subdir LOCALEDIR, where your program stores translations

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line [141](#) of file [YSettings.cc](#).

#### 3.119.2.6 void YSettings::setProgDir ( std::string *directory* ) [static]

This can be used to set a subdir beneath PLUGINDIR or THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom plugin or theme.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 55 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

3.119.2.7 void [YSettings::setThemeDir](#) ( std::string *directory* ) [static]

This can be used to set a subdir THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 108 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

3.119.2.8 std::string [YSettings::themeDir](#) ( ) [static]

Returns the value of your program's theme subdir.

Definition at line 124 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

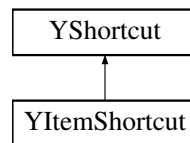
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSettings.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSettings.cc

## 3.120 YShortcut Class Reference

```
#include <YShortcut.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YShortcut:



### Public Types

- enum { **None** = 0 }

### Public Member Functions

- [YShortcut](#) (YWidget \*shortcut\_widget)
- virtual [~YShortcut](#) ()
- [YWidget](#) \* [widget](#) () const
- const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- bool [isButton](#) () const
- bool [isWizardButton](#) () const
- std::string [shortcutString](#) ()
- std::string [cleanShortcutString](#) ()
- char [preferred](#) ()
- char [shortcut](#) ()
- virtual void [setShortcut](#) (char newShortcut)

- void [clearShortcut](#) ()
- bool [conflict](#) ()
- void [setConflict](#) (bool newConflictState=true)
- int [distinctShortcutChars](#) ()
- bool [hasValidShortcutChar](#) ()

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [cleanShortcutString](#) (std::string [shortcutString](#))
- static char [shortcutMarker](#) ()
- static std::string::size\_type [findShortcutPos](#) (const std::string &str, std::string::size\_type start\_pos=0)
- static char [findShortcut](#) (const std::string &str, std::string::size\_type start\_pos=0)
- static bool [isValid](#) (char c)
- static char [normalized](#) (char c)
- static std::string [getShortcutString](#) (const [YWidget](#) \*[widget](#))

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::string [getShortcutString](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [YWidget](#) \* [\\_widget](#)
- std::string [\\_shortcutString](#)
- bool [\\_shortcutStringCached](#)
- std::string [\\_cleanShortcutString](#)
- bool [\\_cleanShortcutStringCached](#)
- int [\\_preferred](#)
- int [\\_shortcut](#)
- bool [\\_conflict](#)
- bool [\\_isButton](#)
- bool [\\_isWizardButton](#)
- int [\\_distinctShortcutChars](#)

#### 3.120.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for shortcut management: This class holds data about the shortcut for one single widget.

Definition at line 40 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

#### 3.120.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

##### 3.120.2.1 anonymous enum

Marker for "no shortcut"

Definition at line 56 of file [YShortcut.h](#).



### 3.120.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.120.3.1 YShortcut::YShortcut ( YWidget \* *shortcut\_widget* )

Constructor

Definition at line 41 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

#### 3.120.3.2 YShortcut::~YShortcut ( ) [virtual]

Destructor

Definition at line 69 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

### 3.120.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.120.4.1 std::string YShortcut::cleanShortcutString ( )

Returns the shortcut string ( from the widget's shortcut property ) without any "&" markers.

Definition at line 91 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

#### 3.120.4.2 std::string YShortcut::cleanShortcutString ( std::string *shortcutString* ) [static]

Static version of the above for general use: Returns the specified string without any "&" markers.

Definition at line 103 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

#### 3.120.4.3 void YShortcut::clearShortcut ( )

Clear the shortcut: Override the shortcut character with nothing. This may happen if a conflict cannot be resolved.

Definition at line 173 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

#### 3.120.4.4 bool YShortcut::conflict ( ) [inline]

Query the internal 'conflict' marker. This class doesn't care about that flag, it just stores it for the convenience of higher-level classes.

Definition at line 131 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

#### 3.120.4.5 int YShortcut::distinctShortcutChars ( )

Obtain the number of distinct valid shortcut characters in the shortcut string, i.e. how many different shortcuts that widget could get.

Definition at line 180 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

#### 3.120.4.6 char YShortcut::findShortcut ( const std::string & *str*, std::string::size\_type *start\_pos* = 0 ) [static]

Static function: Find the next shortcut marker in a string, beginning at starting position *start\_pos*.

Returns the shortcut character or 0 if none found.

Definition at line 280 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.7** `std::string::size_type YShortcut::findShortcutPos ( const std::string & str, std::string::size_type start_pos = 0 )`  
`[static]`

Static function: Find the next occurrence of the shortcut marker ('&') in a string, beginning at starting position start\_pos.

Returns string::npos if not found or the position of the shortcut marker (not the shortcut character!) if found.

Definition at line 254 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.8** `std::string YShortcut::getShortcutString ( const YWidget * widget )` `[static]`

Obtain a widget's shortcut property - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Definition at line 244 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.9** `std::string YShortcut::getShortcutString ( )` `[protected],[virtual]`

Obtain the the shortcut property of this shortcut's widget - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Reimplemented in [YItemShortcut](#).

Definition at line 237 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.10** `bool YShortcut::hasValidShortcutChar ( )`

Return true if this shortcut contains any character that would be valid as a shortcut character.

Definition at line 222 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.11** `bool YShortcut::isButton ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns 'true' if the widget that is associated with this shortcut is a button (derived from [YPushButton](#)).

Definition at line 73 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

**3.120.4.12** `bool YShortcut::isValid ( char c )` `[static]`

Returns 'true' if 'c' is a valid shortcut character, i.e. [a-zA-Z0-9], 'false' otherwise.

Definition at line 289 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.13** `bool YShortcut::isWizardButton ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns 'true' if the widget that is associated with this shortcut is a wizard button (one of the navigation buttons of a wizard).

Definition at line 79 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

**3.120.4.14** `char YShortcut::normalized ( char c ) [static]`

Return the normalized version of shortcut character 'c', i.e. a lowercase letter or a digit [a-z0-9]. Returns 0 if 'c' is invalid.  
Definition at line 299 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.15** `char YShortcut::preferred ( )`

The preferred shortcut character, i.e. the character that had been preceded by "&" before checking / resolving conflicts began.

Definition at line 117 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.16** `void YShortcut::setConflict ( bool newConflictState = true ) [inline]`

Set or unset the internal 'conflict' marker.

Definition at line 136 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

**3.120.4.17** `void YShortcut::setShortcut ( char newShortcut ) [virtual]`

Set (override) the shortcut character.

Reimplemented in [YItemShortcut](#).

Definition at line 141 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.18** `char YShortcut::shortcut ( )`

The actual shortcut character.

This may be different from [preferred\(\)](#) if it is overridden.

Definition at line 129 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.19** `static char YShortcut::shortcutMarker ( ) [inline],[static]`

Static function: Returns the character used for marking keyboard shortcuts.

Definition at line 154 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

**3.120.4.20** `std::string YShortcut::shortcutString ( )`

Returns the complete shortcut string (which may or may not contain "&"), i.e. the value of the widget's shortcut property. For PushButtons, this is the label on the button ( e.g., "&Details..." ), for other widgets usually the caption above it.

This value is cached, i.e. this isn't a too expensive operation.

Definition at line 75 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

**3.120.4.21** `YWidget* YShortcut::widget ( ) const [inline]`

Returns the [YWidget](#) this shortcut data belong to.

Definition at line 61 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

### 3.120.4.22 `const char* YShortcut::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the textual representation of the widget class of the widget this shortcut data belongs to.

Definition at line 67 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcut.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcut.cc`

## 3.121 YShortcutManager Class Reference

```
#include <YShortcutManager.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YShortcutManager](#) ([YDialog](#) \*dialog)
- virtual [~YShortcutManager](#) ()
- void [checkShortcuts](#) (bool autoResolve=true)
- int [conflictCount](#) ()
- void [resolveAllConflicts](#) ()
- [YDialog](#) \* dialog ()

### Protected Member Functions

- void [clearShortcutList](#) ()
- void [findShortcutWidgets](#) ([YWidgetListConstIterator](#) begin, [YWidgetListConstIterator](#) end)
- void [resolveConflict](#) ([YShortcut](#) \*shortcut)
- int [findShortestWizardButton](#) (const [YShortcutList](#) &conflictList)
- unsigned [findShortestWidget](#) (const [YShortcutList](#) &conflictList)

### Protected Attributes

- [YDialog](#) \* \_dialog
- [YShortcutList](#) \_shortcutList
- int \_wanted [sizeof(char)<< 8]
- bool \_used [sizeof(char)<< 8]
- int \_conflictCount

### 3.121.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to manage keyboard shortcuts within one dialog and resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts.

Definition at line 38 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

### 3.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.121.2.1 YShortcutManager::YShortcutManager ( YDialog \* *dialog* )

Constructor.

Definition at line 44 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

#### 3.121.2.2 YShortcutManager::~YShortcutManager ( ) [virtual]

Destructor

Definition at line 53 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

### 3.121.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.121.3.1 void YShortcutManager::checkShortcuts ( bool *autoResolve* = true )

Check the keyboard shortcuts of all children of this dialog (not for sub-dialogs!).

Call [resolveAllConflicts\(\)](#) if 'autoResolve' is 'true'.

Definition at line 60 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

#### 3.121.3.2 void YShortcutManager::clearShortcutList ( ) [protected]

Delete all members of the internal shortcut list, then empty the list.

Definition at line 367 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

#### 3.121.3.3 int YShortcutManager::conflictCount ( ) [inline]

Returns the number of shortcut conflicts. Valid only after [checkShortcuts\(\)](#) or [resolveAllConflicts\(\)](#).

Definition at line 63 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

#### 3.121.3.4 YDialog\* YShortcutManager::dialog ( ) [inline]

Returns the dialog this shortcut manager works on.

Definition at line 104 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

#### 3.121.3.5 void YShortcutManager::findShortcutWidgets ( YWidgetListConstIterator *begin*, YWidgetListConstIterator *end* ) [protected]

Recursively search all widgets between iterators 'begin' and 'end' (not those of any sub-dialogs!) for child widgets that could accept a keyboard shortcut and add these to `_shortcutList`.

Definition at line 379 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

### 3.121.3.6 unsigned YShortcutManager::findShortestWidget ( const YShortcutList & *conflictList* ) [protected]

Find the shortest widget in 'conflictList'. Buttons get priority if they have the same number of eligible shortcut characters as another widget.

Returns the index of the shortest widget.

Definition at line 332 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

### 3.121.3.7 int YShortcutManager::findShortestWizardButton ( const YShortcutList & *conflictList* ) [protected]

Find the shortest wizard button in 'conflictList', if there is any. Returns the index of that shortest wizard button or -1 if there is none.

Definition at line 307 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

### 3.121.3.8 void YShortcutManager::resolveAllConflicts ( )

Resolve shortcut conflicts. Requires [checkShortcuts\(\)](#) to be called first.

Note: This may or may not work. There is no general solution to that problem. This method tries its best, but you may end up with widgets that don't have any ( more ) shortcut.

Why? Just picture the following ( admittedly pathologic ) situation:

[& OK] [& OK] [& OK]

This will result in something like this:

[& OK] [O& K] [OK]

I.e. the first OK button will retain its preferred shortcut ( 'O' ), the second OK button's shortcut will be reassigned to 'K' and the third won't get any - there are simply not enough eligible shortcut characters.

This may even fail in much less pathological situations. This example is only supposed to give you a general idea why not to blindly rely on automatic shortcut resolving.

It's always best to resolve conflicts manually. This will generally result in much better shortcuts: Easier to memorize, less chance of picking characters that cannot really do a good job showing their shortcut like very narrow characters ( .e.g., 'i' ) or descender characters ( e.g., 'g', 'p', 'q' - imagine those underlined! ).

Definition at line 161 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

### 3.121.3.9 void YShortcutManager::resolveConflict ( YShortcut \* *shortcut* ) [protected]

Pick a new shortcut character for 'shortcut' - one that isn't marked as used in the '\_used' array. Unset the conflict marker if that succeeded.

Definition at line 229 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

## 3.121.4 Member Data Documentation

### 3.121.4.1 int YShortcutManager::\_conflictCount [protected]

Counter for shortcut conflicts

Definition at line 166 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

**3.121.4.2 YDialog\* YShortcutManager::\_dialog** [protected]

The dialog this shortcut manager works on.

Definition at line 144 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

**3.121.4.3 YShortcutList YShortcutManager::\_shortcutList** [protected]

List of all the shortcuts in this dialog.

Definition at line 149 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

**3.121.4.4 bool YShortcutManager::\_used[sizeof(char)<< 8]** [protected]

Flags for used shortcut characters.

Definition at line 160 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

**3.121.4.5 int YShortcutManager::\_wanted[sizeof(char)<< 8]** [protected]

Counters for wanted shortcut characters.

Definition at line 154 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcutManager.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YShortcutManager.cc](#)

## 3.122 YSimpleEventHandler Class Reference

```
#include <YSimpleEventHandler.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YSimpleEventHandler \(\)](#)
- [virtual ~YSimpleEventHandler \(\)](#)
- [void sendEvent \(YEvent \\*event\\_disown\)](#)
- [bool eventPendingFor \(YWidget \\*widget\) const](#)
- [YEvent \\* pendingEvent \(\) const](#)
- [YEvent \\* consumePendingEvent \(\)](#)
- [void deletePendingEventsFor \(YWidget \\*widget\)](#)
- [void clear \(\)](#)
- [void blockEvents \(bool block=true\)](#)
- [void unblockEvents \(\)](#)
- [bool eventsBlocked \(\) const](#)
- [void deleteEvent \(YEvent \\*event\)](#)

## Protected Attributes

- [YEvent](#) \* `_pendingEvent`
- `bool _eventsBlocked`

### 3.122.1 Detailed Description

Simple event handler suitable for most UIs.

This event handler keeps track of one single event that gets overwritten when a new one arrives.

Definition at line 39 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

### 3.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.122.2.1 YSimpleEventHandler::YSimpleEventHandler ( )

Constructor.

Definition at line 38 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

#### 3.122.2.2 YSimpleEventHandler::~YSimpleEventHandler ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

If there is a pending event, it is deleted here.

Definition at line 45 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

### 3.122.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.122.3.1 void YSimpleEventHandler::blockEvents ( bool *block* = true )

Block (or unblock) events. If events are blocked, any event sent with [sendEvent\(\)](#) from now on is ignored (and will get lost) until events are unblocked again.

Definition at line 146 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

#### 3.122.3.2 void YSimpleEventHandler::clear ( )

Clears any pending event (deletes the corresponding object).

Definition at line 51 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

#### 3.122.3.3 YEvent \* YSimpleEventHandler::consumePendingEvent ( )

Consumes the pending event. Sets the internal pending event to 0. Does NOT delete the internal consuming event.

The caller assumes ownership of the object this pending event points to. In particular, he has to take care to delete that object when he is done processing it.

Returns the pending event or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 63 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).



**3.122.3.4 void YSimpleEventHandler::deleteEvent ( YEvent \* event )**

Delete an event. Don't call this from the outside; this is public only because of limitations of C++ .

Definition at line 157 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

**3.122.3.5 void YSimpleEventHandler::deletePendingEventsFor ( YWidget \* widget )**

Delete any pending events for the specified widget. This is useful mostly if the widget is about to be destroyed.

Definition at line 131 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

**3.122.3.6 bool YSimpleEventHandler::eventPendingFor ( YWidget \* widget ) const**

Returns 'true' if there is any event pending for the specified widget.

Definition at line 120 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

**3.122.3.7 bool YSimpleEventHandler::eventsBlocked ( ) const [inline]**

Returns 'true' if events are currently blocked.

Definition at line 121 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

**3.122.3.8 YEvent\* YSimpleEventHandler::pendingEvent ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the last event that isn't processed yet or 0 if there is none.

This event handler keeps track of only one single (the last one) event.

Definition at line 80 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

**3.122.3.9 void YSimpleEventHandler::sendEvent ( YEvent \* event\_disown )**

Widget event handlers call this when an event occurred that should be the answer to a UserInput() / PollInput() (etc.) call.

The UI assumes ownership of the event object that 'event' points to, so the event MUST be created with new(). The UI is to take care to delete the event after it has been processed.

If events are blocked (see [blockEvents\(\)](#) ), the event sent with this function will be ignored (but safely deleted - no memory leak).

It is an error to pass 0 for 'event'. This simple event handler keeps track of only the latest user event. If there is more than one, older events are automatically discarded. Since Events are created on the heap with the "new" operator, discarded events need to be deleted.

Events that are not discarded are deleted later (after they are processed) by the generic UI.

Definition at line 76 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

**3.122.3.10 void YSimpleEventHandler::unblockEvents ( ) [inline]**

Unblock events previously blocked. This is just an alias for [blockEvents\( false\)](#) for better readability.

Definition at line 116 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

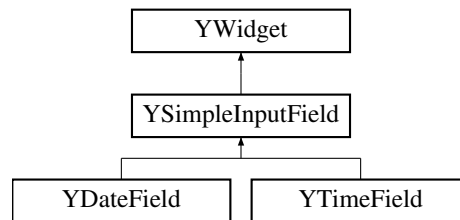
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSimpleEventHandler.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSimpleEventHandler.cc

### 3.123 YSimpleInputField Class Reference

```
#include <YSimpleInputField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSimpleInputField:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSimpleInputField](#) ()
- virtual std::string [value](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setValue](#) (const std::string &text)=0
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
- const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()

#### Protected Member Functions

- [YSimpleInputField](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)

#### 3.123.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simple input fields with a label above the field and a text value.

Definition at line 37 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

#### 3.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.123.2.1 [YSimpleInputField::YSimpleInputField](#) ( [YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 45 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

### 3.123.2.2 YSimpleInputField::~YSimpleInputField ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 56 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

## 3.123.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.123.3.1 YPropertyValue YSimpleInputField::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

### 3.123.3.2 std::string YSimpleInputField::label ( ) const

Get the label (the caption above the input field).

Definition at line 62 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

### 3.123.3.3 const YPropertySet & YSimpleInputField::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 76 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

### 3.123.3.4 void YSimpleInputField::setLabel ( const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 68 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

### 3.123.3.5 bool YSimpleInputField::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 96 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

**3.123.3.6** `virtual void YSimpleInputField::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str ) [inline],[virtual]`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 121 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

**3.123.3.7** `virtual void YSimpleInputField::setValue ( const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]`

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.123.3.8** `virtual std::string YSimpleInputField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 114 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

**3.123.3.9** `const char* YSimpleInputField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

**3.123.3.10** `virtual std::string YSimpleInputField::value ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSimpleInputField.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSimpleInputField.cc](#)

## 3.124 YSimpleInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YSimpleInputFieldPrivate** (const std::string &label)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**

### 3.124.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

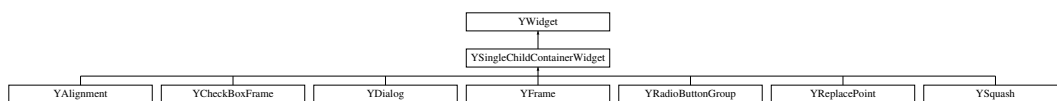
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSimpleInputField.cc](#)

## 3.125 YSingleChildContainerWidget Class Reference

```
#include <YSingleChildContainerWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSingleChildContainerWidget:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const

### Protected Member Functions

- [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) (YWidget \*parent)

### 3.125.1 Detailed Description

Container widget class that manages one child.

Definition at line 34 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.h](#).

### 3.125.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.125.2.1 YSingleChildContainerWidget::YSingleChildContainerWidget ( YWidget \* parent ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 29 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.125.2.2 YSingleChildContainerWidget::~YSingleChildContainerWidget ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 36 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

### 3.125.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.125.3.1 `int YSingleChildContainerWidget::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]`

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 51 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.125.3.2 `int YSingleChildContainerWidget::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]`

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 42 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.125.3.3 `void YSingleChildContainerWidget::setSize ( int newWidth, int newHeight ) [virtual]`

Set the new size of the widget. In this case, the size of the single child is set.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.125.3.4 `bool YSingleChildContainerWidget::stretchable ( YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]`

Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension. In this case, the stretchability of the single child is returned.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#), and [YSquash](#).

Definition at line 68 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

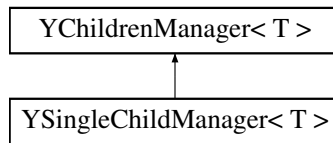
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#)

## 3.126 `YSingleChildManager< T >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSingleChildManager< T >:



## Public Member Functions

- **YSingleChildManager** (T \*containerParent)
- virtual void [add](#) (T \*child)
- void [replace](#) (T \*newChild)

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.126.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>class YSingleChildManager< T >
```

Children manager that can handle one single child (rejecting any more). Useful for [YAlignment](#), [YFrame](#) etc.

Definition at line 161 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

### 3.126.2 Member Function Documentation

3.126.2.1 `template<class T> virtual void YSingleChildManager< T >::add ( T * child )` `[inline], [virtual]`

Add a new child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager](#).

This will throw a [YUITooManyChildrenException](#) if there already is a child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager< T >](#).

Definition at line 177 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

3.126.2.2 `template<class T> void YSingleChildManager< T >::replace ( T * newChild )` `[inline]`

Replace the previous child (if any) with a new one.

Definition at line 188 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

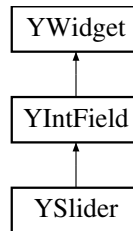
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YChildrenManager.h

## 3.127 YSlider Class Reference

```
#include <YSlider.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSlider:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YSlider()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass()` const

## Protected Member Functions

- `YSlider(YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)`

### 3.127.1 Detailed Description

Slider: Input widget for an integer value between a minimum and a maximum value. Very similar to IntField in semantics, but with a graphical slider that can be dragged to the desired value. It also contains an IntField to allow entering the value directly.

Don't confuse this widget with ProgressBar: ProgressBar is output-only.

This is an optional widget, i.e. not all UIs support it.

Definition at line 44 of file [YSlider.h](#).

### 3.127.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.127.2.1 `YSlider::YSlider(YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)` [protected]

Constructor.

Create a Slider with 'label' as the caption, and the specified minimum and maximum values.

Note that YWidgetFactory::createSlider() also has an 'initialValue' parameter that is not used here (because the current value is not stored in this base class, but in the derived class).

Definition at line 43 of file [YSlider.cc](#).

3.127.2.2 `YSlider::~YSlider()` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 57 of file [YSlider.cc](#).



### 3.127.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.127.3.1 `virtual const char* YSlider::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YIntField](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YSlider.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSlider.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSlider.cc`

## 3.128 YSliderPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- `bool dummy`

### 3.128.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YSlider.cc](#).

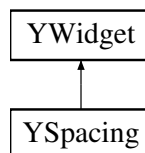
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSlider.cc`

## 3.129 YSpacing Class Reference

```
#include <YSpacing.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSpacing:



### Public Member Functions

- [YSpacing](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YUIDimension dim, bool [stretchable](#)=false, YLayoutSize\_t layoutUnits=0.0)
- virtual `~YSpacing ()`
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- YUIDimension [dimension](#) () const
- int [size](#) () const
- int [size](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.129.1 Detailed Description

HSpacing, VSpacing, HStretch, VStretch

Definition at line 37 of file [YSpacing.h](#).

### 3.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.129.2.1** `YSpacing::YSpacing ( YWidget * parent, YUIDimension dim, bool stretchable = false, YLayoutSize_t layoutUnits = 0.0 )`

Constructor.

A Spacing/Stretch widget works only in one dimension ('dim') at the same time. But it can be stretchable and have a size at the same time, in which case the specified size acts very much like a minimal size - but not exactly, since [YLayoutBox](#) will reduce Spacings first before other widgets have to be resized below their preferred size.

'layoutUnits' is specified in abstract UI units where a main window (800x600 pixels in the Qt UI) corresponds to a 80x25 window.

Definition at line 45 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

**3.129.2.2** `YSpacing::~YSpacing ( ) [virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 55 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

### 3.129.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.129.3.1** `YUIDimension YSpacing::dimension ( ) const`

Return the primary dimension of this Spacing/Stretch, i.e. the dimension in which it uses space or stretches.

Definition at line 62 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

**3.129.3.2** `int YSpacing::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]`

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 90 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

**3.129.3.3** `int YSpacing::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]`

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 81 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

#### 3.129.3.4 int YSpacing::size ( ) const

Return the size in the primary dimension.

This is the device dependent size (pixels or character cells), not the abstract UI layout unit from the constructor.

Definition at line 68 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

#### 3.129.3.5 int YSpacing::size ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const

Return the size in the specified dimension.

This is the device dependent size (pixels or character cells), not the abstract UI layout unit from the constructor.

Definition at line 74 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

#### 3.129.3.6 const char \* YSpacing::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSpacing.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSpacing.cc](#)

## 3.130 YSpacingPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YSpacingPrivate** (YUIDimension *dim*, int *size*)

### Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **dim**
- int **size**

#### 3.130.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

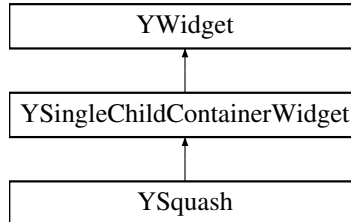
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSpacing.cc](#)

### 3.131 YSquash Class Reference

```
#include <YSquash.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSquash:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSquash](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- bool [horSquash](#) () const
- bool [vertSquash](#) () const
- bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const

#### Protected Member Functions

- [YSquash](#) (YWidget \*parent, bool [horSquash](#), bool [vertSquash](#))

#### 3.131.1 Detailed Description

HSquash, VSquash HVSquash:

Squash is a widget that "squashes" its one child during layout, i.e., it reduces it in size down to its preferred size. It may squash vertically, horizontally or in both dimensions.

Definition at line 41 of file [YSquash.h](#).

#### 3.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 3.131.2.1 YSquash::YSquash ( YWidget \* parent, bool horSquash, bool vertSquash ) [protected]

Constructor.

Squashes horizontally if 'horSquash' is 'true', vertically if 'vertSquash' is 'true'.

Definition at line 44 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

##### 3.131.2.2 YSquash::~~YSquash ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 52 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

### 3.131.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.131.3.1 bool YSquash::horSquash ( ) const

Returns 'true' if this widget squashes horizontally.

Definition at line 58 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

#### 3.131.3.2 bool YSquash::stretchable ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const [virtual]

In a squashed dimension the widget NOT stretchable. In an unsquashed dimension the widget is stretchable if the child is stretchable.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 70 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

#### 3.131.3.3 bool YSquash::vertSquash ( ) const

Returns 'true' if this widget squashes vertically.

Definition at line 64 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

#### 3.131.3.4 const char \* YSquash::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 80 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSquash.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSquash.cc](#)

## 3.132 YSquashPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YSquashPrivate](#) (bool horSquash, bool vertSquash)

### Public Attributes

- [YBothDim](#)< bool > **squash**

### 3.132.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 29 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

### 3.132.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.132.2.1 YSquashPrivate::YSquashPrivate ( bool *horSquash*, bool *vertSquash* ) [inline]

Constructor.

Definition at line 34 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

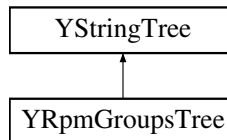
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YSquash.cc

## 3.133 YStringTree Class Reference

```
#include <YStringTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YStringTree:



### Public Member Functions

- [YStringTree](#) (const char \**textdomain*)
- virtual [~YStringTree](#) ()
- [YStringTreeItem](#) \* [addBranch](#) (const std::string &content, char delimiter=0, [YStringTreeItem](#) \*parent=0)
- std::string [origPath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) \*item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
- std::string [translatedPath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) \*item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
- [YTransText](#) path (const [YStringTreeItem](#) \*item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
- void [logTree](#) ()
- [YStringTreeItem](#) \* [root](#) () const
- const char \* [textdomain](#) () const
- void [setTextdomain](#) (const char \*domain)
- std::string [translate](#) (const std::string &orig)

### Protected Member Functions

- std::string [completePath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) \*item, bool translated, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter)
- void [logBranch](#) ([YStringTreeItem](#) \*branch, std::string indentation)

### Protected Attributes

- [YStringTreeItem](#) \* [\\_root](#)
- std::string [\\_textdomain](#)

### 3.133.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for filter views with hierarchical filter criteria - e.g., RPM group tags, MIME types.

Definition at line 41 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

### 3.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.133.2.1 YStringTree::YStringTree ( const char \* *textdomain* )

Constructor.

'textdomain' specifies the gettext textdomain to use to translate pathname components as new branches are added.

NOTE: This will NOT change the gettext environment in any way - the tree uses dgettext() internally. The caller is responsible to bind that textdomain to a message catalog (bindtextdomain() etc.).

Definition at line 32 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.2.2 YStringTree::~YStringTree ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 40 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

### 3.133.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.133.3.1 YStringTreeItem \* YStringTree::addBranch ( const std::string & *content*, char *delimiter* = 0, YStringTreeItem \* *parent* = 0 )

Add a unique new branch with text content 'content' to the tree, beginning at 'parent' (root if parent == 0). This content can be a path specification delimited with character 'delimiter' (if not 0), i.e. this method will split 'content' up into path components and insert tree items for each level as appropriate. Leading delimiters will be ignored. If 'delimiter' is 0, 'content' is not split but used 'as is'. Items are automatically sorted alphabetically. Pathname components are automatically translated using the textdomain specified in the constructor.

Returns the tree node for this branch - either newly created or the existing one.

Example: addBranch( "/usr/local/bin", '/' ) addBranch( "/usr/lib", '/' )

"usr" "lib" "local" "bin"

Definition at line 48 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.3.2 std::string YStringTree::completePath ( const YStringTreeItem \* *item*, bool *translated*, char *delimiter*, bool *startWithDelimiter* ) [protected]

Construct a complete original or translated path for the specified tree item. 'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 127 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.3.3 void YStringTree::logBranch ( YStringTreeItem \* *branch*, std::string *indentation* ) [protected]

Debugging - dump one branch of the tree into the log file.

Definition at line 195 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.3.4 void YStringTree::logTree ( )

Debugging - dump the tree into the log file.

Definition at line 186 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.3.5 std::string YStringTree::origPath ( const YStringTreeItem \* item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter = true ) [inline]

Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item. 'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 97 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

#### 3.133.3.6 YTransText YStringTree::path ( const YStringTreeItem \* item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter = true )

Construct a complete path (both original and translated) for the specified tree item. 'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Note: [origPath\(\)](#) or [translatedPath\(\)](#) are much cheaper if only one version (original or translated) is required.

Definition at line 158 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

#### 3.133.3.7 YStringTreeItem\* YStringTree::root ( ) const [inline]

Returns the root of the filter view tree. Note: In most cases, the root item itself will not contain any useful information. Consider it the handle for the entire tree, not an actual data element.

Definition at line 139 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

#### 3.133.3.8 void YStringTree::setTextdomain ( const char \* domain ) [inline]

Set the textdomain used internally for translation of pathname components.

NOTE: This will NOT change the gettext environment in any way - the tree uses dgettext() internally. The caller is responsible to bind that textdomain to a message catalog (bindtextdomain() etc.).

Definition at line 157 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

#### 3.133.3.9 const char\* YStringTree::textdomain ( ) const [inline]

Returns the textdomain used internally for translation of pathname components.

Definition at line 146 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

#### 3.133.3.10 std::string YStringTree::translate ( const std::string & orig )

Translate message 'orig' using the internal textdomain. Returns the translated text or the original if there is no translation.

Definition at line 118 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).



3.133.3.11 `std::string YStringTree::translatedPath ( const YStringTreeItem * item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter = true ) [inline]`

Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item. 'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 108 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

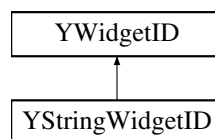
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YStringTree.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YStringTree.cc

## 3.134 YStringWidgetID Class Reference

```
#include <YWidgetID.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YStringWidgetID:



### Public Member Functions

- [YStringWidgetID](#) (const std::string &value)
- virtual [~YStringWidgetID](#) ()
- virtual bool [isEqual](#) (YWidgetID \*otherID) const
- virtual std::string [toString](#) () const
- std::string [value](#) () const
- const std::string & [valueConstRef](#) () const

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.134.1 Detailed Description

Simple widget ID class based on strings.

Definition at line 72 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

#### 3.134.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.134.2.1 `YStringWidgetID::YStringWidgetID ( const std::string & value )`

Constructor.

Definition at line 31 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

### 3.134.2.2 YStringWidgetID::~YStringWidgetID ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 38 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

## 3.134.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.134.3.1 bool YStringWidgetID::isEqual ( YWidgetID \* otherID ) const [virtual]

Check if this ID is equal to another.

Reimplemented from [YWidgetID](#).

Implements [YWidgetID](#).

Definition at line 45 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

### 3.134.3.2 std::string YStringWidgetID::toString ( ) const [virtual]

Convert the ID value to string. Used for logging and debugging.

Reimplemented from [YWidgetID](#).

Implements [YWidgetID](#).

Definition at line 58 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

### 3.134.3.3 std::string YStringWidgetID::value ( ) const

Return the ID value.

Definition at line 65 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

### 3.134.3.4 const std::string & YStringWidgetID::valueConstRef ( ) const

Return the ID value as a const ref.

Definition at line 72 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

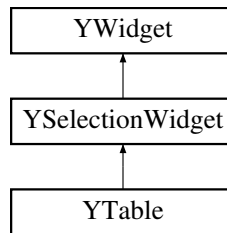
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidgetID.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidgetID.cc](#)

## 3.135 YTable Class Reference

```
#include <YTable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTable:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YTable` ()
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass` () const
- int `columns` () const
- bool `hasColumn` (int column) const
- std::string `header` (int column) const
- YAlignmentType `alignment` (int column) const
- bool `immediateMode` () const
- void `setImmediateMode` (bool `immediateMode`=true)
- bool `keepSorting` () const
- virtual void `setKeepSorting` (bool `keepSorting`)
- bool `hasMultiSelection` () const
- virtual void `cellChanged` (const `YTableCell` \*cell)=0
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const `YPropertyValue` &val)
- virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet` ()
- const char \* `userInputProperty` ()

## Protected Member Functions

- `YTable` (`YWidget` \*parent, `YTableHeader` \*header, bool multiSelection)
- void `setTableHeader` (`YTableHeader` \*newHeader)

### 3.135.1 Detailed Description

Table: Selection list with multiple columns. The user can select exactly one row (with all its columns) from that list. Each cell (each column within each row) has a label text and an optional icon (\*).

This widget is similar to `SelectionBox`, but it has several columns for each item (each row). If just one column is desired, consider using `SelectionBox` instead.

Note: This is not something like a spread sheet, and it doesn't pretend or want to be. Actions are performed on rows, not on individual cells (columns within one row).

(\*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

Definition at line 55 of file `YTable.h`.

### 3.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.135.2.1 `YTable::YTable ( YWidget * parent, YTableHeader * header, bool multiSelection )` [protected]

Constructor.

'header' describes the table's headers: Number of columns, column headings, and column alignment. The widget assumes ownership of this object and will delete it when appropriate. The header cannot be changed after creating the widget.

'multiSelection' indicates whether or not the user can select multiple items at the same time (e.g., with shift-click or ctrl-click). This can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 50 of file [YTable.cc](#).

3.135.2.2 `YTable::~~YTable ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YTable.cc](#).

### 3.135.3 Member Function Documentation

3.135.3.1 `YAlignmentType YTable::alignment ( int column ) const`

Return the alignment for the specified column.

Definition at line 106 of file [YTable.cc](#).

3.135.3.2 `virtual void YTable::cellChanged ( const YTableCell * cell )` [pure virtual]

Notification that a cell (its text and/or its icon) was changed from the outside. Applications are required to call this whenever a table cell is changed after adding the corresponding table item (the row) to the table widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this and update the display accordingly.

Note that the position of this cell can be retrieved with `cell->column()` and `cell->itemIndex()`.

3.135.3.3 `int YTable::columns ( ) const`

Return the number of columns of this table.

Definition at line 85 of file [YTable.cc](#).

3.135.3.4 `YPropertyValue YTable::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 207 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.5** `bool YTable::hasColumn ( int column ) const`

Return 'true' if this table has a column no. 'column' (counting from 0 on).

Definition at line 92 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.6** `bool YTable::hasMultiSelection ( ) const`

Return 'true' if the user can select multiple items at the same time (e.g., with shift-click or ctrl-click).

Definition at line 144 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.7** `std::string YTable::header ( int column ) const`

Return the header text for the specified column.

Definition at line 99 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.8** `bool YTable::immediateMode ( ) const`

Deliver even more events than with [notify\(\)](#) set.

With "notify" alone, a table widget sends an ActivatedEvent when the user double-clicks an item or presses the "space" key on it. It does not send an event when the user just sends another item.

With "immediate", it also sends a SelectionChangedEvent when the user selects another item. "immediate" implicitly includes "notify".

Definition at line 113 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.9** `bool YTable::keepSorting ( ) const`

Return 'true' if the sort order is to be kept in item insertion order, i.e. if sorting the table by clicking on a column header should be disabled.

Definition at line 130 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.10** `const YPropertySet & YTable::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 151 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.11** `void YTable::setImmediateMode ( bool immediateMode = true )`

Set [immediateMode\(\)](#) on or off.

Definition at line 120 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.12** `void YTable::setKeepSorting ( bool keepSorting )` [virtual]

Switch between sorting by item insertion order (`keepSorting: true`) or allowing the user to sort by an arbitrary column (by clicking on the column header).

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line 137 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.13** `bool YTable::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.14** `void YTable::setTableHeader ( YTableHeader * newHeader )` [protected]

Exchange the previous table header with a new one. This will delete the old [YTableHeader](#) object.

If the new header has a different number of columns than the old one, all items will implicitly be deleted.

Definition at line 72 of file [YTable.cc](#).

**3.135.3.15** `const char* YTable::userInputProperty ( )` [inline],[virtual]

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 194 of file [YTable.h](#).

**3.135.3.16** `virtual const char* YTable::widgetClass ( ) const` [inline],[virtual]

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 83 of file [YTable.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTable.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTable.cc](#)

## 3.136 YTableCell Class Reference

```
#include <YTableWidgetItem.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [YTableCell](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName="")
- [YTableCell](#) (YTableItem \*parent, int column, const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName="")
- virtual [~YTableCell](#) ()
- std::string [label](#) () const
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- std::string [iconName](#) () const
- bool [hasIconName](#) () const
- void [setIconName](#) (const std::string &newIconName)
- YTableItem \* [parent](#) () const
- int [column](#) () const
- int [itemIndex](#) () const
- void [reparent](#) (YTableItem \*parent, int column)

### 3.136.1 Detailed Description

One cell (one column in one row) of a [YTableItem](#). Each cell has a label (a user visible text) and optionally an icon (\*).

Note that cells don't have individual IDs; they have just an index. The first cell in an item is cell(0). In an ideal world, each [YTableItem](#) would have exactly as many cells as there are columns in the [YTable](#), but these classes make no such assumptions. A [YTableItem](#) might have any number of cells, including none.

The [YTable](#) widget is free to ignore any excess cells if there are more than the [YTable](#) widget has columns. If there are less cells than the table has columns, the nonexistent cells will be treated as empty.

(\*) Not all UIs can handle icons. UIs that can't handle them will simply ignore any icons specified for YTableCells. Thus, applications should either check the UI capabilities if it can handle icons or use icons only as an additional visual cue that still has a text counterpart (so the user can still make sense of the table content when no icons are visible).

Definition at line 212 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

### 3.136.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.136.2.1 YTableCell::YTableCell ( const std::string & label, const std::string & iconName = " " ) [inline]

Constructor with label and optional icon name for cells that don't have a parent item yet (that will be added to a parent later with setParent()).

Definition at line 220 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.2.2 YTableCell::YTableCell ( YTableItem \* parent, int column, const std::string & label, const std::string & iconName = " " ) [inline]

Constructor with parent, column no., label and optional icon name for cells that are created with a parent.

Definition at line 231 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.2.3 virtual YTableCell::~~YTableCell ( ) [inline],[virtual]

Destructor. Not strictly needed inside this class, but useful for derived classes. Since this is the only virtual method of this class, the cost of this is a vtable for this class and a pointer to the vtable in each instance.

Definition at line 247 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

### 3.136.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.136.3.1 `int YTableCell::column ( ) const [inline]`

Return this cell's column no. (counting from 0on) or -1 if it doesn't have a parent yet.

Definition at line 292 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.2 `bool YTableCell::hasIconName ( ) const [inline]`

Return 'true' if this cell has an icon name.

Definition at line 272 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.3 `std::string YTableCell::iconName ( ) const [inline]`

Return this cell's icon name.

Definition at line 267 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.4 `int YTableCell::itemIndex ( ) const [inline]`

Convenience function: Return this cell's parent item's index within its table widget or -1 if there is no parent item or no parent table.

Definition at line 298 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.5 `std::string YTableCell::label ( ) const [inline]`

Return this cells's label. This is what the user sees in a dialog, so this will usually be a translated text.

Definition at line 253 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.6 `YTableItem* YTableCell::parent ( ) const [inline]`

Return this cell's parent item or 0 if it doesn't have one yet.

Definition at line 286 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

#### 3.136.3.7 `void YTableCell::reparent ( YTableItem * parent, int column )`

Set this cell's parent item and column no. if it doesn't have a parent yet.

This method will throw an exception if the cell already has a parent.

Definition at line 171 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

#### 3.136.3.8 `void YTableCell::setIconName ( const std::string & newIconName ) [inline]`

Set this cell's icon name.

If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is added to the table widget, call [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) to notify the table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.



Definition at line 281 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

3.136.3.9 void YTableCell::setLabel ( const std::string & newLabel ) [inline]

Set this cell's label.

If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is added to the table widget, call [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) to notify the table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.

Definition at line 262 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableItem.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableItem.cc

## 3.137 YTableHeader Class Reference

```
#include <YTableHeader.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YTableHeader](#) ()
- virtual [~YTableHeader](#) ()
- void [addColumn](#) (const std::string &header, YAlignmentType alignment=YAlignBegin)
- int [columns](#) () const
- bool [hasColumn](#) (int column) const
- std::string [header](#) (int column) const
- YAlignmentType [alignment](#) (int column) const

### 3.137.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for [YTable](#) for table column properties:

- number of columns
- header for each column
- alignment for each column

Definition at line 43 of file [YTableHeader.h](#).

### 3.137.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.137.2.1 [YTableHeader::YTableHeader](#) ( )

Constructor.

Definition at line 48 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

### 3.137.2.2 YTableHeader::~YTableHeader ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 55 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

## 3.137.3 Member Function Documentation

### 3.137.3.1 void YTableHeader::addColumn ( const std::string & *header*, YAlignmentType *alignment* = YAlignBegin )

Add a column with the specified column header text and alignment.

Definition at line 62 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

### 3.137.3.2 YAlignmentType YTableHeader::alignment ( int *column* ) const

Return the alignment for the specified column.

Definition at line 94 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

### 3.137.3.3 int YTableHeader::columns ( ) const

Return the number of columns.

Definition at line 70 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

### 3.137.3.4 bool YTableHeader::hasColumn ( int *column* ) const

Return 'true' if this table header has a column no. 'column' (counting from 0 on).

Definition at line 77 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

### 3.137.3.5 std::string YTableHeader::header ( int *column* ) const

Return the header text for the specified column.

Definition at line 84 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableHeader.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableHeader.cc](#)

## 3.138 YTableHeaderPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- `std::vector< std::string > headers`
- `std::vector< YAlignmentType > alignments`

### 3.138.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

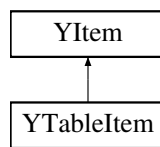
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableHeader.cc](#)

## 3.139 YTableItem Class Reference

```
#include <YTableItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTableItem:



### Public Member Functions

- [YTableItem](#) ()
- [YTableItem](#) (const std::string &label\_0, const std::string &label\_1=std::string(), const std::string &label\_2=std::string(), const std::string &label\_3=std::string(), const std::string &label\_4=std::string(), const std::string &label\_5=std::string(), const std::string &label\_6=std::string(), const std::string &label\_7=std::string(), const std::string &label\_8=std::string(), const std::string &label\_9=std::string())
- virtual [~YTableItem](#) ()
- void [addCell](#) ([YTableCell](#) \*cell\_disown)
- void [addCell](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName=std::string())
- void [deleteCells](#) ()
- [YTableCellIterator](#) [cellsBegin](#) ()
- [YTableCellConstIterator](#) [cellsBegin](#) () const
- [YTableCellIterator](#) [cellsEnd](#) ()
- [YTableCellConstIterator](#) [cellsEnd](#) () const
- const [YTableCell](#) \* [cell](#) (int index) const
- [YTableCell](#) \* [cell](#) (int index)
- int [cellCount](#) () const
- bool [hasCell](#) (int index) const
- std::string [label](#) (int index) const
- std::string [iconName](#) (int index) const
- bool [hasIconName](#) (int index) const
- std::string [label](#) () const

### 3.139.1 Detailed Description

Item class for [YTable](#) items. Each [YTableItem](#) corresponds to one row in a [YTable](#).

A [YTableItem](#) might have any number of cells (columns within this row), including none. The [YTable](#) widget is free to ignore any excess cells if there are more than the [YTable](#) widget has columns. The [YTable](#) widget is to treat nonexistent cells like empty ones.

Note that while [YTable](#) items and their cells can be manipulated through pointers, their visual representation on screen might be updated only upon calling certain methods of the [YTable](#) widget. See the [YTable](#) reference for details.

Definition at line 52 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

### 3.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.139.2.1 YTableItem::YTableItem ( )

Default constructor. Use [addCell\(\)](#) to give it any content.

Definition at line 29 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.2.2 YTableItem::YTableItem ( const std::string & label\_0, const std::string & label\_1 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_2 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_3 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_4 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_5 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_6 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_7 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_8 = std::string(), const std::string & label\_9 = std::string() )**

Convenience constructor for table items without any icons.

This will create up to 10 (0..9) cells. Empty cells for empty labels at the end of the labels are not created, but empty cells in between are.

```
new YTableItem( "one", "two", "", "", "five" );
```

will create an item with 5 cells:

```
cell[0] ==> "one"
cell[1] ==> "two"
cell[2] ==> ""
cell[3] ==> ""
cell[4] ==> "five"
```

Definition at line 36 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

#### 3.139.2.3 YTableItem::~YTableItem ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

This will delete all cells.

Definition at line 82 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

### 3.139.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.139.3.1 void YTableItem::addCell ( YTableCell \* cell\_disown )

Add a cell. This item will assume ownership over the cell and delete it when appropriate (when the table is destroyed or when table items are replaced), at which time the pointer will become invalid.

Cells can still be changed after they (and the item they belong to) are added, but in that case, [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) needs to be called to update the table display accordingly.

Definition at line 105 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.2** void YTableItem::addCell ( const std::string & *label*, const std::string & *iconName* = std::string() )

Create a new cell and add it (even if both 'label' and 'iconName' are empty).

Definition at line 115 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.3** const YTableCell \* YTableItem::cell ( int *index* ) const

Return the cell at the specified index (counting from 0 on) or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 132 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.4** int YTableItem::cellCount ( ) const [inline]

Return the number of cells this item has.

Definition at line 139 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

**3.139.3.5** YTableCellIterator YTableItem::cellsBegin ( ) [inline]

Return an iterator that points to the first cell of this item.

Definition at line 120 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

**3.139.3.6** YTableCellIterator YTableItem::cellsEnd ( ) [inline]

Return an iterator that points after the last cell of this item.

Definition at line 126 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

**3.139.3.7** void YTableItem::deleteCells ( )

Delete all cells.

Definition at line 89 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.8** bool YTableItem::hasCell ( int *index* ) const

Return 'true' if this item has a cell with the specified index (counting from 0 on), 'false' otherwise.

Definition at line 125 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.9** bool YTableItem::hasIconName ( int *index* ) const

Return 'true' if there is a cell with the specified index that has an icon name.

Definition at line 162 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

**3.139.3.10** std::string YTableItem::iconName ( int *index* ) const

Return the icon name of cell no. 'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty string if there is no cell with that index.

Definition at line 155 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

### 3.139.3.11 `std::string YTableItem::label ( int index ) const`

Return the label of cell no. 'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty string if there is no cell with that index.

Definition at line 148 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

### 3.139.3.12 `std::string YTableItem::label ( ) const` `[inline]`

Just for debugging.

Definition at line 168 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableItem.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTableItem.cc](#)

## 3.140 YTablePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YTablePrivate** ([YTableHeader](#) \*header)

### Public Attributes

- [YTableHeader](#) \* **header**
- bool **keepSorting**
- bool **immediateMode**

### 3.140.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YTable.cc](#).

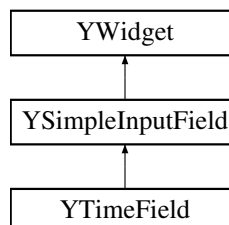
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTable.cc](#)

## 3.141 YTimeField Class Reference

```
#include <YTimeField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTimeField:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YTimeField](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- [YTimeField](#) (YWidget \*[parent](#), const std::string &[label](#))

### 3.141.1 Detailed Description

Input field for entering a time in "hh:mm:ss" format.

Derived classes are required to implement: [value\(\)](#) [setValue\(\)](#) See [YSimpleInputField.h](#) for details.

Definition at line [41](#) of file [YTimeField.h](#).

### 3.141.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.141.2.1 [YTimeField::YTimeField](#) ( YWidget \* [parent](#), const std::string & [label](#) ) [\[protected\]](#)

Constructor.

Definition at line [43](#) of file [YTimeField.cc](#).

3.141.2.2 [YTimeField::~~YTimeField](#) ( ) [\[virtual\]](#)

Destructor.

Definition at line [51](#) of file [YTimeField.cc](#).

### 3.141.3 Member Function Documentation

3.141.3.1 virtual const char\* [YTimeField::widgetClass](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#),[\[virtual\]](#)

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [59](#) of file [YTimeField.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimeField.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimeField.cc](#)

## 3.142 YTimeFieldPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

### 3.142.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YTimeField.cc](#).

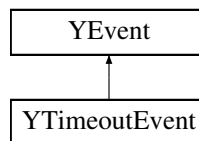
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimeField.cc](#)

## 3.143 YTimeoutEvent Class Reference

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTimeoutEvent:



### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YTimeoutEvent](#) ()

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.143.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon timeout (i.e. no event available in the specified timeout)

Definition at line 346 of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.143.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.143.2.1 `virtual YTimeoutEvent::~YTimeoutEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]`

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 358 of file [YEvent.h](#).

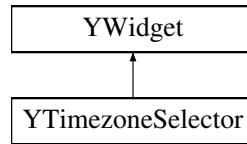
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h](#)

## 3.144 YTimezoneSelector Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YTimezoneSelector:





## Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YTimezoneSelector()`
- virtual const char \* `widgetClass()` const
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const `YPropertyValue` &val)
- virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet()`
- virtual std::string `currentZone()` const =0
- virtual void `setCurrentZone` (const std::string &zone, bool zoom)=0

## Protected Member Functions

- `YTimezoneSelector` (`YWidget` \*parent, const std::string &pixmap, const std::map< std::string, std::string > &timezones)

### 3.144.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YTimezoneSelector.h](#).

### 3.144.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.144.2.1 `YTimezoneSelector::YTimezoneSelector ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & pixmap, const std::map< std::string, std::string > & timezones )` [protected]

Constructor. This widget isn't doing much on it's own, but the UI may have some fancy use.

- pixmap should be a png or jpg of a world map with centered 0°0° and the timezones are a map between zone.tab entry and user visible string.

The widget is only displaying timezones/cities in that map

Definition at line 41 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

3.144.2.2 `YTimezoneSelector::~YTimezoneSelector ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 49 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

### 3.144.3 Member Function Documentation

3.144.3.1 `virtual std::string YTimezoneSelector::currentZone ( ) const` [pure virtual]

subclasses have to implement this to return value

### 3.144.3.2 YPropertyValue YTimezoneSelector::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

### 3.144.3.3 const YPropertySet & YTimezoneSelector::propertySet ( ) [virtual]

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

### 3.144.3.4 virtual void YTimezoneSelector::setCurrentZone ( const std::string & *zone*, bool *zoom* ) [pure virtual]

subclasses have to implement this to set value

### 3.144.3.5 bool YTimezoneSelector::setProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName*, const YPropertyValue & *val* ) [virtual]

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

### 3.144.3.6 virtual const char\* YTimezoneSelector::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YTimezoneSelector.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimezoneSelector.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimezoneSelector.cc

## 3.145 YTimezoneSelectorPrivate Class Reference

### 3.145.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTimezoneSelector.cc

## 3.146 YTransText Class Reference

```
#include <YTransText.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [YTransText](#) (const std::string &[orig](#), const std::string &[translation](#))
- [YTransText](#) (const std::string &[orig](#))
- [YTransText](#) (const [YTransText](#) &[src](#))
- [YTransText](#) & [operator=](#) (const [YTransText](#) &[src](#))
- const std::string & [orig](#) () const
- const std::string & [translation](#) () const
- const std::string & [trans](#) () const
- void [setOrig](#) (const std::string &[newOrig](#))
- void [setTranslation](#) (const std::string &[newTrans](#))
- bool [operator<](#) (const [YTransText](#) &[other](#)) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const [YTransText](#) &[other](#)) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [YTransText](#) &[other](#)) const

### 3.146.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for translated strings: Stores a message in the original (untranslated) version along with the translation into the current locale.

Definition at line 36 of file [YTransText.h](#).

### 3.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.146.2.1 [YTransText::YTransText](#) ( const std::string & *orig*, const std::string & *translation* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Constructor with both original and translated message.

Definition at line 43 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.2.2 [YTransText::YTransText](#) ( const std::string & *orig* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Constructor that automatically translates the original message.

Definition at line 50 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.2.3 [YTransText::YTransText](#) ( const [YTransText](#) & *src* ) [\[inline\]](#)

Copy constructor.

Definition at line 58 of file [YTransText.h](#).

### 3.146.3 Member Function Documentation

3.146.3.1 `bool YTransText::operator< ( const YTransText & other ) const` `[inline]`

`operator<` : Compares translations.

Definition at line 105 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.2 `YTransText& YTransText::operator= ( const YTransText & src )` `[inline]`

Assignment operator.

Definition at line 67 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.3 `bool YTransText::operator== ( const YTransText & other ) const` `[inline]`

`operator==` : Compares translations.

Definition at line 117 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.4 `bool YTransText::operator> ( const YTransText & other ) const` `[inline]`

`operator>` : Compares translations.

Definition at line 111 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.5 `const std::string& YTransText::orig ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the original message.

Definition at line 78 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.6 `void YTransText::setOrig ( const std::string & newOrig )` `[inline]`

Set the original message. Does not touch the translation, so make sure you change both if you want to keep them synchronized!

Definition at line 95 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.7 `void YTransText::setTranslation ( const std::string & newTrans )` `[inline]`

Set the translation.

Definition at line 100 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.8 `const std::string& YTransText::trans ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the translation. ( alias, just as a shortcut )

Definition at line 89 of file [YTransText.h](#).

3.146.3.9 `const std::string& YTransText::translation ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the translation.

Definition at line 83 of file [YTransText.h](#).

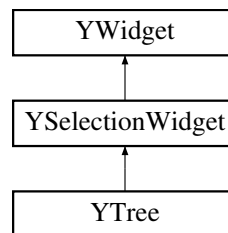
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTransText.h](#)

## 3.147 YTree Class Reference

```
#include <YTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTree:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YTree ( )`
- virtual `const char * widgetClass ( ) const`
- virtual `void rebuildTree ( )=0`
- virtual `void addItem (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)`
- `bool immediateMode ( ) const`
- `void setImmediateMode (bool on=true)`
- virtual `bool setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
- virtual `const YPropertySet & propertySet ( )`
- `const char * userInputProperty ( )`
- `bool hasMultiSelection ( ) const`
- virtual `YTreeItem * currentItem ( )=0`

### Protected Member Functions

- `YTree (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool multiSelection, bool recursiveSelection)`

#### 3.147.1 Detailed Description

Tree: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of hierarchical items from which the user can select exactly one. Each item has a label text and an optional icon (\*).

This is very similar to SelectionBox, but each item can have subitems that can be open (expanded) or closed (collapsed).

The tree widget also has a caption label that is displayed above the tree. The hotkey displayed in that caption label will move the keyboard focus into the tree item list.

(\*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

'multiSelection' indicates whether or not the user can select multiple items at the same time. This can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 56 of file [YTree.h](#).

### 3.147.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.147.2.1** `YTree::YTree ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & label, bool multiSelection, bool recursiveSelection )`  
[protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 44 of file [YTree.cc](#).

**3.147.2.2** `YTree::~YTree ( )` [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 57 of file [YTree.cc](#).

### 3.147.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.147.3.1** `void YTree::addItems ( const YItemCollection & itemCollection )` [virtual]

Add multiple items. For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [rebuildTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 81 of file [YTree.cc](#).

**3.147.3.2** `virtual YTreeItem* YTree::currentItem ( )` [pure virtual]

Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

**3.147.3.3** `YPropertyValue YTree::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` [virtual]

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 146 of file [YTree.cc](#).

#### 3.147.3.4 `bool YTree::hasMultiSelection ( ) const`

Return 'true' if the user can select multiple items at the same time

Definition at line 165 of file [YTree.cc](#).

#### 3.147.3.5 `bool YTree::immediateMode ( ) const`

Deliver even more events than with [notify\(\)](#) set.

For [YTree](#), this is relevant mostly for the NCurses UI:

In graphical UIs like the Qt UI, the user can use the mouse to select an item in a tree. With [notify\(\)](#) set, this will send an event right away (i.e., it will make `UserInput` and related return, while normally it would only return when the user clicks a `PushButton`).

In the NCurses UI, there is no mouse, so the user has to use the cursor keys to move to the item he wants to select. In [immediateMode\(\)](#), every cursor key press will make the tree send an event. Without [immediateMode\(\)](#), the `NCtree` will wait until the user hits the [Return] key until an event is sent. Depending on what the application does upon each selection box event, [immediateMode\(\)](#) might make the application less responsive.

Definition at line 64 of file [YTree.cc](#).

#### 3.147.3.6 `const YPropertySet & YTree::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 89 of file [YTree.cc](#).

#### 3.147.3.7 `virtual void YTree::rebuildTree ( ) [pure virtual]`

Rebuild the displayed tree from the internally stored `YTreeItems`.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YTree::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

#### 3.147.3.8 `void YTree::setImmediateMode ( bool on = true )`

Set [immediateMode\(\)](#) on or off.

Definition at line 71 of file [YTree.cc](#).

#### 3.147.3.9 `bool YTree::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]`

Set a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 123 of file [YTree.cc](#).

**3.147.3.10** `const char* YTree::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

The name of the widget property that will return user input. Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 156 of file [YTree.h](#).

**3.147.3.11** `virtual const char* YTree::widgetClass ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 74 of file [YTree.h](#).

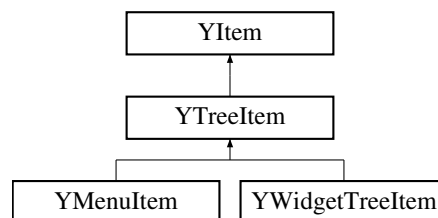
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTree.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTree.cc`

## 3.148 YTreeItem Class Reference

```
#include <YTreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTreeItem:



### Public Member Functions

- [YTreeItem](#) (const std::string &label, bool isOpen=false)
- **YTreeItem** (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName, bool isOpen=false)
- [YTreeItem](#) ([YTreeItem](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, bool isOpen=false)
- **YTreeItem** ([YTreeItem](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName, bool isOpen=false)
- virtual `~YTreeItem` ()
- virtual bool [hasChildren](#) () const
- virtual YItemIterator [childrenBegin](#) ()



- virtual YItemConstIterator **childrenBegin** () const
- virtual YItemIterator **childrenEnd** ()
- virtual YItemConstIterator **childrenEnd** () const
- virtual void **addChild** (YItem \*item\_disown)
- virtual void **deleteChildren** ()
- bool **isOpen** () const
- void **setOpen** (bool open)
- virtual YTreeWidgetItem \* **parent** () const

### 3.148.1 Detailed Description

Item class for tree items.

This class implements children management.

Definition at line 37 of file [YTreeWidgetItem.h](#).

### 3.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.148.2.1 YTreeWidgetItem::YTreeWidgetItem ( const std::string & label, bool isOpen = false )

Constructors for toplevel items.

Definition at line 28 of file [YTreeWidgetItem.cc](#).

#### 3.148.2.2 YTreeWidgetItem::YTreeWidgetItem ( YTreeWidgetItem \* parent, const std::string & label, bool isOpen = false )

Constructors for items that have a parent item.

They will automatically register this item with the parent item. The parent assumes ownership of this item and will delete it in its (the parent's) destructor.

Definition at line 47 of file [YTreeWidgetItem.cc](#).

#### 3.148.2.3 YTreeWidgetItem::~YTreeWidgetItem ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

This will delete all children.

Definition at line 72 of file [YTreeWidgetItem.cc](#).

### 3.148.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.148.3.1 void YTreeWidgetItem::addChild ( YItem \* item\_disown ) [virtual]

Add a child item to this item.

Note that the constructors that accept a parent pointer will automatically add themselves to their parent, so applications will normally not have to call this function.

Definition at line 78 of file [YTreeWidgetItem.cc](#).

### 3.148.3.2 `virtual YItemIterator YTreeItem::childrenBegin ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 85 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

### 3.148.3.3 `virtual YItemIterator YTreeItem::childrenEnd ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 93 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

### 3.148.3.4 `void YTreeItem::deleteChildren ( ) [virtual]`

Delete all child items.

Definition at line 84 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

### 3.148.3.5 `virtual bool YTreeItem::hasChildren ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Return 'true' if this item has any child items.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 78 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

### 3.148.3.6 `bool YTreeItem::isOpen ( ) const`

Return 'true' if this tree item should be displayed open (with its children visible) by default.

Notice that this will always return 'false' for tree items without children.

Definition at line 99 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

### 3.148.3.7 `virtual YTreeItem* YTreeItem::parent ( ) const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented in [YMenuItem](#).

Definition at line 129 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

#### 3.148.3.8 void YTreeItem::setOpen ( bool *open* )

Change the 'isOpen' flag.

Definition at line 105 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTreeItem.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTreeItem.cc

## 3.149 YTreePrivate Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- bool **immediateMode**

#### 3.149.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YTree.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YTree.cc

## 3.150 YUI Class Reference

```
#include <YUI.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YUI](#) ()
- void [shutdownThreads](#) ()
- virtual void [blockEvents](#) (bool block=true)
- void [unblockEvents](#) ()
- virtual bool [eventsBlocked](#) () const
- virtual void [deleteNotify](#) (YWidget \*widget)
- void [topmostConstructorHasFinished](#) ()
- bool [runningWithThreads](#) () const
- void [uiThreadMainLoop](#) ()
- YBuiltinCaller \* [builtinCaller](#) () const
- void [setBuiltinCaller](#) (YBuiltinCaller \*caller)
- virtual YEvent \* [runPkgSelection](#) (YWidget \*packageSelector)=0

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [YUI](#) \* [ui](#) ()
- static [YWidgetFactory](#) \* [widgetFactory](#) ()
- static [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) \* [optionalWidgetFactory](#) ()
- static [YApplication](#) \* [app](#) ()
- static [YApplication](#) \* [application](#) ()
- static [YApplication](#) \* [yApp](#) ()
- static void [ensureUICreated](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YUI](#) (bool withThreads)
- virtual [YWidgetFactory](#) \* [createWidgetFactory](#) ()=0
- virtual [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) \* [createOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()=0
- virtual [YApplication](#) \* [createApplication](#) ()=0
- virtual void [idleLoop](#) (int fd\_ycp)=0
- void [terminateUIThread](#) ()
- void [createUIThread](#) ()
- virtual void [uiThreadDestructor](#) ()
- void [signalUIThread](#) ()
- bool [waitForUIThread](#) ()
- void [signalYCPThread](#) ()
- bool [waitForYCPThread](#) ()
- void [setButtonOrderFromEnvironment](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- bool [\\_withThreads](#)
- pthread\_t [\\_uiThread](#)
- [YBuiltinCaller](#) \* [\\_builtinCaller](#)
- int [pipe\\_to\\_ui](#) [2]
- int [pipe\\_from\\_ui](#) [2]
- bool [\\_terminate\\_ui\\_thread](#)
- bool [\\_eventsBlocked](#)

## Friends

- class [YUIFunction](#)
- class [YUITerminator](#)
- void \* [start\\_ui\\_thread](#) (void \*ui\_int)

### 3.150.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of a libYUI user interface.

Definition at line 48 of file [YUI.h](#).

### 3.150.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.150.2.1 `YUI::YUI( bool withThreads )` `[protected]`

Constructor.

Definition at line 69 of file [YUI.cc](#).

#### 3.150.2.2 `YUI::~YUI( )` `[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 82 of file [YUI.cc](#).

### 3.150.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.150.3.1 `YApplication* YUI::app( )` `[static]`

Return the global [YApplication](#) object.

This will create the [YApplication](#) upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) [YApplication](#) upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the [YApplication](#) cannot be created.

Definition at line 156 of file [YUI.cc](#).

#### 3.150.3.2 `static YApplication* YUI::application( )` `[inline],[static]`

Aliases for [YUI::app\(\)](#)

Definition at line 112 of file [YUI.h](#).

#### 3.150.3.3 `virtual void YUI::blockEvents( bool block = true )` `[inline],[virtual]`

Block (or unblock) events. If events are blocked, any event sent should be ignored until events are unblocked again.

This default implementation keeps track of a simple internal flag that can be queried with [eventsBlocked\(\)](#), so if you reimplement [blockEvents\(\)](#), be sure to reimplement [eventsBlocked\(\)](#) as well.

Definition at line 161 of file [YUI.h](#).

#### 3.150.3.4 `YBuiltinCaller* YUI::builtinCaller( ) const` `[inline]`

Return the transparent inter-thread communication. This will return 0 until set from the outside.

Definition at line 212 of file [YUI.h](#).

#### 3.150.3.5 `virtual YApplication* YUI::createApplication( )` `[protected],[pure virtual]`

Create the [YApplication](#) object that provides global methods.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.150.3.6** `virtual YOptionalWidgetFactory* YUI::createOptionalWidgetFactory ( )` `[protected]`, `[pure virtual]`

Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding hasXYWidget() methods.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.150.3.7** `void YUI::createUIThread ( )` `[protected]`

Creates and launches the ui thread.

Definition at line 235 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.8** `virtual YWidgetFactory* YUI::createWidgetFactory ( )` `[protected]`, `[pure virtual]`

Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for standard (mandatory, i.e. non-optional) widgets.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.150.3.9** `virtual void YUI::deleteNotify ( YWidget * widget )` `[inline]`, `[virtual]`

Notification that a widget is being deleted. This is called from the [YWidget](#) destructor.

Derived classes can implement this for any clean-up actions such as deleting any events that might be pending for that widget.

Definition at line 185 of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.3.10** `void YUI::ensureUICreated ( )` `[static]`

Make sure there is a UI (with a UI plug-in) created.

If there is none yet, this will use all-default parameters to load a UI plug-in and create a UI (without threads).

Definition at line 170 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.11** `virtual bool YUI::eventsBlocked ( ) const` `[inline]`, `[virtual]`

Returns 'true' if events are currently blocked.

Reimplement this if you reimplement [blockEvents\(\)](#).

Definition at line 176 of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.3.12** `virtual void YUI::idleLoop ( int fd_ycp )` `[protected]`, `[pure virtual]`

This virtual method is called when threads are activated in case the execution control is currently on the side of the module. This means that no UserInput() or PollInput() is pending. The module just does some work. The UI <-> module protocol is in the "UI waits for the next command" state. The UI can override this method when it wants to react to user input or other external events such as repaint requests from the X server.

'fd\_ycp' file descriptor that should be used to determine when to leave the idle loop. As soon as it is readable, the loop must be left. In order to avoid polling you can combine it with other ui-specific fds and do a common select() call.

**3.150.3.13 YOptionalWidgetFactory \* YUI::optionalWidgetFactory ( ) [static]**

Return the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding hasXYWidget() methods.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

Definition at line 141 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.14 bool YUI::runningWithThreads ( ) const [inline]**

Running with threads?

Definition at line 196 of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.3.15 virtual YEvent\* YUI::runPkgSelection ( YWidget \* *packageSelector* ) [pure virtual]**

UI-specific runPkgSelection method.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The packageSelector's dialog will take care of the event and delete it when appropriate. The returned pointer is valid until the next call to YDialog::userInput(), YDialog::pollInput(), or [YUI::runPkgSelection\(\)](#) or until the dialog with the packageSelector is destroyed.

**3.150.3.16 void YUI::setBuiltinCaller ( YBuiltinCaller \* *caller* ) [inline]**

Set the transparent inter-thread communication. Built-ins are only really called if there is a valid [YBuiltinCaller](#) set.

Definition at line 218 of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.3.17 void YUI::setButtonOrderFromEnvironment ( ) [protected]**

Set the button order (in [YButtonBox](#) widgets) from environment variables:

```
$Y2_BUTTON_ORDER="KDE"  
$Y2_BUTTON_ORDER="Gnome"
```

(all case insensitive)

Definition at line 386 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.18 void YUI::shutdownThreads ( )**

Shut down multithreading. This needs to be called before the destructor if the UI was created with threads. If the UI was created without threads, this does nothing.

Definition at line 259 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.19 void YUI::signalUIThread ( ) [protected]**

Signals the ui thread by sending one byte through the pipe to it.

Definition at line 273 of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.20** void YUI::signalYCPThread ( ) [protected]

Signals the ycp thread by sending one byte through the pipe to it.

Definition at line 313 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.21** void YUI::terminateUIThread ( ) [protected]

Tells the ui thread that it should terminate and waits until it does so.

Definition at line 246 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.22** void YUI::topmostConstructorHasFinished ( )

Must be called after the constructor of the Qt/NCurses ui is ready. Starts the ui thread.

Definition at line 182 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.23** YUI \* YUI::ui ( ) [static]

Access the global UI.

Definition at line 118 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.24** void YUI::uiThreadDestructor ( ) [protected],[virtual]

Destructor for the UI thread. This will be called as the last thing the UI thread does.

Derived classes can overwrite this. In most cases it makes sense to call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 111 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.25** void YUI::uiThreadMainLoop ( )

This method implements the UI thread in case it is existing. The loop consists of calling idleLoop, getting the next command from the YCPUComponent, evaluating it, which possibly involves calling userInput() or pollInput() and writes the answer back to the other thread where the request came from.

Definition at line 353 of file YUI.cc.

**3.150.3.26** void YUI::unblockEvents ( ) [inline]

Unblock events previously blocked. This is just an alias for blockEvents( false) for better readability.

Note: This method is intentionally not virtual.

Definition at line 169 of file YUI.h.

**3.150.3.27** bool YUI::waitForUIThread ( ) [protected]

Waits for the ui thread to send one byte through the pipe to the ycp thread and reads this byte from the pipe.

Definition at line 285 of file YUI.cc.



**3.150.3.28** `bool YUI::waitForYCPThread ( ) [protected]`

Waits for the ycp thread to send one byte through the pipe to the ycp thread and reads this byte from the pipe.

Definition at line [325](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.3.29** `YWidgetFactory * YUI::widgetFactory ( ) [static]`

Return the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for standard (mandatory, i.e. non-optional) widgets.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

Definition at line [126](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

**3.150.4 Member Data Documentation****3.150.4.1** `YBuiltinCaller* YUI::_builtinCaller [protected]`

Inter-thread communication between the YCP thread and the UI thread: The YCP thread supplies data here and signals the UI thread, the UI thread picks up the data, executes the function, puts the result here and signals the YCP thread that waits until the result is available.

Definition at line [330](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.4.2** `bool YUI::_eventsBlocked [protected]`

Flag that keeps track of blocked events. Never query this directly, use [eventsBlocked\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line [358](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.4.3** `bool YUI::_terminate_ui_thread [protected]`

This is a flag that signals the ui thread that it should terminate. This is done by setting the flag to true. The ui thread replies by setting the flag back to false directly after terminating itself.

Definition at line [352](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.4.4** `pthread_t YUI::_uiThread [protected]`

Handle to the ui thread.

Definition at line [321](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

**3.150.4.5** `bool YUI::_withThreads [protected]`

true if a separate UI thread is created

Definition at line [316](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

#### 3.150.4.6 `int YUI::pipe_from_ui[2]` `[protected]`

Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread. It stores a pair of file descriptors of a pipe. For each YCP value we get from the ui thread, we read one arbitrary byte from here.

Definition at line 344 of file [YUI.h](#).

#### 3.150.4.7 `int YUI::pipe_to_ui[2]` `[protected]`

Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread. It stores a pair of file descriptors of a pipe. For each YCP value we send to the ui thread, we write one arbitrary byte here.

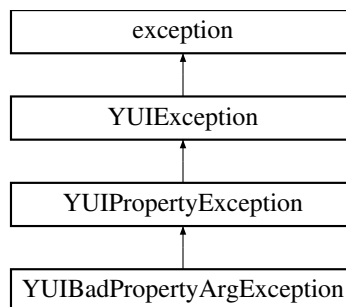
Definition at line 337 of file [YUI.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUI.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUI.cc`

## 3.151 YUIBadPropertyArgException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUIBadPropertyArgException:



### Public Member Functions

- **YUIBadPropertyArgException** (const [YProperty](#) &[property](#), [YWidget](#) \*[widget](#), const std::string &message="")

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.151.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 619 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.151.2 Member Function Documentation

3.151.2.1 `std::ostream & YUIBadPropertyArgException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 196 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

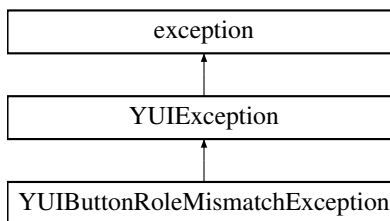
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc`

## 3.152 YUIButtonRoleMismatchException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIButtonRoleMismatchException:



### Public Member Functions

- **YUIButtonRoleMismatchException** (const std::string &[msg](#))

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.152.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "wrong button roles in YButtonBox"

Definition at line 889 of file [YUIException.h](#).

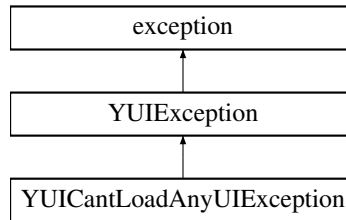
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`

## 3.153 YUIcantLoadAnyUIException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIcantLoadAnyUIException:



### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.153.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for UI plugin load failure

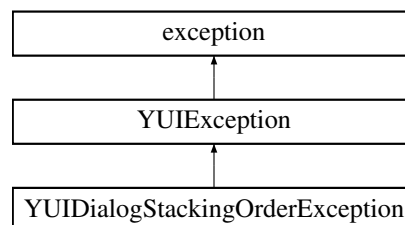
Definition at line 874 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

### 3.154 YUIDialogStackingOrderException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUIDialogStackingOrderException:



### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.154.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 463 of file [YUIException.h](#).

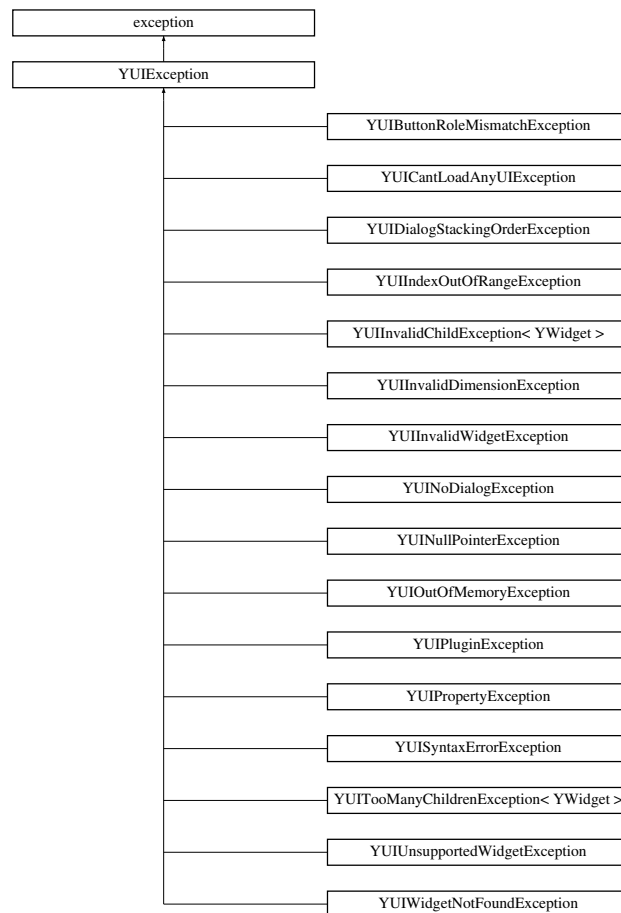
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

### 3.155 YUIException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIException:



## Public Member Functions

- [YUIException](#) ()
- [YUIException](#) (const std::string &msg\_r)
- virtual [~YUIException](#) () throw ()
- const [YCodeLocation](#) & [where](#) () const
- void [relocate](#) (const [YCodeLocation](#) &newLocation) const
- const std::string & [msg](#) () const
- void [setMsg](#) (const std::string &msg)
- std::string [asString](#) () const
- virtual const char \* [what](#) () const throw ()

## Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [strErrno](#) (int errno\_r)
- static std::string [strErrno](#) (int errno\_r, const std::string &msg)
- static void [log](#) (const [YUIException](#) &exception, const [YCodeLocation](#) &location, const char \*const prefix)

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

## Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &str, const YUIException &obj)`

### 3.155.1 Detailed Description

Base class for UI Exceptions.

Exception offers to store a message string passed to the constructor. Derived classes may provide additional information. Overload `dumpOn` to provide a proper error text.

Definition at line 281 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.155.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.155.2.1 `YUIException::YUIException ( )`

Default constructor. Use `YUI_THROW` to throw exceptions.

Definition at line 62 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

#### 3.155.2.2 `YUIException::YUIException ( const std::string & msg_r )`

Constructor taking a message. Use `YUI_THROW` to throw exceptions.

Definition at line 67 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

#### 3.155.2.3 `YUIException::~YUIException ( ) throw ()` `[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 74 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

### 3.155.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.155.3.1 `std::string YUIException::asString ( ) const`

Error message provided by `dumpOn` as string.

Definition at line 81 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

#### 3.155.3.2 `std::ostream & YUIException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Overload this to print a proper error message.

Reimplemented in [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#), [YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >](#), [YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >](#), [YUIBadPropertyArgException](#), [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#), [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#), [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#), and [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 90 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

**3.155.3.3** void YUIException::log ( const YUIException & *exception*, const YCodeLocation & *location*, const char \*const *prefix* ) [static]

Drop a log line on throw, catch or rethrow. Used by YUI\_THROW macros.

Definition at line 127 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

**3.155.3.4** const std::string& YUIException::msg ( ) const [inline]

Return the message string provided to the constructor. Note: This is not necessarily the complete error message. The whole error message is provided by asString or dumpOn.

Definition at line 318 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.155.3.5** void YUIException::relocate ( const YCodeLocation & *newLocation* ) const [inline]

Exchange location on rethrow.

Definition at line 310 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.155.3.6** void YUIException::setMsg ( const std::string & *msg* ) [inline]

Set a new message string.

Definition at line 324 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.155.3.7** std::string YUIException::strErrno ( int *errno\_r* ) [static]

Make a string from errno\_r.

Definition at line 111 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

**3.155.3.8** std::string YUIException::strErrno ( int *errno\_r*, const std::string & *msg* ) [static]

Make a string from errno\_r and msg\_r.

Definition at line 118 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

**3.155.3.9** virtual const char\* YUIException::what ( ) const throw ( ) [inline], [virtual]

Return message string.

Reimplemented from std::exception.

Definition at line 354 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.155.3.10** const YCodeLocation& YUIException::where ( ) const [inline]

Return [YCodeLocation](#).

Definition at line 304 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.155.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

3.155.4.1 `std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & str, const YUIException & obj )` [*friend*]

[YUIException](#) stream output

Definition at line 104 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

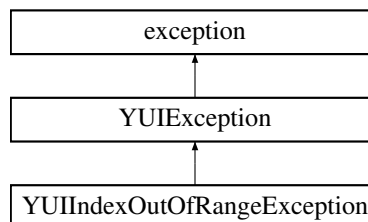
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc`

## 3.156 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIIndexOutOfRangeException:



### Public Member Functions

- [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#) (int [invalidIndex](#), int [validMin](#), int [validMax](#), const std::string &[msg](#)="")
- int [invalidIndex](#) () const
- int [validMin](#) () const
- int [validMax](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &*str*) const

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.156.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "index out of range"

Definition at line 791 of file [YUIException.h](#).

#### 3.156.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation



3.156.2.1 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::YUIIndexOutOfRangeException ( int *invalidIndex*, int *validMin*, int *validMax*, const std::string & *msg* = " " ) [inline]

Constructor.

'invalidIndex' is the offending index value. It should be between 'validMin' and 'validMax':

```
validMin <= index <= validMax
```

Definition at line 802 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.156.3 Member Function Documentation

3.156.3.1 virtual std::ostream& YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & *str* ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line 836 of file [YUIException.h](#).

3.156.3.2 int YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::invalidIndex ( ) const [inline]

Return the offending index value.

Definition at line 818 of file [YUIException.h](#).

3.156.3.3 int YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::validMax ( ) const [inline]

Return the valid maximum index.

Definition at line 828 of file [YUIException.h](#).

3.156.3.4 int YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::validMin ( ) const [inline]

Return the valid minimum index.

Definition at line 823 of file [YUIException.h](#).

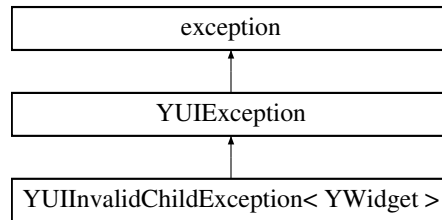
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.157 YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget > Class Template Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >:



## Public Member Functions

- **YUIInvalidChildException** ([YWidget](#) \*[container](#), [YWidget](#) \*[child](#)=0)
- [YWidget](#) \* [container](#) () const
- [YWidget](#) \* [child](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.157.1 Detailed Description

template<class [YWidget](#)>class [YUIInvalidChildException](#)< [YWidget](#) >

Exception class for "invalid child". One of:

- Attempt to remove a child from a children manager that is not in that manager's children list.
- Child widget of wrong type added to a container widget, e.g., anything other than a [YPushButton](#) added to a [YButtonBox](#).

Definition at line [696](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.157.2 Member Function Documentation

3.157.2.1 template<class [YWidget](#) > [YWidget](#)\* [YUIInvalidChildException](#)< [YWidget](#) >::[child](#) ( ) const [inline]

Returns the child widget.

Definition at line [718](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

3.157.2.2 template<class [YWidget](#) > [YWidget](#)\* [YUIInvalidChildException](#)< [YWidget](#) >::[container](#) ( ) const [inline]

Returns the container widget whose child should be removed etc.

Definition at line [713](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

3.157.2.3 `template<class YWidget > virtual std::ostream& YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line 726 of file [YUIException.h](#).

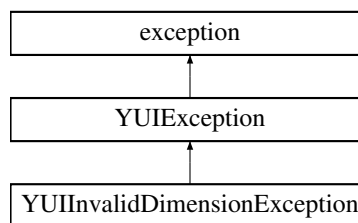
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.158 YUIInvalidDimensionException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidDimensionException:



### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.158.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "value other than YD\_HORIZ or YD\_VERT used for dimension".

Definition at line 776 of file [YUIException.h](#).

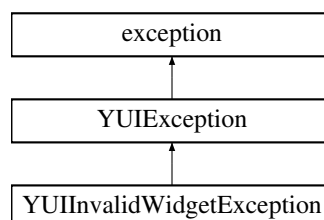
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.159 YUIInvalidWidgetException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidWidgetException:



## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.159.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for invalid widgets. This is typically caused by widget pointers that continue living after the corresponding widget has already been deleted.

Definition at line 424 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.160 YUILoader Class Reference

```
#include <YUILoader.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [loadUI](#) (bool withThreads=false)
- static void [loadPlugin](#) (const std::string &name, bool withThreads=false)
- static bool [pluginExists](#) (const std::string &pluginBaseName)
- static void [loadExternalWidgets](#) (const std::string &name, const std::string &symbol="\_Z21createExternalWidgets")

### 3.160.1 Detailed Description

Class to load one of the concrete UI plug-ins: Qt, NCurses, Gtk.

Definition at line 45 of file [YUILoader.h](#).

### 3.160.2 Member Function Documentation

**3.160.2.1** void [YUILoader::loadExternalWidgets](#) ( const std::string & *name*, const std::string & *symbol* = "\_Z21createExternalWidgets" ) [static]

Load the given External Widgets plugin followed by its graphical extension implementation in the following order in the same way as loadUI:

- Qt, Gtk or NCurses

'name' is the user defined plugin name, graphical extension implementations have to be called 'name'-qt, 'name'-gtk and 'name'-ncurses. Following this rule plugin file names are as libyui-XX-YY.so.VER where: XX is the user defined name YY is the UI used (ncurses, gtk, qt) VER is the libyui so version 'symbol' is the function symbol to be loaded, e.g. YExternalWidgets\* 'symbol'(void) usually YExternalWidgets\* createWE(void) see createEWFunction\_t

Definition at line 139 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

3.160.2.2 `void YUILoader::loadPlugin ( const std::string & name, bool withThreads = false ) [static]`

Load a UI plug-in. 'name' is one of the YUIPlugin\_ -defines above.

This might throw exceptions.

Definition at line 99 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

3.160.2.3 `void YUILoader::loadUI ( bool withThreads = false ) [static]`

Load any of the available UI plug-ins in this order:

- Qt if \$DISPLAY is set
- NCurses if stdout is a tty

Definition at line 39 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILoader.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILoader.cc

## 3.161 YUILog Class Reference

```
#include <YUILog.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `std::ostream & log (YUILogLevel_t logLevel, const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)`

### Static Public Member Functions

- `static std::ostream & debug (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)`
- `static std::ostream & milestone (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)`
- `static std::ostream & warning (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)`
- `static std::ostream & error (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)`
- `static YUILog * instance ()`
- `static void enableDebugLogging (bool debugLogging=true)`
- `static bool debugLoggingEnabled ()`
- `static bool setLogFileName (const std::string &logFileName)`
- `static std::string logFileName ()`
- `static void setLoggerFunction (YUILoggerFunction loggerFunction)`
- `static YUILoggerFunction loggerFunction (bool returnStdLogger=false)`
- `static void setEnableDebugLoggingHooks (YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction enableFunction, YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction isEnabledFunction)`

- static  
YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction [enableDebugLoggingHook](#) ()
- static  
YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction [debugLoggingEnabledHook](#) ()
- static std::string [basename](#) (const std::string &fileNameWithPath)

### 3.161.1 Detailed Description

UI logging.

Definition at line 97 of file [YUILog.h](#).

### 3.161.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.161.2.1 std::string YUILog::basename ( const std::string & *fileNameWithPath* ) [static]

Return the base name without path from a file name with path.

Definition at line 512 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.161.2.2 std::ostream & YUILog::debug ( const char \* *logComponent*, const char \* *sourceFileName*, int *lineNo*, const char \* *functionName* ) [static]

Logging functions for each log level. They all access the singleton object for this class. This means that the first call to any of those functions will create the singleton [YUILog](#) object.

Definition at line 483 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.161.2.3 bool YUILog::debugLoggingEnabled ( ) [static]

Return 'true' if debug logging is enabled, 'false' if not.

Definition at line 397 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.161.2.4 YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction YUILog::debugLoggingEnabledHook ( ) [static]

Return the hook function that checks if debug logging is enabled or 0 if no such hook function is set.

Definition at line 445 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.161.2.5 void YUILog::enableDebugLogging ( bool *debugLogging* = true ) [static]

Enable or disable debug logging.

Definition at line 387 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.161.2.6 YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction YUILog::enableDebugLoggingHook ( ) [static]

Return the hook function that enables or disables debug logging or 0 if no such hook function is set.

Definition at line 438 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.7 YUILog \* YUILog::instance ( ) [static]**

Return the singleton object for this class. This will create the singleton if it doesn't exist yet.

Definition at line 329 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.8 std::ostream & YUILog::log ( YUILogLevel\_t *logLevel*, const char \* *logComponent*, const char \* *sourceFileName*, int *lineNo*, const char \* *functionName* )**

Generic log function. [debug\(\)](#), [milestone\(\)](#) etc. ultimately all call this function.

Definition at line 452 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.9 std::string YUILog::logFileName ( ) [static]**

Return the current log file name or an empty string if stderr is used. Notice that this information is only relevant as long as the standard logger function is used.

Definition at line 380 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.10 YUILoggerFunction YUILog::loggerFunction ( bool *returnStdLogger* = false ) [static]**

Return the UI logger function.

If stderr is used for logging (i.e. no logger function set), 0 is returned (unless 'returnStdLogger' is 'true', in which case the internally used stderr-logger is returned).

Definition at line 417 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.11 void YUILog::setEnableDebugLoggingHooks ( YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction *enableFunction*, YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction *isEnabledFunction* ) [static]**

Set the hook functions to enable/disable debug logging and to query if debug logging is enabled:

```
void enableDebugLogging( bool enable );
bool debugLoggingEnabled();
```

If those functions are set, they will be used instead of the internal "debugLogging" flag.

Definition at line 429 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

**3.161.2.12 bool YUILog::setLogFileName ( const std::string & *logFileName* ) [static]**

Set the log file name to be used with the standard logger function. Output will be appended to this file.

Until this file name is set, the standard logger function logs to stderr. Set the log file name to an empty string to log to stderr again.

This returns 'true' upon success (opening the file was successful), 'false' upon error.

Notice:

(1) This file name is only relevant as long as the standard logger function is used. Custom logger functions may or may not use this file name.

(2) No attempt is made to do anything fancy with the log file like log file rotation when a certain file size is reached. Applications that need this should use a custom logger function. See also [setLoggerFunction\(\)](#).

Definition at line 344 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

3.161.2.13 void [YUILog::setLoggerFunction](#) ( [YUILoggerFunction](#) *loggerFunction* ) [static]

Set the UI logger function. This is the function that will ultimately receive all UI log output (except debug logging if debug logging is disabled).

By default, all logging is output to stderr. This behaviour can be restored if 0 is passed as a function pointer here.

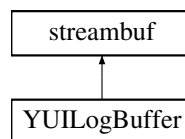
Definition at line 407 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILog.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILog.cc

## 3.162 YUILogBuffer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUILogBuffer:



### Public Member Functions

- [YUILogBuffer](#) ()
- virtual [~YUILogBuffer](#) ()
- virtual std::streamsize [xspun](#) (const char \*sequence, std::streamsize maxLength)
- virtual int [overflow](#) (int ch=EOF)
- std::streamsize [writeBuffer](#) (const char \*sequence, std::streamsize seqLen)
- void [flush](#) ()

### Friends

- class [YUILog](#)

### 3.162.1 Detailed Description

Stream buffer class that will use the [YUILog](#)'s logger function.

See also <http://blogs.awesomeplay.com/elanthis/archives/2007/12/10/>

Definition at line 54 of file [YUILog.cc](#).



### 3.162.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.162.2.1 YUILogBuffer::YUILogBuffer ( ) [inline]

Constructor.

Definition at line 63 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.162.2.2 virtual YUILogBuffer::~YUILogBuffer ( ) [inline],[virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 73 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

### 3.162.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.162.3.1 void YUILogBuffer::flush ( )

Flush the output buffer: Write any data unwritten so far.

Definition at line 178 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.162.3.2 int YUILogBuffer::overflow ( int *ch* = EOF ) [virtual]

Write one character in case of buffer overflow.

Reimplemented from `std::streambuf`.

Definition at line 166 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.162.3.3 std::streamsize YUILogBuffer::writeBuffer ( const char \* *sequence*, std::streamsize *seqLen* )

Write (no more than `maxLength` characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.

This is the actual worker function that uses the [YUILog::loggerFunction](#) to actually write characters.

Definition at line 121 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.162.3.4 std::streamsize YUILogBuffer::xsputn ( const char \* *sequence*, std::streamsize *maxLength* ) [virtual]

Write (no more than `maxLength` characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.

Reimplemented from `std::streambuf`. This is called for all output operations on the associated ostream.

Definition at line 159 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILog.cc`

## 3.163 YUILogPrivate Struct Reference

## Public Member Functions

- [YUILogPrivate](#) ()
- [~YUILogPrivate](#) ()
- [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) \* [findCurrentThread](#) ()

## Public Attributes

- std::string **logFileName**
- std::ofstream **stdLogStream**
- YUILoggerFunction **loggerFunction**
- YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction **enableDebugLoggingHook**
- YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction **debugLoggingEnabledHook**
- bool **enableDebugLogging**
- std::vector< [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) \* > **threadLogInfo**

### 3.163.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [250](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

### 3.163.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.163.2.1 YUILogPrivate::YUILogPrivate ( ) [inline]

Constructor

Definition at line [255](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

#### 3.163.2.2 YUILogPrivate::~~YUILogPrivate ( ) [inline]

Destructor

Definition at line [265](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

### 3.163.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.163.3.1 YPerThreadLogInfo\* YUILogPrivate::findCurrentThread ( ) [inline]

Find the per-thread logging information for the current thread. Create a new one if it doesn't exist yet.

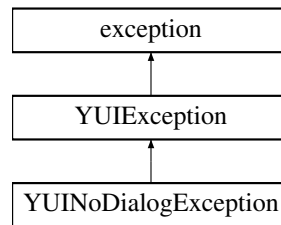
Definition at line [275](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUILog.cc

## 3.164 YUINoDialogException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUINoDialogException:



### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.164.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 451 of file [YUIException.h](#).

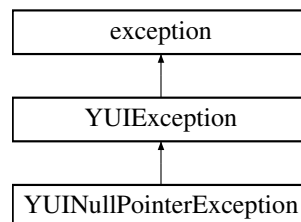
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.165 YUINullPointerException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUINullPointerException:



### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.165.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for generic null pointer exceptions. When available, a more specialized exception class should be used.

Definition at line 391 of file [YUIException.h](#).

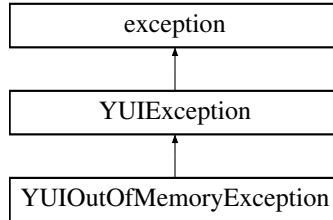
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

### 3.166 YUIOutOfMemoryException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIOutOfMemoryException:



#### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.166.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "out of memory". Typically used if operator new returned 0.

Definition at line 407 of file [YUIException.h](#).

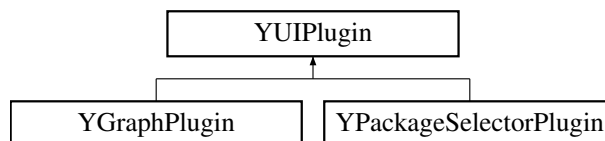
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h](#)

### 3.167 YUIPlugin Class Reference

```
#include <YUIPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPlugin:



#### Public Member Functions

- [YUIPlugin](#) (const char \*[pluginLibBaseName](#))
- virtual [~YUIPlugin](#) ()
- void [unload](#) ()
- void \* [locateSymbol](#) (const char \*symbol)
- bool [error](#) () const
- bool [success](#) () const
- std::string [errorMsg](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- void \* [pluginLibHandle](#) ()
- std::string [pluginLibBaseName](#) () const
- std::string [pluginLibFullPath](#) () const

### 3.167.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for dlopen() and related.

Definition at line 35 of file [YUIPlugin.h](#).

### 3.167.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.167.2.1 YUIPlugin::YUIPlugin ( const char \* *pluginLibBaseName* )

Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui/).

Definition at line 37 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.2.2 YUIPlugin::~YUIPlugin ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Please note that this will NOT attempt to unload the plugin library since this is usually counterproductive. If unloading the plugin is desired, call [unload\(\)](#) manually.

Definition at line 57 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

### 3.167.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.167.3.1 bool YUIPlugin::error ( ) const

Returns 'true' if there was an error loading the plugin.

Definition at line 104 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.3.2 std::string YUIPlugin::errorMsg ( ) const

Returns a human readable (but in most cases untranslated) error message if there was an error.

Definition at line 116 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.3.3 void \* YUIPlugin::locateSymbol ( const char \* *symbol* )

Try to locate the specified symbol (function or global variable) in the plugin library.

Returns the in-memory address of that symbol or 0 if it could not be found or if loading the plugin library had failed in the constructor.

Definition at line 86 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.3.4 `std::string YUIPlugin::pluginLibBaseName ( ) const` `[inline],[protected]`

Returns the base name of the plugin library.

Definition at line 96 of file [YUIPlugin.h](#).

#### 3.167.3.5 `std::string YUIPlugin::pluginLibFullPath ( ) const` `[protected]`

Returns the full path of the plugin library.

Definition at line 73 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.3.6 `void* YUIPlugin::pluginLibHandle ( )` `[inline],[protected]`

Returns the `dlopen()` handle of the plugin library.

Definition at line 91 of file [YUIPlugin.h](#).

#### 3.167.3.7 `bool YUIPlugin::success ( ) const`

Returns 'true' if there was no error loading the plugin.

Definition at line 110 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

#### 3.167.3.8 `void YUIPlugin::unload ( )`

Unload this plugin. This calls `dlclose()` which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count `dlopen()` uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 65 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

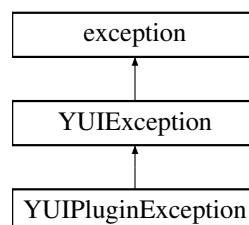
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIPlugin.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIPlugin.cc](#)

## 3.168 YUIPluginException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPluginException:



## Public Member Functions

- **YUIPluginException** (const std::string &pluginName)

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.168.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for plugin load failure

Definition at line 859 of file [YUIException.h](#).

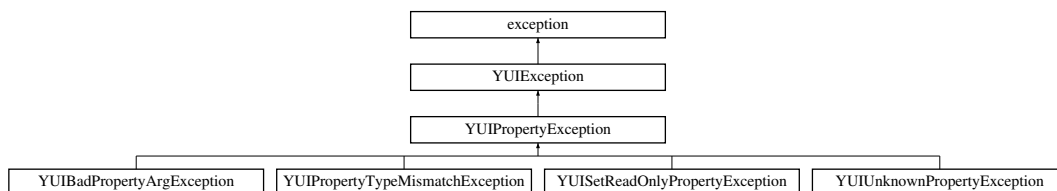
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.169 YUIPropertyException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPropertyException:



## Public Member Functions

- [YProperty](#) [property](#) () const
- [YWidget](#) \* [widget](#) () const
- void [setWidget](#) ([YWidget](#) \*w)

## Protected Member Functions

- **YUIPropertyException** (const [YProperty](#) &prop, [YWidget](#) \*[widget](#)=0)
- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const =0

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.169.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for widget property exceptions.

Definition at line 490 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.169.2 Member Function Documentation

**3.169.2.1** `virtual std::ostream& YUIPropertyException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[protected]`, `[pure virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implemented in [YUIBadPropertyArgException](#), [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#), [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#), and [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#).

**3.169.2.2** `YProperty YUIPropertyException::property ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the property that caused this exception.

Definition at line 507 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.169.2.3** `void YUIPropertyException::setWidget ( YWidget * w )` `[inline]`

Set the corresponding widget.

Definition at line 517 of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.169.2.4** `YWidget* YUIPropertyException::widget ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the corresponding widget or 0 if there was none.

Definition at line 512 of file [YUIException.h](#).

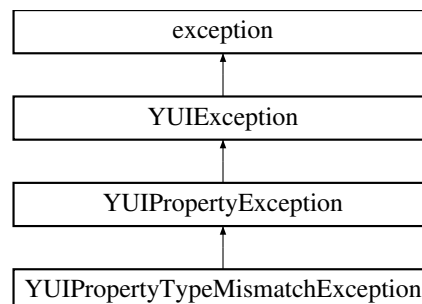
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`

## 3.170 YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException:





## Public Member Functions

- **YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException** (const [YProperty](#) &[property](#), [YPropertyType](#) [type](#), [YWidget](#) \*[widget](#)=0)
- [YPropertyType](#) [type](#) () const

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual [std::ostream](#) & [dumpOn](#) ([std::ostream](#) &[str](#)) const

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.170.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "property type mismatch": The application tried to set a property with a wrong type.

Definition at line 562 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.170.2 Member Function Documentation

3.170.2.1 [std::ostream](#) & [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException::dumpOn](#) ( [std::ostream](#) & [str](#) ) const [protected],  
[virtual]

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 161 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

3.170.2.2 [YPropertyType](#) [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException::type](#) ( ) const [inline]

Return the property type the application tried to set.

Definition at line 579 of file [YUIException.h](#).

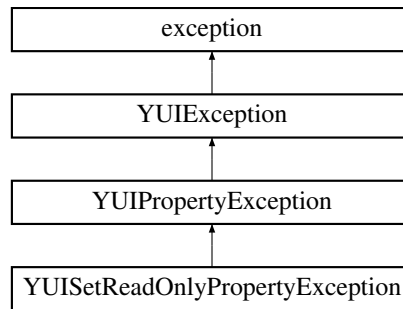
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc

## 3.171 YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException:



## Public Member Functions

- **YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException** (const [YProperty](#) &property, [YWidget](#) \*widget=0)

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.171.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for attempt to set a read-only property.

Definition at line 597 of file [YUIException.h](#).

### 3.171.2 Member Function Documentation

3.171.2.1 `std::ostream & YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[protected]`,  
`[virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

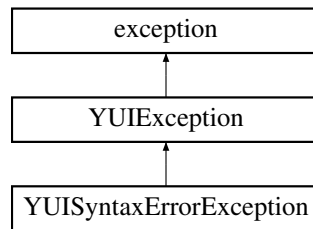
Definition at line 180 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc

## 3.172 YUISyntaxErrorException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUISyntaxErrorException:



### Public Member Functions

- **YUISyntaxErrorException** (const std::string &msg)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.172.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 475 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.173 YUITerminator Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [~YUITerminator](#) ()

#### 3.173.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to make sure the UI is properly shut down.

Definition at line 506 of file [YUI.cc](#).

#### 3.173.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 3.173.2.1 YUITerminator::~YUITerminator ( )

Destructor.

If there still is a UI, it will be deleted. If there is none, this will do nothing.

Definition at line 521 of file [YUI.cc](#).

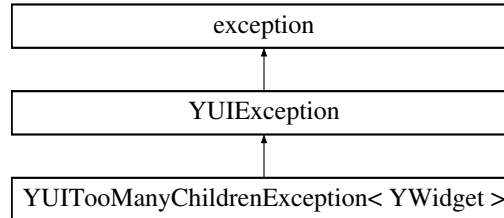
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUI.cc

### 3.174 YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget > Class Template Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >:



#### Public Member Functions

- **YUITooManyChildrenException** ([YWidget](#) \*[container](#))
- [YWidget](#) \* [container](#) () const

#### Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

#### Additional Inherited Members

##### 3.174.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class YWidget>class YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >
```

Exception class for "too many children": Attempt to add a child to a widget class that can't handle children ([YPushButton](#) etc.) or just one child ([YFrame](#), [YDialog](#)).

Definition at line [647](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

##### 3.174.2 Member Function Documentation

**3.174.2.1** `template<class YWidget > YWidget* YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >::container ( ) const`  
`[inline]`

Returns the container widget that can't handle that many children.

Definition at line [662](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

**3.174.2.2** `template<class YWidget > virtual std::ostream& YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >::dumpOn (`  
`std::ostream & str ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line [670](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

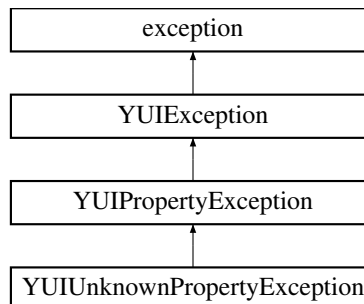
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`

## 3.175 YUIUnknownPropertyException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIUnknownPropertyException:



### Public Member Functions

- **YUIUnknownPropertyException** (const std::string &propertyName, [YWidget](#) \*widget=0)

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.175.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "unknown property name": The application tried to set (or query) a property that doesn't exist.

Definition at line [537](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

#### 3.175.2 Member Function Documentation

**3.175.2.1** `std::ostream & YUIUnknownPropertyException::dumpOn ( std::ostream & str ) const` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Write proper error message with all relevant data. Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line [140](#) of file [YUIException.cc](#).

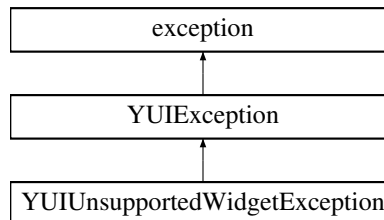
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.cc`

### 3.176 YUIUnsupportedWidgetException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIUnsupportedWidgetException:



#### Public Member Functions

- **YUIUnsupportedWidgetException** (const std::string &widgetType)

#### Additional Inherited Members

##### 3.176.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "optional widget not supported".

Note that applications are supposed to check with [YUI::optionalWidgetFactory\(\)](#)->hasXYWidget() before trying to create such a widget. This exception is thrown if that check wasn't done, the application tried to create that kind of widget anyway, but the UI doesn't support that widget.

Definition at line 759 of file [YUIException.h](#).

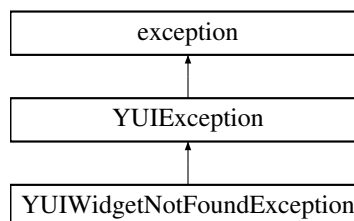
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

### 3.177 YUIWidgetNotFoundException Class Reference

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIWidgetNotFoundException:



## Public Member Functions

- **YUIWidgetNotFoundException** (const std::string &idString)

## Additional Inherited Members

### 3.177.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "No widget found with that ID".

Definition at line 439 of file [YUIException.h](#).

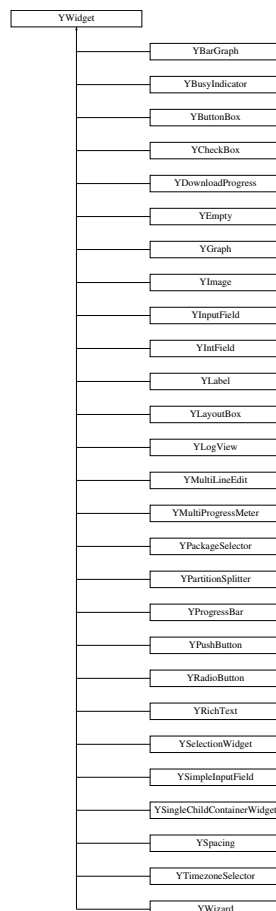
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YUIException.h

## 3.178 YWidget Class Reference

```
#include <YWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWidget:



## Classes

- class [OptimizeChanges](#)

## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidget](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- virtual std::string [debugLabel](#) () const
- std::string [helpText](#) () const
- void [setHelpText](#) (const std::string &[helpText](#))
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- bool [hasChildren](#) () const
- [YWidget](#) \* [firstChild](#) () const
- [YWidget](#) \* [lastChild](#) () const
- [YWidgetListConstIterator](#) [childrenBegin](#) () const
- [YWidgetListConstIterator](#) [childrenEnd](#) () const
- int [childrenCount](#) () const
- bool [contains](#) ([YWidget](#) \*child) const
- virtual void [addChild](#) ([YWidget](#) \*child)
- virtual void [removeChild](#) ([YWidget](#) \*child)
- void [deleteChildren](#) ()
- [YWidget](#) \* [parent](#) () const
- bool [hasParent](#) () const
- void [setParent](#) ([YWidget](#) \*newParent)
- [YDialog](#) \* [findDialog](#) ()
- [YWidget](#) \* [findWidget](#) ([YWidgetID](#) \*id, bool doThrow=true) const
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()=0
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()=0
- virtual int [preferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dim)
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)=0
- bool [isValid](#) () const
- bool [beingDestroyed](#) () const
- void \* [widgetRep](#) () const
- void [setWidgetRep](#) (void \*toolkitWidgetRep)
- bool [hasId](#) () const
- [YWidgetID](#) \* [id](#) () const
- void [setId](#) ([YWidgetID](#) \*newId\_disown)
- virtual void [setEnabled](#) (bool enabled=true)
- void [setDisabled](#) ()
- virtual bool [isEnabled](#) () const
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
- void [setStretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim, bool newStretch)
- void [setDefaultStretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim, bool newStretch)
- virtual int [weight](#) (YUIDimension dim)
- bool [hasWeight](#) (YUIDimension dim)
- void [setWeight](#) (YUIDimension dim, int [weight](#))
- void [setNotify](#) (bool [notify](#)=true)



- bool [notify](#) () const
- void [setNotifyContextMenu](#) (bool [notifyContextMenu](#)=true)
- bool [notifyContextMenu](#) () const
- bool [sendKeyEvents](#) () const
- void [setSendKeyEvents](#) (bool doSend)
- bool [autoShortcut](#) () const
- void [setAutoShortcut](#) (bool \_newAutoShortcut)
- int [functionKey](#) () const
- bool [hasFunctionKey](#) () const
- virtual void [setFunctionKey](#) (int fkey\_no)
- virtual bool [setKeyboardFocus](#) ()
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
- virtual const char \* [userInputProperty](#) ()
- void [dumpWidgetTree](#) (int indentationLevel=0)
- void [dumpDialogWidgetTree](#) ()
- void [setChildrenEnabled](#) (bool enabled)
- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) (YMacroRecorder \*macroRecorder)
- void \* [operator new](#) (size\_t size)
- virtual void [startMultipleChanges](#) ()
- virtual void [doneMultipleChanges](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- [YWidget](#) (YWidget \*parent)
- [YWidgetChildrenManager](#) \* [childrenManager](#) () const
- void [setChildrenManager](#) (YWidgetChildrenManager \*manager)
- void [setBeingDestroyed](#) ()
- void [dumpWidget](#) (YWidget \*w, int indentationLevel)

### 3.178.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of all UI widgets

Definition at line 54 of file [YWidget.h](#).

### 3.178.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.178.2.1 YWidget::YWidget ( YWidget \* parent ) [protected]

Constructor.

Definition at line 104 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.2.2 YWidget::~YWidget ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 135 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.178.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 3.178.3.1 void YWidget::addChild ( YWidget \* *child* ) [virtual]

Add a new child.

This may throw exceptions if more children are added than this widget can handle.

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 174 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.2 bool YWidget::autoShortcut ( ) const

Returns 'true' if a keyboard shortcut should automatically be assigned to this widget - without complaints in the log file.

Definition at line 310 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.3 bool YWidget::beingDestroyed ( ) const

Check if this widget is in the process of being destroyed.

Definition at line 256 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.4 YWidgetListConstIterator YWidget::childrenBegin ( ) const [inline]

Return an iterator that points to the first child or to [childrenEnd\(\)](#) if there are no children.

Definition at line 212 of file [YWidget.h](#).

#### 3.178.3.5 int YWidget::childrenCount ( ) const [inline]

Returns the current number of children.

Definition at line 224 of file [YWidget.h](#).

#### 3.178.3.6 YWidgetListConstIterator YWidget::childrenEnd ( ) const [inline]

Return an iterator that points after the last child.

Definition at line 218 of file [YWidget.h](#).

#### 3.178.3.7 YWidgetChildrenManager \* YWidget::childrenManager ( ) const [protected]

Returns this widget's children manager.

Definition at line 157 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.8 bool YWidget::contains ( YWidget \* *child* ) const [inline]

Checks if 'child' is a (direct!) child of this widget.

Definition at line 229 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.9** `std::string YWidget::debugLabel ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance.

This default implementation returns this widget's "shortcut property" (possibly truncated to avoid over-long texts) - the property that contains the keyboard shortcut used to activate this widget or to move the keyboard focus to it. In most cases this is this widget's label.

Note: This is usually translated to the user's target language. This makes this useful for debugging only.

Reimplemented in [YLabel](#), and [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 221 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.10** `void YWidget::deleteChildren ( )`

Delete all children and remove them from the children manager's list.

Definition at line 200 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.11** `void YWidget::dumpDialogWidgetTree ( )`

Debugging function: Dump the widget tree from this widget's dialog parent. If there is no such dialog parent, dump the widget tree from here on.

Definition at line 658 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.12** `void YWidget::dumpWidget ( YWidget * w, int indentationLevel )` [protected]

Helper function for [dumpWidgetTree\(\)](#): Dump one widget to the log file.

Definition at line 687 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.13** `void YWidget::dumpWidgetTree ( int indentationLevel = 0 )`

Debugging function: Dump the widget tree from here on to the log file.

Definition at line 669 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.14** `YDialog * YWidget::findDialog ( )`

Traverse up the widget hierarchy and find the dialog this widget belongs to. Returns 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 374 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.15** `YWidget * YWidget::findWidget ( YWidgetID * id, bool doThrow = true ) const`

Recursively find a widget by its ID. If there is no widget with that ID, this function throws a [YUIWidgetNotFoundException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true'. It returns 0 if 'doThrow' is 'false'.

Definition at line 602 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.16 YWidget\* YWidget::firstChild ( ) const [inline]**

Returns the first child or 0 if there is none. Useful mostly for children managers that handle only one child.

Definition at line 199 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.17 int YWidget::functionKey ( ) const**

Return a function key number that is assigned to this widget. (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.; 0 for none)

Definition at line 322 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.18 YPropertyValue YWidget::getProperty ( const std::string & *propertyName* ) [virtual]**

Get a property. Derived classes need to implement this.

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented in [YWizard](#), [YComboBox](#), [YTable](#), [YInputField](#), [YPushButton](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YLabel](#), [YRichText](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line 453 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.19 bool YWidget::hasChildren ( ) const [inline]**

Returns 'true' if this widget has any children.

Definition at line 192 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.20 bool YWidget::hasFunctionKey ( ) const**

Check if a function key is assigned to this widget.

Definition at line 328 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.21 bool YWidget::hasId ( ) const**

Returns 'true' if this widget has an ID.

Definition at line 368 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.22 bool YWidget::hasParent ( ) const**

Return 'true' if this widget has a parent, 'false' if not.

Definition at line 276 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.23** `bool YWidget::hasWeight ( YUIDimension dim )`

Return whether or not the widget has a weight in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 585 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.24** `std::string YWidget::helpText ( ) const`

Return the help text for this widget.

Definition at line 340 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.25** `YWidgetID * YWidget::id ( ) const`

Returns this widget's ID.

Definition at line 353 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.26** `bool YWidget::isEnabled ( ) const` `[virtual]`

Returns 'true' if this widget is enabled.

Definition at line 502 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.27** `bool YWidget::isValid ( ) const`

Checks whether or not this object is valid. This is to enable dangling pointer error checking (i.e. this object is already deallocated, but a pointer to it is still in use).

See also the `YUI_CHECK_WIDGET()` macro in [YUIException.h](#)

Definition at line 242 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.28** `YWidget* YWidget::lastChild ( ) const` `[inline]`

Returns the last child or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 205 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.29** `bool YWidget::notify ( ) const`

Returns whether the widget will notify, i.e. will case `UserInput` to return.

Definition at line 529 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.30** `bool YWidget::notifyContextMenu ( ) const`

Returns whether the widget will send an event when the user clicks selects the context menu e.g. via right click.

Definition at line 535 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.31** `void * YWidget::operator new ( size_t size )`

Overloaded operator new to ensure widgets are always created on the heap, never on the stack.

Simpler implementations of this have a tendency to be fooled by poorly implemented derived classes.

Definition at line 128 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.32** `YWidget * YWidget::parent ( ) const`

Return this widget's parent or 0 if it doesn't have a parent.

Definition at line 269 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.33** `virtual int YWidget::preferredHeight ( ) [pure virtual]`

Preferred height of the widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YSpacing](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YEmpty](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

**3.178.3.34** `int YWidget::preferredSize ( YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]`

Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension. This default implementation calls [preferredWidth\(\)](#) or [preferredHeight\(\)](#) which makes sense for most cases.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this is discouraged.

Note: Even in that case, [preferredWidth\(\)](#) and [preferredHeight\(\)](#) need to be implemented, but they might then call [preferredSize\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [YLayoutBox](#).

Definition at line 541 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.35** `virtual int YWidget::preferredWidth ( ) [pure virtual]`

Preferred width of the widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YSpacing](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YEmpty](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

**3.178.3.36** `const YPropertySet & YWidget::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Derived classes should reimplement this.

Remember to add the base class's property set to your own in reimplemented versions, e.g.:

```
const YPropertySet &
MyWidgetClass::propertySet ()
{
    static YPropertySet propSet;

    if ( propSet.isEmpty() )
```

```

{
    // Add properties for the derived class
    propSet.add( YProperty( YUIProperty_Value, YStringProperty ) );
    propSet.add( YProperty( YUIProperty_Label, YStringProperty ) );

    // Add base class properties
    propSet.add( YWidget::propertySet() );
}

return propSet;
}

```

Otherwise the base class's properties will not be available in the derived class. It is also important that the base class's properties are added after those of the derived class so the derived class's properties have priority over those of the base class.

Reimplemented in [YWizard](#), [YComboBox](#), [YTable](#), [YInputField](#), [YPushButton](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YLabel](#), [YRichText](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line 393 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.37 void YWidget::removeChild ( YWidget \* *child* ) [virtual]

Remove a child. This only removes the child from the children manager's list; it does not delete it.

Definition at line 189 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.38 void YWidget::saveUserInput ( YMacroRecorder \* *macroRecorder* ) [virtual]

Recursively save the user input of all child widgets to a macro recorder:

All child widgets that could contain data entered by the user are requested to send their contents to the macro recorder, e.g. input fields, check boxes etc.

This default implementation records this widget's user input property (the property returned by `userInputProperty`) and then recursively calls [saveUserInput\(\)](#) for all child widgets. This is suitable for most cases, for container widgets as well as for leaf widgets that have no or exactly one property that needs to be recorded.

Widgets that need another number of properties recorded should reimplement this method (and NOT call this default method in the new implementation).

Reimplemented in [YInputField](#), [YRadioButton](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line 714 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.39 bool YWidget::sendKeyEvents ( ) const

Returns 'true' if this widget should send key events, i.e. if it has `opt (keyEvent)` set.

Definition at line 298 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.40 void YWidget::setAutoShortcut ( bool *\_newAutoShortcut* )

Sets the 'autoShortcut' flag.

Definition at line 316 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.41 void YWidget::setBeingDestroyed ( ) [protected]**

Set the "being destroyed" flag, i.e. indicate that this widget is in the process of being destroyed. The base class method already sets this, but sometimes it might be useful to call this in a derived class's destructor so certain optimizations work better.

This status intentionally cannot be reverted to "not being destroyed".

Definition at line 262 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.42 void YWidget::setChildrenEnabled ( bool *enabled* )**

Enable or disable all widgets in this widget tree.

Definition at line 638 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.43 void YWidget::setChildrenManager ( YWidgetChildrenManager \* *manager* ) [protected]**

Sets a new children manager for this widget. The widget assumes ownership of this children manager and will delete it when appropriate.

The default children manager (a YWidgetChildrenRejector) rejects all children. This is useful for leaf widgets such as PushButton, ComboBox etc.

Derived classes that can handle children might want to set the children manager to a YWidgetChildrenManager (the base class that does not reject children) or to a YSingleWidgetChildManager (the class that handles exactly one child widget).

Definition at line 164 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.44 void YWidget::setDefaultStretchable ( YUIDimension *dim*, bool *newStretch* )**

Set the stretchable state to "newStretch". `hstretch` or `rvstretch` options may override this.

Definition at line 561 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.45 void YWidget::setDisabled ( ) [inline]**

Disable this widget (overloaded for better readability).

Definition at line 399 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.46 void YWidget::setEnabled ( bool *enabled* =true ) [virtual]**

Enable or disable this widget, i.e. make it accept or reject user input.

Derived classes should call the base class method to update the internal "enabled" flag.

Definition at line 495 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.47 void YWidget::setFunctionKey ( int *fkey\_no* ) [virtual]**

Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.; 0 for none)

Derived classes may want to overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.



Reimplemented in [YPushButton](#).

Definition at line 334 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.48 void YWidget::setHelpText ( const std::string & *helpText* )

Set a help text for this widget.

Currently, the UI does not do anything with this text but store it. Displaying the text at a convenient time is currently the application's responsibility. This may change in future versions.

Definition at line 346 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.49 void YWidget::setId ( YWidgetID \* *newId\_disown* )

Set this widget's ID.

The widget assumes ownership of this ID and will delete it when needed. (In the widget's destructor or when a new ID is set)

Widget IDs are purely for application use. C++ applications don't need to use them; they are much better off using widget pointers. For other languages, though, that can't use C++ pointers (e.g., YCP) it makes sense to have widget IDs to identify widgets.

Definition at line 359 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.50 bool YWidget::setKeyboardFocus ( ) [virtual]

Set the keyboard focus to this widget. The default implementation just emits a warning message. Overwrite this function for all widgets that can accept the keyboard focus.

This function returns true if the widget did accept the keyboard focus, and false if not.

Definition at line 594 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.51 void YWidget::setNotify ( bool *notify* = true )

Sets the Notify property

Definition at line 517 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.52 void YWidget::setNotifyContextMenu ( bool *notifyContextMenu* = true )

Sets the notifyContextMenu property

Definition at line 523 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

#### 3.178.3.53 void YWidget::setParent ( YWidget \* *newParent* )

Set this widget's parent.

Definition at line 283 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.178.3.54 `bool YWidget::setProperty ( const std::string & propertyName, const YPropertyValue & val )` [virtual]

Set a property. Derived classes need to implement this.

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#), [YTable](#), [YInputField](#), [YPushButton](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YRichText](#), [YLabel](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line 428 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.178.3.55 `void YWidget::setSendKeyEvents ( bool doSend )`

Specify whether or not this widget should send key events.

Definition at line 304 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.178.3.56 `void YWidget::setShortcutString ( const std::string & str )` [virtual]

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any. Most widgets will call `setLabel()`.

Overwrite this for widgets that can have keyboard shortcuts.

Reimplemented in [YSelectionWidget](#), [YInputField](#), [YPushButton](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YDumbTab](#), and [YSimpleInputField](#).

Definition at line 508 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.178.3.57 `virtual void YWidget::setSize ( int newWidth, int newHeight )` [pure virtual]

Set the new size of the widget.

Layout manager widgets (like [YLayoutBox](#)) call this during geometry management after all widgets are queried about their preferred widths and heights. Depending on layout constraints, widgets might be resized beyond or below their preferred size.

The sizes passed here are not meant to affect any future [preferredWidth\(\)](#) or [preferredHeight\(\)](#) calls; they are just the outcome of all kinds of compromises (too little screen space or too much) for the current geometry management calculation.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YLayoutBox](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

### 3.178.3.58 `void YWidget::setStretchable ( YUIDimension dim, bool newStretch )`

Set the stretchable state to "newStretch" regardless of any `hstretch` or `vstretch` options.

Definition at line 555 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.59** void YWidget::setWeight ( YUIDimension *dim*, int *weight* )

Set a weight in the specified dimension.

Definition at line 579 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.60** void YWidget::setWidgetRep ( void \* *toolkitWidgetRep* )

Set the pointer to the underlying toolkit's (Qt, ...) widget representing this abstract UI widget.

This pointer might be useful for derived UIs to store a counterpart of the toolkit widget in each [YWidget](#). The abstract UI does not need that, though; this is purely for the convenience of derived UIs. All the abstract UI ever does with that pointer is store it.

Definition at line 488 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.61** virtual std::string YWidget::shortcutString ( ) const [inline],[virtual]

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any. Most widgets will return label().

Overwrite this for widgets that can have keyboard shortcuts.

Reimplemented in [YSelectionWidget](#), [YInputField](#), [YPushButton](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YDumbTab](#), and [YSimpleInputField](#).

Definition at line 533 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.62** virtual void YWidget::startMultipleChanges ( ) [inline],[virtual]

In some UIs updating the screen content is an expensive operation. Use [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) to tell the ui that you're going to perform multiple changes to the widget. The UI may delay any screen updates until [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) is called.

Definition at line 613 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.63** bool YWidget::stretchable ( YUIDimension *dim* ) const [virtual]

This is a boolean value that determines whether the widget is resizable beyond its preferred size in the specified dimension. A selection box is stretchable in both dimensions, a push button is not stretchable by default, a frame is stretchable if its contents are stretchable. Most widgets accept a `hstretch` or `vsstretch` option to become stretchable even when by default they are not.

Reimplemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YSquash](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 567 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.64** virtual const char\* YWidget::userInputProperty ( ) [inline],[virtual]

The name of the widget property that will return user input, if there is any. Widgets that do have user input (such as [InputField](#), [ComboBox](#), [SelBox](#)) should overwrite this methods. Widgets that are purely passive (such as [Label](#), [RichText](#)) should not.

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YTable](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YTree](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line 549 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.65** `int YWidget::weight ( YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]`

The weight is used in situations where all widgets can get their preferred size and yet space is available. The remaining space will be divided between all stretchable widgets according to their weights. A widget with greater weight will get more space. The default weight for all widgets is 0.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 573 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

**3.178.3.66** `virtual const char* YWidget::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YWizard](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YTable](#), [YGraph](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YComboBox](#), [YTree](#), [YSlider](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YInputField](#), [YLabel](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YSelectionWidget](#), [YDialog](#), [YSpacing](#), [YIntField](#), [YLogView](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YSquash](#), [YAlignment](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YDateField](#), [YRichText](#), [YTimezoneSelector](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YTimeField](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YImage](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YPackageSelector](#), [YRadio-ButtonGroup](#), [YReplacePoint](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YEmpty](#), [YFrame](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YPushButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YWidget.h](#).

**3.178.3.67** `void * YWidget::widgetRep ( ) const`

Return a pointer to the underlying toolkit's (Qt, ...) widget representing this abstract UI widget.

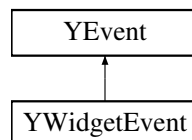
Definition at line 481 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidget.h](#)
- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidget.cc](#)

## 3.179 YWidgetEvent Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetEvent:



### Public Member Functions

- [YWidgetEvent](#) ([YWidget](#) \**widget*=0, EventReason *reason*=Activated, EventType *eventType*=WidgetEvent)

- virtual [YWidget](#) \* [widget](#) () const
- EventReason [reason](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidgetEvent](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [YWidget](#) \* [\\_widget](#)
- EventReason [\\_reason](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 3.179.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [165](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.179.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.179.2.1** [YWidgetEvent::YWidgetEvent](#) ( [YWidget](#) \* [widget](#) = 0, EventReason [reason](#) = [Activated](#), EventType [eventType](#) = [WidgetEvent](#) )

Constructor.

Definition at line [110](#) of file [YEvent.cc](#).

**3.179.2.2** virtual [YWidgetEvent::~YWidgetEvent](#) ( ) [\[inline\]](#), [\[protected\]](#), [\[virtual\]](#)

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#). The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line [194](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

#### 3.179.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.179.3.1** EventReason [YWidgetEvent::reason](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#)

Returns the reason for this event. This very much like an event sub-type.

Definition at line [185](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

**3.179.3.2** virtual [YWidget](#)\* [YWidgetEvent::widget](#) ( ) const [\[inline\]](#), [\[virtual\]](#)

Returns the widget that caused this event. Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Definition at line [180](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YEvent.cc

### 3.180 YWidgetFactory Class Reference

```
#include <YWidgetFactory.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [YDialog](#) \* **createMainDialog** (YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)
- [YDialog](#) \* **createPopupDialog** (YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)
- virtual [YDialog](#) \* **createDialog** (YDialogType dialogType, YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)=0
- [YLayoutBox](#) \* **createVBox** (YWidget \*parent)
- [YLayoutBox](#) \* **createHBox** (YWidget \*parent)
- virtual [YLayoutBox](#) \* **createLayoutBox** (YWidget \*parent, YUIDimension dimension)=0
- virtual [YButtonBox](#) \* **createButtonBox** (YWidget \*parent)=0
- virtual [YPushButton](#) \* **createPushButton** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YLabel](#) \* **createLabel** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &text, bool isHeading=false, bool isOutputField=false)=0
- [YLabel](#) \* **createHeading** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YInputField](#) \* **createInputField** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, bool passwordMode=false)=0
- virtual [YCheckBox](#) \* **createCheckBox** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, bool isChecked=false)=0
- virtual [YRadioButton](#) \* **createRadioButton** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, bool isChecked=false)=0
- virtual [YComboBox](#) \* **createComboBox** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, bool editable=false)=0
- virtual [YSelectionBox](#) \* **createSelectionBox** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YTree](#) \* **createTree** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, bool multiselection=false, bool recursive-selection=false)=0
- virtual [YTable](#) \* **createTable** (YWidget \*parent, YTableHeader \*header\_disown, bool multiSelection=false)=0
- virtual [YProgressBar](#) \* **createProgressBar** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int maxValue=100)=0
- virtual [YRichText](#) \* **createRichText** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &text=std::string(), bool plainTextMode=false)=0
- virtual [YBusyIndicator](#) \* **createBusyIndicator** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int timeout=1000)=0
- [YPushButton](#) \* **createIconButton** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &iconName, const std::string &fallbackTextLabel)
- [YLabel](#) \* **createOutputField** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YIntField](#) \* **createIntField** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int minVal, int maxVal, int initialVal)=0
- [YInputField](#) \* **createPasswordField** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YMenuButton](#) \* **createMenuButton** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YMultiLineEdit](#) \* **createMultiLineEdit** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YImage](#) \* **createImage** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated=false)=0
- virtual [YLogView](#) \* **createLogView** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int storedLines=0)=0
- virtual [YMultiSelectionBox](#) \* **createMultiSelectionBox** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YPackageSelector](#) \* **createPackageSelector** (YWidget \*parent, long ModeFlags=0)=0
- virtual [YWidget](#) \* **createPkgSpecial** (YWidget \*parent, const std::string &subwidgetName)=0
- [YSpacing](#) \* **createHStretch** (YWidget \*parent)
- [YSpacing](#) \* **createVStretch** (YWidget \*parent)
- [YSpacing](#) \* **createHSpacing** (YWidget \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t size=1.0)
- [YSpacing](#) \* **createVSpacing** (YWidget \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t size=1.0)

- virtual [YSpacing](#) \* **createSpacing** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YUIDimension dim, bool stretchable=false, YLayoutSize\_t size=0.0)=0
- virtual [YEmpty](#) \* **createEmpty** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)=0
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createLeft** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createRight** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createTop** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createBottom** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createHCenter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createVCenter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createHVCenter** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createMarginBox** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t horMargin, YLayoutSize\_t vertMargin)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createMarginBox** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t leftMargin, YLayoutSize\_t rightMargin, YLayoutSize\_t topMargin, YLayoutSize\_t bottomMargin)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createMinWidth** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t minWidth)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createMinHeight** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t minHeight)
- [YAlignment](#) \* **createMinSize** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YLayoutSize\_t minWidth, YLayoutSize\_t minHeight)
- virtual [YAlignment](#) \* **createAlignment** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, YAlignmentType horAlignment, YAlignmentType vertAlignment)=0
- [YSquash](#) \* **createHSquash** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YSquash](#) \* **createVSquash** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- [YSquash](#) \* **createHVSquash** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)
- virtual [YSquash](#) \* **createSquash** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, bool horSquash, bool vertSquash)=0
- virtual [YFrame](#) \* **createFrame** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YCheckBoxFrame](#) \* **createCheckBoxFrame** ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &label, bool checked)=0
- virtual [YRadioButtonGroup](#) \* **createRadioButtonGroup** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)=0
- virtual [YReplacePoint](#) \* **createReplacePoint** ([YWidget](#) \*parent)=0

### Protected Member Functions

- [YWidgetFactory](#) ()
- virtual [~YWidgetFactory](#) ()

### Friends

- class **YUI**

## 3.180.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets. Use [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) for optional ("special") widgets.

Refer to the respective widget's documentation (in the header file) for documentation about the function parameters.

Definition at line 76 of file [YWidgetFactory.h](#).

## 3.180.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 3.180.2.1 YWidgetFactory::YWidgetFactory ( ) [protected]

Constructor.

Use [YUI::widgetFactory\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 32 of file [YWidgetFactory.cc](#).

### 3.180.2.2 YWidgetFactory::~YWidgetFactory ( ) [protected],[virtual]

Destructor.

Definition at line 37 of file [YWidgetFactory.cc](#).

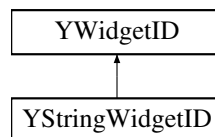
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidgetFactory.h
- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidgetFactory.cc

## 3.181 YWidgetID Class Reference

```
#include <YWidgetID.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetID:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidgetID](#) ( )
- virtual bool [isEqual](#) (YWidgetID \*otherID) const =0
- virtual std::string [toString](#) ( ) const =0

### Protected Member Functions

- [YWidgetID](#) ( )

### 3.181.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for widget IDs.

Definition at line 36 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

### 3.181.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 3.181.2.1 YWidgetID::YWidgetID ( ) [inline],[protected]

Constructor. Protected since this is an abstract base class.

Definition at line 42 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).



3.181.2.2 `virtual YWidgetID::~~YWidgetID ( ) [inline],[virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 48 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

### 3.181.3 Member Function Documentation

3.181.3.1 `virtual bool YWidgetID::isEqual ( YWidgetID * otherID ) const [pure virtual]`

Check if this ID is equal to another.

Implemented in [YStringWidgetID](#).

3.181.3.2 `virtual std::string YWidgetID::toString ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Convert the ID value to string. Used for logging and debugging.

Implemented in [YStringWidgetID](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidgetID.h](#)

## 3.182 YWidgetPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [YWidgetPrivate](#) ([YWidgetChildrenManager](#) \*manager, [YWidget](#) \*parentWidget=0)

### Public Attributes

- [YWidgetChildrenManager](#) \* **childrenManager**
- [YWidget](#) \* **parent**
- bool **beingDestroyed**
- bool **enabled**
- bool **notify**
- bool **notifyContextMenu**
- bool **sendKeyEvents**
- bool **autoShortcut**
- void \* **toolkitWidgetRep**
- [YWidgetID](#) \* **id**
- [YBothDim](#)< bool > **stretch**
- [YBothDim](#)< int > **weight**
- int **functionKey**
- std::string **helpText**

### 3.182.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 54 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

### 3.182.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

3.182.2.1 `YWidgetPrivate::YWidgetPrivate ( YWidgetChildrenManager * manager, YWidget * parentWidget = 0 )`  
`[inline]`

Constructor

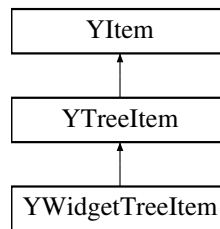
Definition at line 59 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWidget.cc`

## 3.183 YWidgetTreeItem Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetTreeItem:



### Public Member Functions

- **YWidgetTreeItem** ([YWidget](#) \*widget, bool [isOpen](#))
- **YWidgetTreeItem** ([YWidgetTreeItem](#) \*parent, [YWidget](#) \*widget, bool [isOpen](#))
- [YWidget](#) \* **widget** () const

### Protected Member Functions

- void **setWidgetLabel** ()

### 3.183.1 Detailed Description

Custom tree item class to map tree items to widgets

Definition at line 59 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

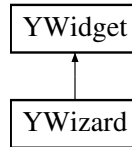
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YDialogSpy.cc`

## 3.184 YWizard Class Reference

```
#include <YWizard.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWizard:



## Public Member Functions

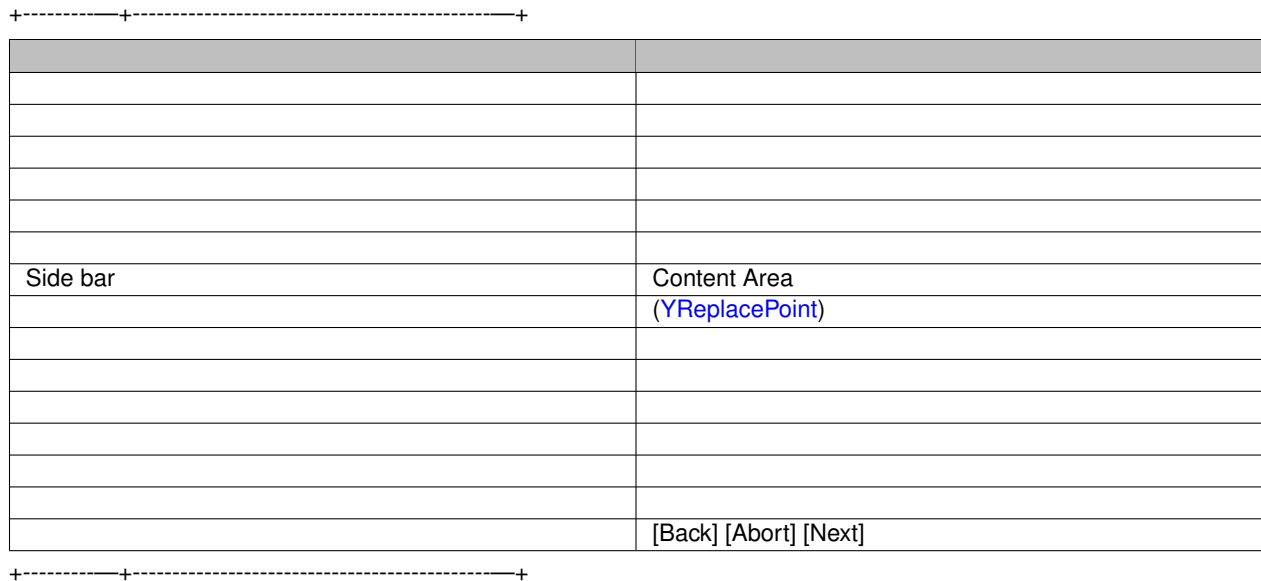
- virtual [~YWizard](#) ()
- virtual const char \* [widgetClass](#) () const
- YWizardMode [wizardMode](#) () const
- virtual [YPushButton](#) \* [backButton](#) () const =0
- virtual [YPushButton](#) \* [abortButton](#) () const =0
- virtual [YPushButton](#) \* [nextButton](#) () const =0
- virtual [YReplacePoint](#) \* [contentsReplacePoint](#) () const =0
- void [protectNextButton](#) (bool protect)
- bool [nextButtonsProtected](#) () const
- virtual void [setButtonLabel](#) ([YPushButton](#) \*button, const std::string &newLabel)
- virtual void [setHelpText](#) (const std::string &[helpText](#))=0
- virtual void [setDialogIcon](#) (const std::string &iconName)=0
- virtual void [setDialogTitle](#) (const std::string &titleText)=0
- virtual void [setDialogHeading](#) (const std::string &headingText)=0
- virtual void [addStep](#) (const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [addStepHeading](#) (const std::string &text)=0
- virtual void [deleteSteps](#) ()=0
- virtual void [setCurrentStep](#) (const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [updateSteps](#) ()=0
- virtual void [addTreeItem](#) (const std::string &parentID, const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [selectTreeItem](#) (const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual std::string [currentTreeSelection](#) ()=0
- virtual void [deleteTreeItems](#) ()=0
- virtual void [addMenu](#) (const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [addSubMenu](#) (const std::string &parentMenuID, const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [addMenuEntry](#) (const std::string &parentMenuID, const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [addMenuSeparator](#) (const std::string &parentMenuID)=0
- virtual void [deleteMenus](#) ()=0
- virtual void [showReleaseNotesButton](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &[id](#))=0
- virtual void [hideReleaseNotesButton](#) ()=0
- virtual void [retranslateInternalButtons](#) ()=0
- void [ping](#) ()
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

## Protected Member Functions

- [YWizard](#) ([YWidget](#) \*parent, const std::string &backButtonLabel, const std::string &abortButtonLabel, const std::string &nextButtonLabel, YWizardMode [wizardMode](#)=YWizardMode\_Standard)

### 3.184.1 Detailed Description

A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:



The side bar can contain help text, a list of steps that are performed, or an embedded tree (much like the [YTree](#) widget).

The client application creates the wizard and replaces the widget in the content area for each step.

The wizard buttons can theoretically be used to do anything, but good UI design will stick to the model above: [Back], [Abort], [Next].

If only two buttons are desired, leave the [Back] button's label empty. The remaining two buttons will be rearranged accordingly in the button area.

In the last step of a multi-step workflow, the [Next] button's label is customarily replaced with a label that indicates that this is the last step. [Accept] is recommended for that button label: [Finish] (as sometimes used in other environments) by no means clearly indicates that this is the positive ending, the final "do it" button. Worse, translations of that are often downright miserable: To German, [Finish] gets translated as [Beenden] which is the same word as "Quit" (used in menus). This does not at all tell the user that that button really performs the requested action the multi-step wizard is all about.

Definition at line 92 of file [YWizard.h](#).

### 3.184.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**3.184.2.1** `YWizard::YWizard ( YWidget * parent, const std::string & backButtonLabel, const std::string & abortButtonLabel, const std::string & nextButtonLabel, YWizardMode wizardMode = YWizardMode_Standard ) [protected]`

Constructor.

If only two buttons are desired, leave 'backButtonLabel' empty.

Definition at line 47 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.2.2** `YWizard::~~YWizard ( ) [virtual]`

Destructor.

Definition at line 67 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

### 3.184.3 Member Function Documentation

**3.184.3.1** `virtual void YWizard::addMenu ( const std::string & text, const std::string & id )` `[pure virtual]`

Add a menu to the menu bar. If the menu bar is not visible yet, it will be made visible. 'text' is the user-visible text for the menu bar (including keyboard shortcuts marked with '&'), 'id' is the menu ID for later [addMenuEntry\(\)](#) etc. calls.

**3.184.3.2** `virtual void YWizard::addMenuEntry ( const std::string & parentMenuID, const std::string & text, const std::string & id )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Add a menu entry to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'. 'id' is what will be returned by `UI::UserInput()` etc. when a user activates this menu entry.

**3.184.3.3** `virtual void YWizard::addMenuSeparator ( const std::string & parentMenuID )` `[pure virtual]`

Add a menu separator to a menu.

**3.184.3.4** `virtual void YWizard::addStep ( const std::string & text, const std::string & id )` `[pure virtual]`

Add a step for the steps panel on the side bar. This only adds the step to the internal list of steps. The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

**3.184.3.5** `virtual void YWizard::addStepHeading ( const std::string & text )` `[pure virtual]`

Add a step heading for the steps panel on the side bar. This only adds the heading to the internal list of steps. The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

**3.184.3.6** `virtual void YWizard::addSubMenu ( const std::string & parentMenuID, const std::string & text, const std::string & id )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Add a submenu to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'.

**3.184.3.7** `virtual void YWizard::addTreeItem ( const std::string & parentID, const std::string & text, const std::string & id )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Add a tree item. If "parentID" is an empty string, it will be a root item. 'text' is the text that will be displayed in the tree, 'id' the ID with which this newly created item can be referenced - and that will be returned when the user clicks on a tree item.

**3.184.3.8** `virtual YPushButton* YWizard::backButton ( ) const` `[pure virtual]`

Return the wizard buttons or 0 if there is no such button.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.184.3.9** `virtual YReplacePoint* YWizard::contentsReplacePoint ( ) const` `[pure virtual]`

Return the internal contents ReplacePoint.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

**3.184.3.10** `virtual std::string YWizard::currentTreeSelection ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Returns the current tree selection or an empty string if nothing is selected or there is no tree.

**3.184.3.11** `virtual void YWizard::deleteMenus ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Delete all menus and hide the menu bar.

**3.184.3.12** `virtual void YWizard::deleteSteps ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Delete all steps and step headings from the internal lists. The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

**3.184.3.13** `virtual void YWizard::deleteTreeItems ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Delete all tree items.

**3.184.3.14** `YPropertyValue YWizard::getProperty ( const std::string & propertyName )` `[virtual]`

Get a property. Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [131](#) of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.15** `virtual void YWizard::hideReleaseNotesButton ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Hide an existing "Release Notes" button.

**3.184.3.16** `bool YWizard::nextButtonIsProtected ( ) const`

Check if the wizard's "Next" button is currently protected against disabling.

Definition at line [80](#) of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.17** `void YWizard::ping ( )`

NOP command to check if a [YWizard](#) is running.

Definition at line [106](#) of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.18** `const YPropertySet & YWizard::propertySet ( ) [virtual]`

Return this class's property set. This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.19** `void YWizard::protectNextButton ( bool protect )`

Protect the wizard's "Next" button against disabling.

Definition at line 87 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.20** `virtual void YWizard::retranslateInternalButtons ( ) [pure virtual]`

Retranslate internal buttons that are not accessible from the outside:

- [Help]
- [Steps]
- [Tree]

**3.184.3.21** `virtual void YWizard::selectTreeItem ( const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]`

Select the tree item with the specified ID, if such an item exists.

**3.184.3.22** `void YWizard::setButtonLabel ( YPushButton * button, const std::string & newLabel ) [virtual]`

Set the label of one of the wizard buttons ([backButton\(\)](#), [abortButton\(\)](#), [nextButton\(\)](#)) if that button is non-null.

The default implementation simply calls `button->setLabel( newLabel )`.

Definition at line 94 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

**3.184.3.23** `virtual void YWizard::setCurrentStep ( const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]`

Set the current step. This also triggers [updateSteps\(\)](#) if necessary.

**3.184.3.24** `virtual void YWizard::setDialogHeading ( const std::string & headingText ) [pure virtual]`

Set the dialog heading.

**3.184.3.25** `virtual void YWizard::setDialogIcon ( const std::string & iconName ) [pure virtual]`

Set the dialog icon. An empty icon name clears the current icon.

**3.184.3.26** `virtual void YWizard::setDialogTitle ( const std::string & titleText )` `[pure virtual]`

Set the dialog title shown in the window manager's title bar. An empty string clears the current title.

**3.184.3.27** `virtual void YWizard::setHelpText ( const std::string & helpText )` `[pure virtual]`

Set the help text.

**3.184.3.28** `virtual void YWizard::showReleaseNotesButton ( const std::string & label, const std::string & id )` `[pure virtual]`

Show a "Release Notes" button above the "Help" button in the steps panel with the specified label that will return the specified id to `UI::UserInput()` when clicked.

**3.184.3.29** `virtual void YWizard::updateSteps ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Update the steps display: Reflect the internal steps and heading lists in the layout.

**3.184.3.30** `virtual const char* YWizard::widgetClass ( ) const` `[inline],[virtual]`

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 117 of file [YWizard.h](#).

**3.184.3.31** `YWizardMode YWizard::wizardMode ( ) const`

Return the wizard mode (what kind of wizard this is): `YWizardMode_Standard`, `YWizardMode_Steps`, `YWizardMode_Tree`

Definition at line 74 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWizard.h`
- `/home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWizard.cc`

## 3.185 YWizardPrivate Struct Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **YWizardPrivate** (YWizardMode wizardMode)

### Public Attributes

- YWizardMode **wizardMode**
- bool **nextButtonIsProtected**



### 3.185.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/iurt/rpmbuild/BUILD/libyui-3.0.10-b316a3f/src/YWizard.cc

# Index

- ~SortedTreeItem
  - SortedTreeItem, [17](#)
- ~TreeItem
  - TreeItem, [19](#)
- ~YAlignment
  - YAlignment, [21](#)
- ~YApplication
  - YApplication, [27](#)
- ~YBarGraph
  - YBarGraph, [34](#)
- ~YBarGraphMultiUpdate
  - YBarGraphMultiUpdate, [37](#)
- ~YBusyIndicator
  - YBusyIndicator, [42](#)
- ~YButtonBox
  - YButtonBox, [47](#)
- ~YCancelEvent
  - YCancelEvent, [53](#)
- ~YCheckBox
  - YCheckBox, [54](#)
- ~YCheckBoxFrame
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [58](#)
- ~YChildrenManager
  - YChildrenManager, [63](#)
- ~YComboBox
  - YComboBox, [70](#)
- ~YCommandLine
  - YCommandLine, [74](#)
- ~YContextMenu
  - YContextMenu, [77](#)
- ~YDateField
  - YDateField, [81](#)
- ~YDebugEvent
  - YDebugEvent, [82](#)
- ~YDialog
  - YDialog, [84](#)
- ~YDialogSpy
  - YDialogSpy, [92](#)
- ~YDownloadProgress
  - YDownloadProgress, [94](#)
- ~YDumbTab
  - YDumbTab, [98](#)
- ~YEmpty
  - YEmpty, [101](#)
- ~YEvent
  - YEvent, [105](#)
- ~YEventFilter
  - YEventFilter, [107](#)
- ~YExternalWidgetFactory
  - YExternalWidgetFactory, [109](#)
- ~YExternalWidgets
  - YExternalWidgets, [110](#)
- ~YExternalWidgetsTerminator
  - YExternalWidgetsTerminator, [111](#)
- ~YFrame
  - YFrame, [112](#)
- ~YGraph
  - YGraph, [115](#)
- ~YGraphPlugin
  - YGraphPlugin, [118](#)
- ~YImage
  - YImage, [121](#)
- ~YInputField
  - YInputField, [124](#)
- ~YIntField
  - YIntField, [129](#)
- ~YItem
  - YItem, [133](#)
- ~YItemShortcut
  - YItemShortcut, [136](#)
- ~YKeyEvent
  - YKeyEvent, [138](#)
- ~YLabel
  - YLabel, [139](#)
- ~YLayoutBox
  - YLayoutBox, [143](#)
- ~YLogView
  - YLogView, [148](#)
- ~YMacroPlayer
  - YMacroPlayer, [155](#)
- ~YMacroRecorder
  - YMacroRecorder, [156](#)
- ~YMenuButton
  - YMenuButton, [158](#)
- ~YMenuEvent
  - YMenuEvent, [162](#)
- ~YMenuItem
  - YMenuItem, [163](#)
- ~YMultiLineEdit
  - YMultiLineEdit, [164](#)

- ~YMultiProgressMeter
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [169](#)
- ~YMultiSelectionBox
  - YMultiSelectionBox, [172](#)
- ~YOptionalWidgetFactory
  - YOptionalWidgetFactory, [176](#)
- ~YPackageSelectorPlugin
  - YPackageSelectorPlugin, [178](#)
- ~YPartitionSplitter
  - YPartitionSplitter, [180](#)
- ~YPath
  - YPath, [182](#)
- ~YPerThreadLogInfo
  - YPerThreadLogInfo, [184](#)
- ~YProgressBar
  - YProgressBar, [185](#)
- ~YPropertyValue
  - YPropertyValue, [192](#)
- ~YPushButton
  - YPushButton, [194](#)
- ~YRadioButton
  - YRadioButton, [199](#)
- ~YRadioButtonGroup
  - YRadioButtonGroup, [202](#)
- ~YRichText
  - YRichText, [208](#)
- ~YRpmGroupsTree
  - YRpmGroupsTree, [211](#)
- ~YSelectionBox
  - YSelectionBox, [213](#)
- ~YSelectionWidget
  - YSelectionWidget, [217](#)
- ~YShortcut
  - YShortcut, [227](#)
- ~YShortcutManager
  - YShortcutManager, [231](#)
- ~YSimpleEventHandler
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
- ~YSimpleInputField
  - YSimpleInputField, [236](#)
- ~YSingleChildContainerWidget
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [239](#)
- ~YSlider
  - YSlider, [242](#)
- ~YSpacing
  - YSpacing, [244](#)
- ~YSquash
  - YSquash, [246](#)
- ~YStringTree
  - YStringTree, [249](#)
- ~YStringWidgetID
  - YStringWidgetID, [251](#)
- ~YTable
  - YTable, [254](#)
- ~YTableCell
  - YTableCell, [257](#)
- ~YTableHeader
  - YTableHeader, [259](#)
- ~YTableItem
  - YTableItem, [262](#)
- ~YTimeField
  - YTimeField, [265](#)
- ~YTimeoutEvent
  - YTimeoutEvent, [266](#)
- ~YTimezoneSelector
  - YTimezoneSelector, [267](#)
- ~YTree
  - YTree, [272](#)
- ~YTreeWidgetItem
  - YTreeWidgetItem, [275](#)
- ~YUI
  - YUI, [279](#)
- ~YUIException
  - YUIException, [288](#)
- ~YUILogBuffer
  - YUILogBuffer, [299](#)
- ~YUILogPrivate
  - YUILogPrivate, [300](#)
- ~YUIPlugin
  - YUIPlugin, [303](#)
- ~YUITerminator
  - YUITerminator, [309](#)
- ~YWidget
  - YWidget, [315](#)
- ~YWidgetEvent
  - YWidgetEvent, [327](#)
- ~YWidgetFactory
  - YWidgetFactory, [329](#)
- ~YWidgetID
  - YWidgetID, [330](#)
- ~YWizard
  - YWizard, [334](#)
- \_builtinCaller
  - YUI, [283](#)
- \_conflictCount
  - YShortcutManager, [232](#)
- \_dialog
  - YShortcutManager, [232](#)
- \_dialogStack
  - YDialog, [90](#)
- \_eventsBlocked
  - YUI, [283](#)
- \_shortcutList
  - YShortcutManager, [233](#)
- \_terminate\_ui\_thread
  - YUI, [283](#)
- \_uiThread
  - YUI, [283](#)

- \_used
    - YShortcutManager, 233
  - \_wanted
    - YShortcutManager, 233
  - \_withThreads
    - YUI, 283
- activate
  - YDialog, 84
- activatedNode
  - YGraph, 115
- add
  - YChildrenManager, 63
  - YChildrenRejector, 66
  - YCommandLine, 75
  - YPropertySet, 189
  - YSingleChildManager, 241
- addBranch
  - YStringTree, 249
- addCell
  - YTableItem, 262
- addChild
  - Treeltem, 19
  - YAlignment, 22
  - YTreeltem, 275
  - YWidget, 316
- addColumn
  - YTableHeader, 260
- addEventFilter
  - YDialog, 84
- addFallbackRpmGroups
  - YRpmGroupsTree, 211
- addItem
  - YContextMenu, 78
  - YDumbTab, 98
  - YMenuButton, 158
  - YSelectionWidget, 218
- addItems
  - YContextMenu, 78
  - YMenuButton, 158
  - YSelectionWidget, 218
  - YTree, 272
- addMenu
  - YWizard, 335
- addMenuEntry
  - YWizard, 335
- addMenuSeparator
  - YWizard, 335
- addRadioButton
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
- addRpmGroup
  - YRpmGroupsTree, 212
- addSegment
  - YBarGraph, 34
- addStep
  - YWizard, 335
- addStepHeading
  - YWizard, 335
- addSubMenu
  - YWizard, 335
- addTreeltem
  - YWizard, 335
- alignment
  - YAlignment, 22
  - YTable, 254
  - YTableHeader, 260
- alive
  - YBusyIndicator, 43
- animated
  - YImage, 121
- app
  - YUI, 279
- appendLines
  - YLogView, 149
- application
  - YUI, 279
- applicationIcon
  - YApplication, 27
- applicationTitle
  - YApplication, 27
- arg
  - YCommandLine, 75
- argc
  - YCommandLine, 75
- argv
  - YCommandLine, 75
- asString
  - FSize, 13
  - YCodeLocation, 67
  - YUIException, 288
- askForExistingDirectory
  - YApplication, 28
- askForExistingFile
  - YApplication, 28
- askForSaveFileName
  - YApplication, 28
- autoEnable
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 58
- autoScale
  - YImage, 121
- autoScrollDown
  - YRichText, 208
- autoShortcut
  - YWidget, 316
- backButton
  - YWizard, 335
- backgroundPixmap

- YAlignment, [22](#)
- basename
  - YUILog, [296](#)
- beep
  - YApplication, [28](#)
- begin
  - YChildrenManager, [63](#)
- beingDestroyed
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- bestPrec
  - FSize, [14](#)
- bestUnit
  - FSize, [13](#)
- blockEvents
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
  - YUI, [279](#)
- blue
  - YColor, [68](#)
- bottomMargin
  - YAlignment, [22](#)
- builtinCaller
  - YUI, [279](#)
- busyCursor
  - YApplication, [28](#)
- buttonGroup
  - YRadioButton, [199](#)
- buttonsByButtonOrder
  - YButtonBox, [47](#)
- calcPrimaryGeometry
  - YLayoutBox, [144](#)
- calcSecondaryGeometry
  - YLayoutBox, [144](#)
- call
  - YBuiltinCaller, [41](#)
- callEventFilters
  - YDialog, [85](#)
- cell
  - YTableItem, [263](#)
- cellChanged
  - YTable, [254](#)
- cellCount
  - YTableItem, [263](#)
- cellsBegin
  - YTableItem, [263](#)
- cellsEnd
  - YTableItem, [263](#)
- check
  - YPropertySet, [189](#), [190](#)
- checkShortcuts
  - YDialog, [85](#)
  - YShortcutManager, [231](#)
- child
  - YUIInvalidChildException, [292](#)
- childrenBegin
  - YItem, [133](#)
  - YTreeltem, [275](#)
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- childrenCount
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- childrenEnd
  - YItem, [133](#)
  - YTreeltem, [276](#)
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- childrenManager
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- childrenMaxPreferredSize
  - YLayoutBox, [144](#)
- childrenTotalWeight
  - YLayoutBox, [144](#)
- cleanShortcutString
  - YShortcut, [227](#)
- clear
  - YChildrenManager, [63](#)
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
- clearDefaultFunctionKeys
  - YApplication, [29](#)
- clearShortcut
  - YShortcut, [227](#)
- clearShortcutList
  - YShortcutManager, [231](#)
- clearText
  - YLogView, [149](#)
- colorMode
  - YDialog, [85](#)
- column
  - YTableCell, [258](#)
- columns
  - YTable, [254](#)
  - YTableHeader, [260](#)
- completePath
  - YStringTree, [249](#)
- conflict
  - YShortcut, [227](#)
- conflictCount
  - YShortcutManager, [231](#)
- consumePendingEvent
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
- container
  - YChildrenManager, [64](#)
  - YUIInvalidChildException, [292](#)
  - YUITooManyChildrenException, [310](#)
- contains
  - YChildrenManager, [64](#)
  - YEnvVar, [103](#)
  - YPropertySet, [190](#)
  - YWidget, [316](#)
- contentsReplacePoint

- YWizard, 335
- count
  - YChildrenManager, 64
- countLayoutStretchChildren
  - YLayoutBox, 144
- countNonWeightedChildren
  - YLayoutBox, 144
- countStretchableChildren
  - YLayoutBox, 144
- createApplication
  - YUI, 279
- createExternalWidgetFactory
  - YExternalWidgets, 110
- createGraph
  - YGraphPlugin, 118
- createOptionalWidgetFactory
  - YUI, 279
- createPackageSelector
  - YPackageSelectorPlugin, 178
- createUIThread
  - YUI, 280
- createWidgetFactory
  - YUI, 280
- currentButton
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
- currentDialog
  - YDialog, 85
- currentFileSize
  - YDownloadProgress, 94
- currentItem
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 172
  - YTree, 272
- currentPercent
  - YDownloadProgress, 94
- currentTreeSelection
  - YWizard, 336
- currentValue
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 169
- currentZone
  - YTimezoneSelector, 267
- data
  - YItem, 134
- debug
  - YUILog, 296
- debugLabel
  - YDumbTab, 98
  - YLabel, 140
  - YWidget, 316
- debugLayout
  - YLayoutBox, 144
- debugLoggingEnabled
  - YUILog, 296
- debugLoggingEnabledHook
  - YUILog, 296
- defaultButton
  - YDialog, 85
- defaultFunctionKey
  - YApplication, 29
- defaultMargins
  - YButtonBox, 47
- defaultVisibleLines
  - YMultiLineEdit, 165
- deleteAllDialogs
  - YDialog, 85
- deleteAllItems
  - YContextMenu, 78
  - YMenuButton, 159
  - YSelectionWidget, 218
- deleteAllSegments
  - YBarGraph, 34
- deleteCells
  - YTableItem, 263
- deleteChildren
  - YTreeItem, 276
  - YWidget, 317
- deleteEvent
  - YDialog, 86
  - YSimpleEventHandler, 234
- deleteEventFilters
  - YDialog, 86
- deleteMenus
  - YWizard, 336
- deleteNotify
  - YUI, 280
- deletePendingEventsFor
  - YSimpleEventHandler, 235
- deletePlayer
  - YMacro, 153
- deleteRecorder
  - YMacro, 153
- deleteSteps
  - YWizard, 336
- deleteTo
  - YDialog, 86
- deleteTopmostDialog
  - YDialog, 86
- deleteTreeItems
  - YWizard, 336
- deselectAllItems
  - YSelectionWidget, 218
- destroy
  - YDialog, 86
- deviceUnits
  - YApplication, 29
- dialog
  - YEvent, 105
  - YEventFilter, 107

- YShortcutManager, [231](#)
- dialogType
  - YDialog, [86](#)
- dimension
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [169](#)
  - YSpacing, [244](#)
- dir
  - YPath, [183](#)
- displayLogText
  - YLogView, [149](#)
- distinctShortcutChars
  - YShortcut, [227](#)
- doLayout
  - YButtonBox, [47](#)
- doResize
  - YLayoutBox, [145](#)
- doUpdate
  - YBarGraph, [34](#)
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [169](#)
- dontCare
  - YCheckBox, [54](#)
- dumpDialogWidgetTree
  - YWidget, [317](#)
- dumpOn
  - YUIBadPropertyArgException, [285](#)
  - YUIException, [288](#)
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, [291](#)
  - YUIInvalidChildException, [292](#)
  - YUIPropertyException, [306](#)
  - YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException, [307](#)
  - YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException, [308](#)
  - YUITooManyChildrenException, [310](#)
  - YUIUnknownPropertyException, [311](#)
- dumpWidget
  - YWidget, [317](#)
- dumpWidgetTree
  - YWidget, [317](#)
- editable
  - YComboBox, [70](#)
- empty
  - YChildrenManager, [64](#)
- enableDebugLogging
  - YUILog, [296](#)
- enableDebugLoggingHook
  - YUILog, [296](#)
- end
  - YChildrenManager, [64](#)
- endRecording
  - YMacro, [153](#)
  - YMacroRecorder, [156](#)
- enforceRange
  - YIntField, [129](#)
- enforceSingleSelection
  - YSelectionWidget, [219](#)
- ensureUICreated
  - YUI, [280](#)
- error
  - YUIPlugin, [303](#)
- errorMsg
  - YUIPlugin, [303](#)
- eventPendingFor
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [235](#)
- eventType
  - YEvent, [105](#)
- eventsBlocked
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [235](#)
  - YUI, [280](#)
- exec
  - YDialogSpy, [92](#)
- expectedSize
  - YDownloadProgress, [95](#)
- externalWidgetFactory
  - YExternalWidgets, [110](#)
- externalWidgets
  - YExternalWidgets, [111](#)
- FSize, [11](#)
  - asString, [13](#)
  - bestPrec, [14](#)
  - bestUnit, [13](#)
  - FSize, [12](#)
  - factor, [13](#)
  - fillBlock, [13](#)
  - form, [13](#)
  - FSize, [12](#)
  - fullBlock, [13](#)
  - operator long long, [13](#)
  - operator(), [13](#)
  - Unit, [12](#)
  - unit, [14](#)
- factor
  - FSize, [13](#)
- file
  - YCodeLocation, [67](#)
- filename
  - YDownloadProgress, [95](#)
  - YGraph, [115](#)
- fillBlock
  - FSize, [13](#)
- filter
  - YEventFilter, [108](#)
  - YHelpButtonHandler, [119](#)
- filterInvalidEvents
  - YDialog, [86](#)
- find
  - YCommandLine, [75](#)
- findButton

- YButtonBox, 47
- findCurrentThread
  - YUILogPrivate, 300
- findDialog
  - YWidget, 317
- findDominatingChild
  - YLayoutBox, 145
- findItem
  - YSelectionWidget, 219
- findMenuItem
  - YContextMenu, 78
  - YMenuButton, 159
- findRadioButtonGroup
  - YRadioButton, 199
- findSelectedItem
  - YSelectionWidget, 219
- findSelectedItems
  - YSelectionWidget, 219
- findShortcut
  - YShortcut, 227
- findShortcutPos
  - YShortcut, 228
- findShortcutWidgets
  - YShortcutManager, 231
- findShortestWidget
  - YShortcutManager, 231
- findShortestWizardButton
  - YShortcutManager, 232
- findWidget
  - YApplication, 29
  - YWidget, 317
- firstChild
  - SortedTreeItem, 17
  - TreeItem, 19
  - YChildrenManager, 64
  - YWidget, 317
- firstItem
  - YSelectionWidget, 219
- flush
  - YUILogBuffer, 299
- focusWidget
  - YKeyEvent, 138
- form
  - FSize, 13
- fullBlock
  - FSize, 13
- func
  - YCodeLocation, 67
- functionKey
  - YWidget, 318
- getProperty
  - YBarGraph, 34
  - YBusyIndicator, 43
  - YCheckBox, 54
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 58
  - YComboBox, 71
  - YContextMenu, 79
  - YDownloadProgress, 95
  - YDumbTab, 98
  - YFrame, 112
  - YGraph, 115
  - YInputField, 124
  - YIntField, 129
  - YLabel, 140
  - YLogView, 149
  - YMenuButton, 159
  - YMultiLineEdit, 165
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 169
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 172
  - YPartitionSplitter, 180
  - YProgressBar, 185
  - YPushButton, 194
  - YRadioButton, 199
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
  - YRichText, 208
  - YSelectionBox, 213
  - YSimpleInputField, 237
  - YTable, 254
  - YTimezoneSelector, 267
  - YTree, 272
  - YWidget, 318
  - YWizard, 336
- getShortcutString
  - YItemShortcut, 136
  - YShortcut, 228
- glyph
  - YApplication, 29
- gnomeLayoutPolicy
  - YButtonBox, 47
- green
  - YColor, 68
- handleChildrenEnablement
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 59
- hasCell
  - YTableItem, 263
- hasChildren
  - YChildrenManager, 64
  - YItem, 134
  - YTreeItem, 276
  - YWidget, 318
- hasColumn
  - YTable, 254
  - YTableHeader, 260
- hasFunctionKey
  - YWidget, 318
- hasIconName



- YItem, [134](#)
- YTableCell, [258](#)
- YTableItem, [263](#)
- hasId
  - YWidget, [318](#)
- hasItems
  - YSelectionWidget, [219](#)
- hasMultiSelection
  - YTable, [255](#)
  - YTree, [273](#)
- hasParent
  - YWidget, [318](#)
- hasSegmentColor
  - YBarGraphSegment, [38](#)
- hasSelectedItem
  - YSelectionWidget, [219](#)
- hasTextColor
  - YBarGraphSegment, [38](#)
- hasValidShortcutChar
  - YShortcut, [228](#)
- hasWeight
  - YWidget, [318](#)
- hasZeroSize
  - YImage, [121](#)
- header
  - YTable, [255](#)
  - YTableHeader, [260](#)
- helpText
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- hideProperties
  - YDialogSpy, [92](#)
- hideReleaseNotesButton
  - YWizard, [336](#)
- highlight
  - YDialog, [87](#)
- horSquash
  - YSquash, [247](#)
- horizontal
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [169](#)
- iconBasePath
  - YApplication, [30](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [220](#)
- iconDir
  - YSettings, [224](#)
- iconFullPath
  - YSelectionWidget, [220](#)
- iconName
  - YItem, [134](#)
  - YTableCell, [258](#)
  - YTableItem, [263](#)
- id
  - YMenuEvent, [162](#)
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- idleLoop
  - YUI, [280](#)
- imageFileName
  - YImage, [121](#)
- immediateMode
  - YSelectionBox, [213](#)
  - YTable, [255](#)
  - YTree, [273](#)
- ImplPtr< \_Impl >, [14](#)
- index
  - YItem, [134](#)
- initConsoleKeyboard
  - YApplication, [30](#)
- inputMaxLength
  - YComboBox, [71](#)
  - YInputField, [124](#)
  - YMultiLineEdit, [165](#)
- insertChildSorted
  - SortedTreeItem, [17](#)
- instance
  - YUILog, [296](#)
- invalidIndex
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, [291](#)
- invalidate
  - YEvent, [105](#)
- invertAutoEnable
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [59](#)
- isButton
  - YShortcut, [228](#)
- isChecked
  - YCheckBox, [55](#)
- isDefaultButton
  - YPushButton, [194](#)
- isDefined
  - YColor, [68](#)
- isEmpty
  - YPropertySet, [190](#)
- isEnabled
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- isEqual
  - YEnvVar, [103](#)
  - YStringWidgetID, [252](#)
  - YWidgetID, [331](#)
- isHeading
  - YLabel, [140](#)
- isHelpButton
  - YPushButton, [194](#)
- isLayoutStretch
  - YLayoutBox, [145](#)
- isMainDialog
  - YDialog, [87](#)
- isOpen
  - YDialog, [87](#)
  - YTreeItem, [276](#)

- isOutputField
  - YLabel, 140
- isReadOnly
  - YProperty, 188
- isSet
  - YEnvVar, 103
- isThread
  - YPerThreadLogInfo, 184
- isTopmostDialog
  - YDialog, 87
- isUndefined
  - YColor, 69
- isValid
  - YEvent, 105
  - YShortcut, 228
  - YWidget, 319
- isWizardButton
  - YShortcut, 228
- item
  - YEvent, 105
  - YItemShortcut, 136
  - YMenuEvent, 162
- itemAt
  - YContextMenu, 79
  - YMenuButton, 159
  - YSelectionWidget, 220
- itemIndex
  - YTableCell, 258
- itemsBegin
  - YSelectionWidget, 220
- itemsContain
  - YSelectionWidget, 220
- itemsCount
  - YSelectionWidget, 220
- itemsEnd
  - YSelectionWidget, 221
- kdeLayoutPolicy
  - YButtonBox, 48
- keepSorting
  - YTable, 255
- keySymbol
  - YKeyEvent, 138
- label
  - YBarGraphSegment, 39
  - YBusyIndicator, 43
  - YCheckBox, 55
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 59
  - YDownloadProgress, 95
  - YFrame, 113
  - YInputField, 124
  - YIntField, 129
  - YItem, 134
  - YLogView, 149
  - YMultiLineEdit, 165
  - YProgressBar, 185
  - YPushButton, 194
  - YRadioButton, 199
  - YSelectionWidget, 221
  - YSimpleInputField, 237
  - YTableCell, 258
  - YTableWidgetItem, 263, 264
- language
  - YApplication, 30
- lastChild
  - YChildrenManager, 64
  - YWidget, 319
- lastLine
  - YLogView, 149
- layoutAlgorithm
  - YGraph, 115
- layoutPolicy
  - YButtonBox, 48
- layoutUnits
  - YApplication, 30
- leftMargin
  - YAlignment, 22
- line
  - YCodeLocation, 67
- lines
  - YLogView, 149
- loadExternalWidgets
  - YUILoader, 294
- loadPlugin
  - YUILoader, 294
- loadUI
  - YUILoader, 295
- localeDir
  - YSettings, 224
- locateSymbol
  - YUIPlugin, 303
- log
  - YUIException, 288
  - YUILog, 297
- logBranch
  - YStringTree, 249
- logFileName
  - YUILog, 297
- logText
  - YLogView, 150
- logTree
  - YStringTree, 250
- loggerFunction
  - YUILog, 297
- makeScreenShot
  - YApplication, 30
- margins

- YButtonBox, [48](#)
- maxChildSize
  - YButtonBox, [48](#)
- maxLines
  - YLogView, [150](#)
- maxValue
  - YIntField, [129](#)
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [169](#)
  - YProgressBar, [185](#)
- minHeight
  - YAlignment, [22](#)
- minValue
  - YIntField, [129](#)
- minWidth
  - YAlignment, [22](#)
- moveChild
  - YAlignment, [22](#)
  - YButtonBox, [48](#)
  - YLayoutBox, [145](#)
- msg
  - YUIException, [289](#)
- name
  - YEnvVar, [103](#)
  - YProperty, [188](#)
- next
  - SortedTreeItem, [17](#)
  - TreelItem, [19](#)
- nextButtonsProtected
  - YWizard, [336](#)
- normalCursor
  - YApplication, [30](#)
- normalized
  - YShortcut, [228](#)
- notify
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- notifyContextMenu
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- open
  - YDialog, [87](#)
- openContextMenu
  - YApplication, [30](#)
- openDialogsCount
  - YDialog, [87](#)
- openInternal
  - YDialog, [88](#)
- operator long long
  - FSize, [13](#)
- operator new
  - YWidget, [319](#)
- operator<
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- operator<<
  - YCodeLocation, [67](#)
- YUIException, [290](#)
- operator>
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- operator()
  - FSize, [13](#)
- operator=
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- operator==
  - YEnvVar, [103](#)
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- OptimizeChanges, [15](#)
- optionalWidgetFactory
  - YUI, [280](#)
- orig
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- origPath
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- overflow
  - YUILogBuffer, [299](#)
- parent
  - SortedTreeItem, [17](#)
  - TreelItem, [19](#)
  - YItem, [134](#)
  - YMenuItem, [163](#)
  - YTableCell, [258](#)
  - YTreelItem, [276](#)
  - YWidget, [320](#)
- passwordMode
  - YInputField, [124](#)
- path
  - YPath, [183](#)
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- pendingEvent
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [235](#)
- ping
  - YWizard, [336](#)
- pipe\_from\_ui
  - YUI, [283](#)
- pipe\_to\_ui
  - YUI, [284](#)
- plainTextMode
  - YRichText, [208](#)
- play
  - YMacro, [153](#)
  - YMacroPlayer, [155](#)
- playNextBlock
  - YMacro, [153](#)
  - YMacroPlayer, [155](#)
- player
  - YMacro, [153](#)
- playing
  - YMacro, [153](#)
  - YMacroPlayer, [155](#)

- pluginLibBaseName
  - YUIPlugin, 303
- pluginLibFullPath
  - YUIPlugin, 304
- pluginLibHandle
  - YUIPlugin, 304
- pollEvent
  - YDialog, 88
- pollEventInternal
  - YDialog, 88
- postponeShortcutCheck
  - YDialog, 88
- preferred
  - YShortcut, 229
- preferredHeight
  - YAlignment, 23
  - YButtonBox, 48
  - YEmpty, 101
  - YLayoutBox, 145
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, 240
  - YSpacing, 244
  - YWidget, 320
- preferredSize
  - YLayoutBox, 145
  - YWidget, 320
- preferredWidth
  - YAlignment, 23
  - YButtonBox, 48, 49
  - YEmpty, 101
  - YLayoutBox, 145
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, 240
  - YSpacing, 244
  - YWidget, 320
- primary
  - YLayoutBox, 146
- productName
  - YApplication, 31
- progDir
  - YSettings, 224
- propertiesBegin
  - YPropertySet, 190
- propertiesEnd
  - YPropertySet, 191
- propertiesShown
  - YDialogSpy, 92
- property
  - YUIPropertyException, 306
- propertySet
  - YBarGraph, 35
  - YBusyIndicator, 43
  - YCheckBox, 55
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 59
  - YComboBox, 71
  - YContextMenu, 79
  - YDownloadProgress, 95
  - YDumbTab, 98
  - YFrame, 113
  - YGraph, 116
  - YInputField, 125
  - YIntField, 129
  - YLabel, 140
  - YLogView, 150
  - YMenuButton, 159
  - YMultiLineEdit, 165
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 170
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 172
  - YPartitionSplitter, 180
  - YProgressBar, 185
  - YPushButton, 195
  - YRadioButton, 199
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
  - YRichText, 208
  - YSelectionBox, 214
  - YSimpleInputField, 237
  - YTable, 255
  - YTimezoneSelector, 268
  - YTree, 273
  - YWidget, 320
  - YWizard, 336
- protectNextButton
  - YWizard, 337
- radioButtonsBegin
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
- radioButtonsCount
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
- radioButtonsEnd
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 203
- rbegin
  - YChildrenManager, 64
- reason
  - YWidgetEvent, 327
- rebuildMenuTree
  - YContextMenu, 79
  - YMenuButton, 160
- rebuildTree
  - YTree, 273
- recalcLayout
  - YDialog, 88
- record
  - YMacro, 153
  - YMacroRecorder, 156
- recordMakeScreenShot
  - YMacroRecorder, 157
- recordWidgetProperty
  - YMacroRecorder, 157
- recorder
  - YMacro, 153

- recording
  - YMacro, [154](#)
  - YMacroRecorder, [156](#)
- recursiveSelection
  - YSelectionWidget, [221](#)
- red
  - YColor, [69](#)
- redrawScreen
  - YApplication, [31](#)
- relocate
  - YUIException, [289](#)
- remove
  - YChildrenManager, [65](#)
  - YCommandLine, [75](#)
- removeChild
  - YWidget, [321](#)
- removeEventFilter
  - YDialog, [88](#)
- removeRadioButton
  - YRadioButtonGroup, [204](#)
- rend
  - YChildrenManager, [65](#)
- renderGraph
  - YGraph, [116](#)
- reparent
  - YTableCell, [258](#)
- replace
  - YCommandLine, [76](#)
  - YSingleChildManager, [241](#)
- resolveAllConflicts
  - YShortcutManager, [232](#)
- resolveConflict
  - YShortcutManager, [232](#)
- resolveShortcutConflicts
  - YContextMenu, [79](#)
  - YMenuButton, [160](#)
- retranslateInternalButtons
  - YWizard, [337](#)
- reverseLayout
  - YApplication, [31](#)
- rightMargin
  - YAlignment, [23](#)
- role
  - YPushButton, [195](#)
- root
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- rpmGroup
  - YRpmGroupsTree, [212](#)
- runInTerminal
  - YApplication, [31](#)
- runPkgSelection
  - YUI, [281](#)
- runningWithThreads
  - YUI, [281](#)
- sanityCheck
  - YButtonBox, [49](#)
- sanityCheckRelaxed
  - YButtonBox, [49](#)
- saveUserInput
  - YInputField, [125](#)
  - YMultiSelectionBox, [173](#)
  - YRadioButton, [199](#)
  - YWidget, [321](#)
- secondary
  - YLayoutBox, [146](#)
- segment
  - YBarGraph, [35](#)
- segmentColor
  - YBarGraphSegment, [39](#)
- segments
  - YBarGraph, [35](#)
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [170](#)
- selectItem
  - YComboBox, [71](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [221](#)
- selectTreeItem
  - YWizard, [337](#)
- selected
  - YItem, [134](#)
- selectedItem
  - YComboBox, [71](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [221](#)
- selectedItems
  - YComboBox, [71](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [221](#)
- sendEvent
  - YSimpleEventHandler, [235](#)
- sendKeyEvents
  - YWidget, [321](#)
- serial
  - YEvent, [105](#)
- setAlive
  - YBusyIndicator, [43](#)
- setApplicationIcon
  - YApplication, [31](#)
- setApplicationTitle
  - YApplication, [31](#)
- setAutoEnable
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [59](#)
- setAutoScale
  - YImage, [121](#)
- setAutoScrollDown
  - YRichText, [208](#)
- setAutoShortcut
  - YWidget, [321](#)
- setBackgroundPixmap
  - YAlignment, [23](#)
- setBeingDestroyed

- YWidget, 321
- setBottomMargin
  - YAlignment, 23
- setBuiltinCaller
  - YUI, 281
- setButtonLabel
  - YWizard, 337
- setButtonOrderFromEnvironment
  - YUI, 281
- setChecked
  - YCheckBox, 55
- setChildrenEnabled
  - YWidget, 322
- setChildrenManager
  - YWidget, 322
- setConflict
  - YShortcut, 229
- setConsoleFont
  - YApplication, 31
- setCurrentItem
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 173
- setCurrentStep
  - YWizard, 337
- setCurrentValue
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 170
- setCurrentValues
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 170
- setCurrentZone
  - YTimezoneSelector, 268
- setData
  - YItem, 135
- setDebugLayout
  - YLayoutBox, 146
- setDefaultButton
  - YDialog, 88
  - YPushButton, 195
- setDefaultFunctionKey
  - YApplication, 31
- setDefaultMargins
  - YButtonBox, 49
- setDefaultStretchable
  - YWidget, 322
- setDefaultVisibleLines
  - YMultiLineEdit, 165
- setDialog
  - YEvent, 106
- setDialogHeading
  - YWizard, 337
- setDialogIcon
  - YWizard, 337
- setDialogTitle
  - YWizard, 337
- setDisabled
  - YWidget, 322

- setDontCare
  - YCheckBox, 55
- setEnableDebugLoggingHooks
  - YUILog, 297
- setEnabled
  - YWidget, 322
- setEnforceSingleSelection
  - YSelectionWidget, 222
- setExpectedSize
  - YDownloadProgress, 95
- setFilename
  - YDownloadProgress, 95
  - YGraph, 116
- setFirstChild
  - TreelItem, 19
- setFunctionKey
  - YPushButton, 195
  - YWidget, 322
- setGraph
  - YGraph, 116
- setHelpButton
  - YPushButton, 195
- setHelpText
  - YWidget, 323
  - YWizard, 338
- setIcon
  - YPushButton, 195
- setIconBasePath
  - YApplication, 32
  - YSelectionWidget, 222
- setIconDir
  - YSettings, 224
- setIconName
  - YItem, 135
  - YTableCell, 258
- setId
  - YWidget, 323
- setImage
  - YImage, 121
- setImmediateMode
  - YSelectionBox, 214
  - YTable, 255
  - YTree, 273
- setIndex
  - YItem, 135
- setInitialSize
  - YDialog, 89
- setInputMaxLength
  - YComboBox, 72
  - YInputField, 125
  - YMultiLineEdit, 166
- setInvertAutoEnable
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 59
- setItems

- YSelectionWidget, [222](#)
- setKeepSorting
  - YTable, [255](#)
- setKeyboardFocus
  - YWidget, [323](#)
- setLabel
  - YBarGraph, [35](#)
  - YBarGraphSegment, [39](#)
  - YBusyIndicator, [43](#)
  - YCheckBox, [55](#)
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [60](#)
  - YDownloadProgress, [96](#)
  - YFrame, [113](#)
  - YInputField, [125](#)
  - YIntField, [130](#)
  - YItem, [135](#)
  - YLogView, [150](#)
  - YMultiLineEdit, [166](#)
  - YProgressBar, [186](#)
  - YPushButton, [195](#)
  - YRadioButton, [200](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [222](#)
  - YSimpleInputField, [237](#)
  - YTableCell, [259](#)
- setLanguage
  - YApplication, [32](#)
- setLayoutAlgorithm
  - YGraph, [116](#)
- setLayoutPolicy
  - YButtonBox, [49](#)
- setLeftMargin
  - YAlignment, [23](#)
- setLocaleDir
  - YSettings, [224](#)
- setLogFileName
  - YUILog, [297](#)
- setLogText
  - YLogView, [150](#)
- setLoggerFunction
  - YUILog, [298](#)
- setMargins
  - YButtonBox, [50](#)
- setMaxLines
  - YLogView, [150](#)
- setMaxValue
  - YIntField, [130](#)
- setMinHeight
  - YAlignment, [23](#)
- setMinValue
  - YIntField, [130](#)
- setMinWidth
  - YAlignment, [24](#)
- setMovie
  - YImage, [122](#)
- setMsg
  - YUIException, [289](#)
- setNext
  - TreelItem, [19](#)
- setNotify
  - YWidget, [323](#)
- setNotifyContextMenu
  - YWidget, [323](#)
- setOpen
  - YTreelItem, [276](#)
- setOrig
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- setParent
  - TreelItem, [20](#)
  - YWidget, [323](#)
- setPlainTextMode
  - YRichText, [209](#)
- setPlayer
  - YMacro, [154](#)
- setProductName
  - YApplication, [32](#)
- setProgDir
  - YSettings, [224](#)
- setProperty
  - YBarGraph, [35](#)
  - YBusyIndicator, [43](#)
  - YCheckBox, [55](#)
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [60](#)
  - YComboBox, [72](#)
  - YContextMenu, [79](#)
  - YDownloadProgress, [96](#)
  - YDumbTab, [99](#)
  - YFrame, [113](#)
  - YGraph, [116](#)
  - YInputField, [125](#)
  - YIntField, [130](#)
  - YLabel, [140](#)
  - YLogView, [150](#)
  - YMenuButton, [160](#)
  - YMultiLineEdit, [166](#)
  - YMultiProgressMeter, [170](#)
  - YMultiSelectionBox, [173](#)
  - YPartitionSplitter, [180](#)
  - YProgressBar, [186](#)
  - YPushButton, [196](#)
  - YRadioButton, [200](#)
  - YRadioButtonGroup, [204](#)
  - YRichText, [209](#)
  - YSelectionBox, [214](#)
  - YSimpleInputField, [237](#)
  - YTable, [256](#)
  - YTimezoneSelector, [268](#)
  - YTree, [273](#)
  - YWidget, [323](#)

- setRecorder
  - YMacro, 154
- setReverseLayout
  - YApplication, 32
- setRightMargin
  - YAlignment, 24
- setRole
  - YPushButton, 196
- setSanityCheckRelaxed
  - YButtonBox, 50
- setSegmentColor
  - YBarGraph, 35
  - YBarGraphSegment, 39
- setSelected
  - YItem, 135
- setSendKeyEvents
  - YWidget, 324
- setShortcut
  - YItemShortcut, 137
  - YShortcut, 229
- setShortcutString
  - YCheckBox, 56
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 60
  - YDumbTab, 99
  - YInputField, 125
  - YIntField, 130
  - YLogView, 151
  - YMultiLineEdit, 166
  - YPushButton, 196
  - YRadioButton, 200
  - YSelectionWidget, 222
  - YSimpleInputField, 237
  - YWidget, 324
- setShrinkable
  - YInputField, 126
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 173
  - YRichText, 209
  - YSelectionBox, 214
- setSize
  - YAlignment, 24
  - YButtonBox, 50
  - YLayoutBox, 146
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, 240
  - YWidget, 324
- setStretchable
  - YWidget, 324
- setTableHeader
  - YTable, 256
- setText
  - YComboBox, 72
  - YLabel, 141
  - YRichText, 209
- setTextColor
  - YBarGraph, 36
  - YBarGraphSegment, 39
- setTextdomain
  - YStringTree, 250
- setThemeDir
  - YSettings, 225
- setTimeout
  - YBusyIndicator, 44
- setTopMargin
  - YAlignment, 24
- setTranslation
  - YTransText, 270
- setUseBoldFont
  - YCheckBox, 56
  - YLabel, 141
  - YRadioButton, 200
- setValidChars
  - YComboBox, 72
  - YInputField, 126
- setValue
  - TreelItem, 20
  - YBarGraph, 36
  - YBarGraphSegment, 39
  - YCheckBox, 56
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 60
  - YComboBox, 72
  - YInputField, 126
  - YIntField, 130
  - YLabel, 141
  - YMultiLineEdit, 166
  - YPartitionSplitter, 181
  - YProgressBar, 186
  - YRadioButton, 200
  - YRichText, 209
  - YSimpleInputField, 238
- setValueInternal
  - YIntField, 131
- setVisibleLines
  - YLogView, 151
- setWeight
  - YWidget, 325
- setWidget
  - YUIPropertyException, 306
- setWidgetRep
  - YWidget, 325
- setZeroSize
  - YImage, 122
- shortcut
  - YShortcut, 229
- shortcutChanged
  - YDumbTab, 99
- shortcutCheckPostponed
  - YDialog, 89
- shortcutMarker
  - YShortcut, 229



- shortcutString
  - YCheckBox, [56](#)
  - YCheckBoxFrame, [60](#)
  - YDumbTab, [99](#)
  - YInputField, [126](#)
  - YIntField, [131](#)
  - YLogView, [151](#)
  - YMultiLineEdit, [166](#)
  - YPushButton, [196](#)
  - YRadioButton, [201](#)
  - YSelectionWidget, [222](#)
  - YShortcut, [229](#)
  - YSimpleInputField, [238](#)
  - YWidget, [325](#)
- showChild
  - YReplacePoint, [206](#)
- showDialogSpy
  - YDialogSpy, [92](#)
- showHelpText
  - YDialog, [89](#)
- showProperties
  - YDialogSpy, [92](#)
- showReleaseNotesButton
  - YWizard, [338](#)
- showText
  - YDialog, [89](#)
- shrinkable
  - YInputField, [126](#)
  - YMultiSelectionBox, [173](#)
  - YRichText, [209](#)
  - YSelectionBox, [214](#)
- shutdownThreads
  - YUI, [281](#)
- signalUIThread
  - YUI, [281](#)
- signalYCPTThread
  - YUI, [281](#)
- size
  - YCommandLine, [76](#)
  - YPropertySet, [191](#)
  - YSpacing, [245](#)
- SortedTreeItem
  - ~SortedTreeItem, [17](#)
  - firstChild, [17](#)
  - insertChildSorted, [17](#)
  - next, [17](#)
  - parent, [17](#)
  - SortedTreeItem, [16](#)
  - SortedTreeItem, [16](#)
- SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >, [16](#)
- startMultipleChanges
  - YWidget, [325](#)
- strErrno
  - YUIException, [289](#)
- stretchable
  - YAlignment, [24](#)
  - YButtonBox, [50](#)
  - YDumbTab, [99](#)
  - YLayoutBox, [146](#)
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [240](#)
  - YSquash, [247](#)
  - YWidget, [325](#)
- stringVal
  - YPropertyValue, [192](#)
- success
  - YUIPlugin, [304](#)
- terminateUIThread
  - YUI, [282](#)
- testMode
  - YPackageSelector, [177](#)
- text
  - YComboBox, [73](#)
  - YLabel, [141](#)
  - YRichText, [209](#)
- textColor
  - YBarGraphSegment, [39](#)
- textdomain
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- themeDir
  - YSettings, [225](#)
- timeout
  - YBusyIndicator, [44](#)
- toString
  - YEvent, [106](#)
  - YStringWidgetID, [252](#)
  - YWidgetID, [331](#)
- topMargin
  - YAlignment, [24](#)
- topmostConstructorHasFinished
  - YUI, [282](#)
- topmostDialog
  - YDialog, [89](#)
- totalChildrenWidth
  - YButtonBox, [51](#)
- totalMargins
  - YAlignment, [24](#)
- totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize
  - YLayoutBox, [146](#)
- trans
  - YTransText, [270](#)
- translate
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- translatedPath
  - YStringTree, [250](#)
- translatedRpmGroup
  - YRpmGroupsTree, [212](#)
- translation

- YTransText, 270
- TreelItem
  - ~TreelItem, 19
  - addChild, 19
  - firstChild, 19
  - next, 19
  - parent, 19
  - setFirstChild, 19
  - setNext, 19
  - setParent, 20
  - setValue, 20
  - TreelItem, 18
  - TreelItem, 18
  - value, 20
- TreelItem< PAYLOAD >, 17
- type
  - YProperty, 188
  - YPropertyValue, 192
  - YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException, 307
- typeAsStr
  - YProperty, 188
  - YPropertyValue, 193
- ui
  - YUI, 282
- uiThreadDestructor
  - YUI, 282
- uiThreadMainLoop
  - YUI, 282
- unblockEvents
  - YSimpleEventHandler, 235
  - YUI, 282
- uncheckOtherButtons
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 204
- Unit
  - FSize, 12
- unit
  - FSize, 14
- unload
  - YUIPlugin, 304
- updateSteps
  - YWizard, 338
- useBoldFont
  - YCheckBox, 56
  - YLabel, 141
  - YRadioButton, 201
- userInputProperty
  - YCheckBox, 56
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 61
  - YComboBox, 73
  - YInputField, 126
  - YIntField, 131
  - YMultiLineEdit, 166
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 173
  - YPartitionSplitter, 181
  - YRadioButton, 201
  - YSelectionBox, 215
  - YSimpleInputField, 238
  - YTable, 256
  - YTree, 274
  - YWidget, 325
- validChars
  - YComboBox, 73
  - YInputField, 126
- validMax
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 291
- validMin
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 291
- value
  - TreelItem, 20
  - YBarGraphSegment, 39
  - YCheckBox, 57
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 61
  - YComboBox, 73
  - YDownloadProgress, 96
  - YEnvVar, 103
  - YInputField, 127
  - YIntField, 131
  - YLabel, 141
  - YMultiLineEdit, 167
  - YPartitionSplitter, 181
  - YProgressBar, 186
  - YRadioButton, 201
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 204
  - YRichText, 210
  - YSimpleInputField, 238
  - YStringWidgetID, 252
- valueConstRef
  - YStringWidgetID, 252
- vertSquash
  - YSquash, 247
- vertical
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 170
- visibleLines
  - YLogView, 151
- waitForEvent
  - YDialog, 89
- waitForEventInternal
  - YDialog, 90
- waitForUIThread
  - YUI, 282
- waitForYCPThread
  - YUI, 282
- weight
  - YWidget, 326
- what
  - YUIException, 289

- where
  - YUIException, 289
- widget
  - YEvent, 106
  - YShortcut, 229
  - YUIPropertyException, 306
  - YWidgetEvent, 327
- widgetClass
  - YAlignment, 25
  - YBarGraph, 36
  - YBusyIndicator, 44
  - YButtonBox, 51
  - YCheckBox, 57
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 61
  - YComboBox, 73
  - YContextMenu, 80
  - YDateField, 81
  - YDialog, 90
  - YDownloadProgress, 96
  - YDumbTab, 100
  - YEmpty, 101
  - YFrame, 113
  - YGraph, 117
  - YImage, 122
  - YInputField, 127
  - YIntField, 131
  - YLabel, 141
  - YLayoutBox, 146
  - YLogView, 151
  - YMenuButton, 160
  - YMultiLineEdit, 167
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 170
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 174
  - YPackageSelector, 177
  - YPartitionSplitter, 181
  - YProgressBar, 186
  - YPushButton, 196
  - YRadioButton, 201
  - YRadioButtonGroup, 204
  - YReplacePoint, 206
  - YRichText, 210
  - YSelectionBox, 215
  - YSelectionWidget, 222
  - YShortcut, 229
  - YSlider, 243
  - YSpacing, 245
  - YSquash, 247
  - YTable, 256
  - YTimeField, 265
  - YTimezoneSelector, 268
  - YTree, 274
  - YWidget, 326
  - YWizard, 338
- widgetFactory
  - YUI, 283
- widgetRep
  - YWidget, 326
- wizardMode
  - YWizard, 338
- writeBuffer
  - YUILogBuffer, 299
- xspn
  - YUILogBuffer, 299
- YAlignment, 20
  - ~YAlignment, 21
  - addChild, 22
  - alignment, 22
  - backgroundPixmap, 22
  - bottomMargin, 22
  - leftMargin, 22
  - minHeight, 22
  - minWidth, 22
  - moveChild, 22
  - preferredHeight, 23
  - preferredWidth, 23
  - rightMargin, 23
  - setBackgroundPixmap, 23
  - setBottomMargin, 23
  - setLeftMargin, 23
  - setMinHeight, 23
  - setMinWidth, 24
  - setRightMargin, 24
  - setSize, 24
  - setTopMargin, 24
  - stretchable, 24
  - topMargin, 24
  - totalMargins, 24
  - widgetClass, 25
  - YAlignment, 21
  - YAlignment, 21
- YAlignmentPrivate, 25
  - YAlignmentPrivate, 25
  - YAlignmentPrivate, 25
- YApplication, 26
  - ~YApplication, 27
  - applicationIcon, 27
  - applicationTitle, 27
  - askForExistingDirectory, 28
  - askForExistingFile, 28
  - askForSaveFileName, 28
  - beep, 28
  - busyCursor, 28
  - clearDefaultFunctionKeys, 29
  - defaultFunctionKey, 29
  - deviceUnits, 29
  - findWidget, 29
  - glyph, 29

- iconBasePath, 30
- initConsoleKeyboard, 30
- language, 30
- layoutUnits, 30
- makeScreenShot, 30
- normalCursor, 30
- openContextMenu, 30
- productName, 31
- redrawScreen, 31
- reverseLayout, 31
- runInTerminal, 31
- setApplicationIcon, 31
- setApplicationTitle, 31
- setConsoleFont, 31
- setDefaultFunctionKey, 31
- setIconBasePath, 32
- setLanguage, 32
- setProductName, 32
- setReverseLayout, 32
- YApplication, 27
- YApplication, 27
- YApplicationPrivate, 32
- YBarGraph, 33
  - ~YBarGraph, 34
  - addSegment, 34
  - deleteAllSegments, 34
  - doUpdate, 34
  - getProperty, 34
  - propertySet, 35
  - segment, 35
  - segments, 35
  - setLabel, 35
  - setProperty, 35
  - setSegmentColor, 35
  - setTextColor, 36
  - setValue, 36
  - widgetClass, 36
  - YBarGraph, 34
  - YBarGraph, 34
- YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 36
  - ~YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 37
  - YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 37
  - YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 37
- YBarGraphPrivate, 37
- YBarGraphSegment, 37
  - hasSegmentColor, 38
  - hasTextColor, 38
  - label, 39
  - segmentColor, 39
  - setLabel, 39
  - setSegmentColor, 39
  - setTextColor, 39
  - setValue, 39
  - textColor, 39
  - value, 39
  - YBarGraphSegment, 38
  - YBarGraphSegment, 38
- YBothDim
  - YBothDim, 40
  - YBothDim, 40
- YBothDim< T >, 40
- YBuiltinCaller, 41
  - call, 41
- YBusyIndicator, 42
  - ~YBusyIndicator, 42
  - alive, 43
  - getProperty, 43
  - label, 43
  - propertySet, 43
  - setAlive, 43
  - setLabel, 43
  - setProperty, 43
  - setTimeout, 44
  - timeout, 44
  - widgetClass, 44
  - YBusyIndicator, 42
  - YBusyIndicator, 42
- YBusyIndicatorPrivate, 44
- YButtonBox, 45
  - ~YButtonBox, 47
  - buttonsByButtonOrder, 47
  - defaultMargins, 47
  - doLayout, 47
  - findButton, 47
  - gnomeLayoutPolicy, 47
  - kdeLayoutPolicy, 48
  - layoutPolicy, 48
  - margins, 48
  - maxChildSize, 48
  - moveChild, 48
  - preferredHeight, 48
  - preferredWidth, 48, 49
  - sanityCheck, 49
  - sanityCheckRelaxed, 49
  - setDefaultMargins, 49
  - setLayoutPolicy, 49
  - setMargins, 50
  - setSanityCheckRelaxed, 50
  - setSize, 50
  - stretchable, 50
  - totalChildrenWidth, 51
  - widgetClass, 51
  - YButtonBox, 46
  - YButtonBox, 46
- YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy, 51
- YButtonBoxMargins, 51
- YButtonBoxPrivate, 52
  - YButtonBoxPrivate, 52

- YButtonBoxPrivate, 52
- YCancelEvent, 53
  - ~YCancelEvent, 53
- YCheckBox, 53
  - ~YCheckBox, 54
  - dontCare, 54
  - getProperty, 54
  - isChecked, 55
  - label, 55
  - propertySet, 55
  - setChecked, 55
  - setDontCare, 55
  - setLabel, 55
  - setProperty, 55
  - setShortcutString, 56
  - setUseBoldFont, 56
  - setValue, 56
  - shortcutString, 56
  - useBoldFont, 56
  - userInputProperty, 56
  - value, 57
  - widgetClass, 57
  - YCheckBox, 54
  - YCheckBox, 54
- YCheckBoxFrame, 57
  - ~YCheckBoxFrame, 58
  - autoEnable, 58
  - getProperty, 58
  - handleChildrenEnablement, 59
  - invertAutoEnable, 59
  - label, 59
  - propertySet, 59
  - setAutoEnable, 59
  - setInvertAutoEnable, 59
  - setLabel, 60
  - setProperty, 60
  - setShortcutString, 60
  - setValue, 60
  - shortcutString, 60
  - userInputProperty, 61
  - value, 61
  - widgetClass, 61
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 58
  - YCheckBoxFrame, 58
- YCheckBoxFramePrivate, 61
- YCheckBoxPrivate, 62
- YChildrenManager
  - ~YChildrenManager, 63
  - add, 63
  - begin, 63
  - clear, 63
  - container, 64
  - contains, 64
  - count, 64
  - empty, 64
  - end, 64
  - firstChild, 64
  - hasChildren, 64
  - lastChild, 64
  - rbegin, 64
  - remove, 65
  - rend, 65
  - YChildrenManager, 63
  - YChildrenManager, 63
- YChildrenManager< T >, 62
- YChildrenRejector
  - add, 66
  - YChildrenRejector, 66
  - YChildrenRejector, 66
- YChildrenRejector< T >, 65
- YCodeLocation, 66
  - asString, 67
  - file, 67
  - func, 67
  - line, 67
  - operator<<, 67
  - YCodeLocation, 67
  - YCodeLocation, 67
- YColor, 68
  - blue, 68
  - green, 68
  - isDefined, 68
  - isUndefined, 69
  - red, 69
  - YColor, 68
  - YColor, 68
- YComboBox, 69
  - ~YComboBox, 70
  - editable, 70
  - getProperty, 71
  - inputMaxLength, 71
  - propertySet, 71
  - selectItem, 71
  - selectedItem, 71
  - selectedItems, 71
  - setInputMaxLength, 72
  - setProperty, 72
  - setText, 72
  - setValidChars, 72
  - setValue, 72
  - text, 73
  - userInputProperty, 73
  - validChars, 73
  - value, 73
  - widgetClass, 73
  - YComboBox, 70
  - YComboBox, 70
- YComboBoxPrivate, 73

- YCommandLine, 74
  - ~YCommandLine, 74
  - add, 75
  - arg, 75
  - argc, 75
  - argv, 75
  - find, 75
  - remove, 75
  - replace, 76
  - size, 76
  - YCommandLine, 74
  - YCommandLine, 74
- YCommandLinePrivate, 76
- YContextMenu, 76
  - ~YContextMenu, 77
  - addItem, 78
  - addItems, 78
  - deleteAllItems, 78
  - findMenuItem, 78
  - getProperty, 79
  - itemAt, 79
  - propertySet, 79
  - rebuildMenuTree, 79
  - resolveShortcutConflicts, 79
  - setProperty, 79
  - widgetClass, 80
  - YContextMenu, 77
  - YContextMenu, 77
- YContextMenuPrivate, 80
- YDateField, 80
  - ~YDateField, 81
  - widgetClass, 81
  - YDateField, 81
  - YDateField, 81
- YDateFieldPrivate, 81
- YDebugEvent, 82
  - ~YDebugEvent, 82
- YDialog, 82
  - ~YDialog, 84
  - \_dialogStack, 90
  - activate, 84
  - addEventFilter, 84
  - callEventFilters, 85
  - checkShortcuts, 85
  - colorMode, 85
  - currentDialog, 85
  - defaultButton, 85
  - deleteAllDialogs, 85
  - deleteEvent, 86
  - deleteEventFilters, 86
  - deleteTo, 86
  - deleteTopmostDialog, 86
  - destroy, 86
  - dialogType, 86
  - filterInvalidEvents, 86
  - highlight, 87
  - isMainDialog, 87
  - isOpen, 87
  - isTopmostDialog, 87
  - open, 87
  - openDialogsCount, 87
  - openInternal, 88
  - pollEvent, 88
  - pollEventInternal, 88
  - postponeShortcutCheck, 88
  - recalcLayout, 88
  - removeEventFilter, 88
  - setDefaultButton, 88
  - setInitialSize, 89
  - shortcutCheckPostponed, 89
  - showHelpText, 89
  - showText, 89
  - topmostDialog, 89
  - waitForEvent, 89
  - waitForEventInternal, 90
  - widgetClass, 90
  - YDialog, 84
  - YDialog, 84
- YDialogPrivate, 90
- YDialogSpy, 91
  - ~YDialogSpy, 92
  - exec, 92
  - hideProperties, 92
  - propertiesShown, 92
  - showDialogSpy, 92
  - showProperties, 92
  - YDialogSpy, 92
  - YDialogSpy, 92
- YDialogSpyPrivate, 93
- YDownloadProgress, 93
  - ~YDownloadProgress, 94
  - currentFileSize, 94
  - currentPercent, 94
  - expectedSize, 95
  - filename, 95
  - getProperty, 95
  - label, 95
  - propertySet, 95
  - setExpectedSize, 95
  - setFilename, 95
  - setLabel, 96
  - setProperty, 96
  - value, 96
  - widgetClass, 96
  - YDownloadProgress, 94
  - YDownloadProgress, 94
- YDownloadProgressPrivate, 96
- YDumbTab, 97

- ~YDumbTab, 98
- addItem, 98
- debugLabel, 98
- getProperty, 98
- propertySet, 98
- setProperty, 99
- setShortcutString, 99
- shortcutChanged, 99
- shortcutString, 99
- stretchable, 99
- widgetClass, 100
- YDumbTab, 98
- YDumbTab, 98
- YDumbTabPrivate, 100
- YEmpty, 100
  - ~YEmpty, 101
  - preferredHeight, 101
  - preferredWidth, 101
  - widgetClass, 101
  - YEmpty, 101
  - YEmpty, 101
- YEmptyPrivate, 102
- YEnvVar, 102
  - contains, 103
  - isEqual, 103
  - isSet, 103
  - name, 103
  - operator==, 103
  - value, 103
  - YEnvVar, 102
  - YEnvVar, 102
- YEvent, 103
  - ~YEvent, 105
  - dialog, 105
  - eventType, 105
  - invalidate, 105
  - isValid, 105
  - item, 105
  - serial, 105
  - setDialog, 106
  - toString, 106
  - widget, 106
  - YEvent, 105
  - YEvent, 105
- YEventFilter, 106
  - ~YEventFilter, 107
  - dialog, 107
  - filter, 108
  - YEventFilter, 107
  - YEventFilter, 107
- YEventFilterPrivate, 108
- YExternalWidgetFactory, 109
  - ~YExternalWidgetFactory, 109
  - YExternalWidgetFactory, 109
- YExternalWidgetFactory, 109
- YExternalWidgets, 109
  - ~YExternalWidgets, 110
  - createExternalWidgetFactory, 110
  - externalWidgetFactory, 110
  - externalWidgets, 111
  - YExternalWidgets, 110
  - YExternalWidgets, 110
- YExternalWidgetsTerminator, 111
  - ~YExternalWidgetsTerminator, 111
- YFrame, 111
  - ~YFrame, 112
  - getProperty, 112
  - label, 113
  - propertySet, 113
  - setLabel, 113
  - setProperty, 113
  - widgetClass, 113
  - YFrame, 112
  - YFrame, 112
- YFramePrivate, 114
- YGraph, 114
  - ~YGraph, 115
  - activatedNode, 115
  - filename, 115
  - getProperty, 115
  - layoutAlgorithm, 115
  - propertySet, 116
  - renderGraph, 116
  - setFilename, 116
  - setGraph, 116
  - setLayoutAlgorithm, 116
  - setProperty, 116
  - widgetClass, 117
  - YGraph, 115
  - YGraph, 115
- YGraphPlugin, 117
  - ~YGraphPlugin, 118
  - createGraph, 118
  - YGraphPlugin, 117
  - YGraphPlugin, 117
- YGraphPrivate, 118
- YHelpButtonHandler, 118
  - filter, 119
- YIconLoader, 119
- YImage, 120
  - ~YImage, 121
  - animated, 121
  - autoScale, 121
  - hasZeroSize, 121
  - imageFileName, 121
  - setAutoScale, 121
  - setImage, 121
  - setMovie, 122

- setZeroSize, [122](#)
- widgetClass, [122](#)
- YImage, [121](#)
- YImage, [121](#)
- YImagePrivate, [122](#)
  - YImagePrivate, [123](#)
  - YImagePrivate, [123](#)
- YInputField, [123](#)
  - ~YInputField, [124](#)
  - getProperty, [124](#)
  - inputMaxLength, [124](#)
  - label, [124](#)
  - passwordMode, [124](#)
  - propertySet, [125](#)
  - saveUserInput, [125](#)
  - setInputMaxLength, [125](#)
  - setLabel, [125](#)
  - setProperty, [125](#)
  - setShortcutString, [125](#)
  - setShrinkable, [126](#)
  - setValidChars, [126](#)
  - setValue, [126](#)
  - shortcutString, [126](#)
  - shrinkable, [126](#)
  - userInputProperty, [126](#)
  - validChars, [126](#)
  - value, [127](#)
  - widgetClass, [127](#)
  - YInputField, [124](#)
  - YInputField, [124](#)
- YInputFieldPrivate, [127](#)
- YIntField, [128](#)
  - ~YIntField, [129](#)
  - enforceRange, [129](#)
  - getProperty, [129](#)
  - label, [129](#)
  - maxValue, [129](#)
  - minValue, [129](#)
  - propertySet, [129](#)
  - setLabel, [130](#)
  - setMaxValue, [130](#)
  - setMinValue, [130](#)
  - setProperty, [130](#)
  - setShortcutString, [130](#)
  - setValue, [130](#)
  - setValueInternal, [131](#)
  - shortcutString, [131](#)
  - userInputProperty, [131](#)
  - value, [131](#)
  - widgetClass, [131](#)
  - YIntField, [129](#)
  - YIntField, [129](#)
- YIntFieldPrivate, [131](#)
- YItem, [132](#)
  - ~YItem, [133](#)
  - childrenBegin, [133](#)
  - childrenEnd, [133](#)
  - data, [134](#)
  - hasChildren, [134](#)
  - hasIconName, [134](#)
  - iconName, [134](#)
  - index, [134](#)
  - label, [134](#)
  - parent, [134](#)
  - selected, [134](#)
  - setData, [135](#)
  - setIconName, [135](#)
  - setIndex, [135](#)
  - setLabel, [135](#)
  - setSelected, [135](#)
  - YItem, [133](#)
  - YItem, [133](#)
- YItemShortcut, [135](#)
  - ~YItemShortcut, [136](#)
  - getShortcutString, [136](#)
  - item, [136](#)
  - setShortcut, [137](#)
  - YItemShortcut, [136](#)
  - YItemShortcut, [136](#)
- YKeyEvent, [137](#)
  - ~YKeyEvent, [138](#)
  - focusWidget, [138](#)
  - keySymbol, [138](#)
  - YKeyEvent, [138](#)
  - YKeyEvent, [138](#)
- YLabel, [138](#)
  - ~YLabel, [139](#)
  - debugLabel, [140](#)
  - getProperty, [140](#)
  - isHeading, [140](#)
  - isOutputField, [140](#)
  - propertySet, [140](#)
  - setProperty, [140](#)
  - setText, [141](#)
  - setUseBoldFont, [141](#)
  - setValue, [141](#)
  - text, [141](#)
  - useBoldFont, [141](#)
  - value, [141](#)
  - widgetClass, [141](#)
  - YLabel, [139](#)
  - YLabel, [139](#)
- YLabelPrivate, [142](#)
  - YLabelPrivate, [142](#)
  - YLabelPrivate, [142](#)
- YLayoutBox, [142](#)
  - ~YLayoutBox, [143](#)
  - calcPrimaryGeometry, [144](#)



- calcSecondaryGeometry, 144
- childrenMaxPreferredSize, 144
- childrenTotalWeight, 144
- countLayoutStretchChildren, 144
- countNonWeightedChildren, 144
- countStretchableChildren, 144
- debugLayout, 144
- doResize, 145
- findDominatingChild, 145
- isLayoutStretch, 145
- moveChild, 145
- preferredHeight, 145
- preferredSize, 145
- preferredWidth, 145
- primary, 146
- secondary, 146
- setDebugLayout, 146
- setSize, 146
- stretchable, 146
- totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize, 146
- widgetClass, 146
- YLayoutBox, 143
- YLayoutBox, 143
- YLayoutBoxPrivate, 147
  - YLayoutBoxPrivate, 147
  - YLayoutBoxPrivate, 147
- YLogView, 147
  - ~YLogView, 148
  - appendLines, 149
  - clearText, 149
  - displayLogText, 149
  - getProperty, 149
  - label, 149
  - lastLine, 149
  - lines, 149
  - logText, 150
  - maxLines, 150
  - propertySet, 150
  - setLabel, 150
  - setLogText, 150
  - setMaxLines, 150
  - setProperty, 150
  - setShortcutString, 151
  - setVisibleLines, 151
  - shortcutString, 151
  - visibleLines, 151
  - widgetClass, 151
  - YLogView, 148
  - YLogView, 148
- YLogViewPrivate, 152
- YMacro, 152
  - deletePlayer, 153
  - deleteRecorder, 153
  - endRecording, 153
  - play, 153
  - playNextBlock, 153
  - player, 153
  - playing, 153
  - record, 153
  - recorder, 153
  - recording, 154
  - setPlayer, 154
  - setRecorder, 154
- YMacroPlayer, 154
  - ~YMacroPlayer, 155
  - play, 155
  - playNextBlock, 155
  - playing, 155
  - YMacroPlayer, 155
  - YMacroPlayer, 155
- YMacroRecorder, 155
  - ~YMacroRecorder, 156
  - endRecording, 156
  - record, 156
  - recordMakeScreenShot, 157
  - recordWidgetProperty, 157
  - recording, 156
  - YMacroRecorder, 156
  - YMacroRecorder, 156
- YMenuButton, 157
  - ~YMenuButton, 158
  - addItem, 158
  - addItems, 158
  - deleteAllItems, 159
  - findMenuItem, 159
  - getProperty, 159
  - itemAt, 159
  - propertySet, 159
  - rebuildMenuTree, 160
  - resolveShortcutConflicts, 160
  - setProperty, 160
  - widgetClass, 160
  - YMenuButton, 158
  - YMenuButton, 158
- YMenuButtonPrivate, 160
- YMenuEvent, 161
  - ~YMenuEvent, 162
  - id, 162
  - item, 162
- YMenuItem, 162
  - ~YMenuItem, 163
  - parent, 163
  - YMenuItem, 163
  - YMenuItem, 163
- YMultiLineEdit, 163
  - ~YMultiLineEdit, 164
  - defaultVisibleLines, 165
  - getProperty, 165

- inputMaxLength, 165
- label, 165
- propertySet, 165
- setDefaultVisibleLines, 165
- setInputMaxLength, 166
- setLabel, 166
- setProperty, 166
- setShortcutString, 166
- setValue, 166
- shortcutString, 166
- userInputProperty, 166
- value, 167
- widgetClass, 167
- YMultiLineEdit, 164
- YMultiLineEdit, 164
- YMultiLineEditPrivate, 167
- YMultiProgressMeter, 167
  - ~YMultiProgressMeter, 169
  - currentValue, 169
  - dimension, 169
  - doUpdate, 169
  - getProperty, 169
  - horizontal, 169
  - maxValue, 169
  - propertySet, 170
  - segments, 170
  - setCurrentValue, 170
  - setCurrentValues, 170
  - setProperty, 170
  - vertical, 170
  - widgetClass, 170
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 169
  - YMultiProgressMeter, 169
- YMultiProgressMeterPrivate, 171
- YMultiSelectionBox, 171
  - ~YMultiSelectionBox, 172
  - currentItem, 172
  - getProperty, 172
  - propertySet, 172
  - saveUserInput, 173
  - setCurrentItem, 173
  - setProperty, 173
  - setShrinkable, 173
  - shrinkable, 173
  - userInputProperty, 173
  - widgetClass, 174
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 172
  - YMultiSelectionBox, 172
- YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate, 174
- YOptionalWidgetFactory, 174
  - ~YOptionalWidgetFactory, 176
  - YOptionalWidgetFactory, 176
  - YOptionalWidgetFactory, 176
- YPackageSelector, 176
  - testMode, 177
  - widgetClass, 177
  - YPackageSelector, 177
  - YPackageSelector, 177
- YPackageSelectorPlugin, 177
  - ~YPackageSelectorPlugin, 178
  - createPackageSelector, 178
  - YPackageSelectorPlugin, 178
  - YPackageSelectorPlugin, 178
- YPartitionSplitter, 178
  - ~YPartitionSplitter, 180
  - getProperty, 180
  - propertySet, 180
  - setProperty, 180
  - setValue, 181
  - userInputProperty, 181
  - value, 181
  - widgetClass, 181
  - YPartitionSplitter, 180
  - YPartitionSplitter, 180
- YPartitionSplitterPrivate, 181
- YPath, 182
  - ~YPath, 182
  - dir, 183
  - path, 183
  - YPath, 182
  - YPath, 182
- YPerThreadLogInfo, 183
  - ~YPerThreadLogInfo, 184
  - isThread, 184
  - YPerThreadLogInfo, 184
  - YPerThreadLogInfo, 184
- YProgressBar, 184
  - ~YProgressBar, 185
  - getProperty, 185
  - label, 185
  - maxValue, 185
  - propertySet, 185
  - setLabel, 186
  - setProperty, 186
  - setValue, 186
  - value, 186
  - widgetClass, 186
  - YProgressBar, 185
  - YProgressBar, 185
- YProgressBarPrivate, 187
- YProperty, 187
  - isReadOnly, 188
  - name, 188
  - type, 188
  - typeAsStr, 188
  - YProperty, 188
  - YProperty, 188
- YPropertySet, 188

- add, [189](#)
- check, [189](#), [190](#)
- contains, [190](#)
- isEmpty, [190](#)
- propertiesBegin, [190](#)
- propertiesEnd, [191](#)
- size, [191](#)
- YPropertySet, [189](#)
- YPropertySet, [189](#)
- YPropertyValue, [191](#)
  - ~YPropertyValue, [192](#)
  - stringVal, [192](#)
  - type, [192](#)
  - typeAsStr, [193](#)
  - YPropertyValue, [192](#)
  - YPropertyValue, [192](#)
- YPushButton, [193](#)
  - ~YPushButton, [194](#)
  - getProperty, [194](#)
  - isDefaultButton, [194](#)
  - isHelpButton, [194](#)
  - label, [194](#)
  - propertySet, [195](#)
  - role, [195](#)
  - setDefaultButton, [195](#)
  - setFunctionKey, [195](#)
  - setHelpButton, [195](#)
  - setIcon, [195](#)
  - setLabel, [195](#)
  - setProperty, [196](#)
  - setRole, [196](#)
  - setShortcutString, [196](#)
  - shortcutString, [196](#)
  - widgetClass, [196](#)
  - YPushButton, [194](#)
  - YPushButton, [194](#)
- YPushButtonPrivate, [197](#)
- YRadioButton, [197](#)
  - ~YRadioButton, [199](#)
  - buttonGroup, [199](#)
  - findRadioButtonGroup, [199](#)
  - getProperty, [199](#)
  - label, [199](#)
  - propertySet, [199](#)
  - saveUserInput, [199](#)
  - setLabel, [200](#)
  - setProperty, [200](#)
  - setShortcutString, [200](#)
  - setUseBoldFont, [200](#)
  - setValue, [200](#)
  - shortcutString, [201](#)
  - useBoldFont, [201](#)
  - userInputProperty, [201](#)
  - value, [201](#)
  - widgetClass, [201](#)
  - YRadioButton, [198](#)
  - YRadioButton, [198](#)
- YRadioButtonGroup, [201](#)
  - ~YRadioButtonGroup, [202](#)
  - addRadioButton, [203](#)
  - currentButton, [203](#)
  - getProperty, [203](#)
  - propertySet, [203](#)
  - radioButtonsBegin, [203](#)
  - radioButtonsCount, [203](#)
  - radioButtonsEnd, [203](#)
  - removeRadioButton, [204](#)
  - setProperty, [204](#)
  - uncheckOtherButtons, [204](#)
  - value, [204](#)
  - widgetClass, [204](#)
  - YRadioButtonGroup, [202](#)
  - YRadioButtonGroup, [202](#)
- YRadioButtonGroupPrivate, [205](#)
- YRadioButtonPrivate, [205](#)
  - YRadioButtonPrivate, [205](#)
  - YRadioButtonPrivate, [205](#)
- YReplacePoint, [206](#)
  - showChild, [206](#)
  - widgetClass, [206](#)
  - YReplacePoint, [206](#)
  - YReplacePoint, [206](#)
- YRichText, [207](#)
  - ~YRichText, [208](#)
  - autoScrollDown, [208](#)
  - getProperty, [208](#)
  - plainTextMode, [208](#)
  - propertySet, [208](#)
  - setAutoScrollDown, [208](#)
  - setPlainTextMode, [209](#)
  - setProperty, [209](#)
  - setShrinkable, [209](#)
  - setText, [209](#)
  - setValue, [209](#)
  - shrinkable, [209](#)
  - text, [209](#)
  - value, [210](#)
  - widgetClass, [210](#)
  - YRichText, [208](#)
  - YRichText, [208](#)
- YRichTextPrivate, [210](#)
  - YRichTextPrivate, [210](#)
  - YRichTextPrivate, [210](#)
- YRpmGroupsTree, [211](#)
  - ~YRpmGroupsTree, [211](#)
  - addFallbackRpmGroups, [211](#)
  - addRpmGroup, [212](#)
  - rpmGroup, [212](#)

- translatedRpmGroup, 212
- YRpmGroupsTree, 211
- YRpmGroupsTree, 211
- YSelectionBox, 212
  - ~YSelectionBox, 213
  - getProperty, 213
  - immediateMode, 213
  - propertySet, 214
  - setImmediateMode, 214
  - setProperty, 214
  - setShrinkable, 214
  - shrinkable, 214
  - userInputProperty, 215
  - widgetClass, 215
  - YSelectionBox, 213
  - YSelectionBox, 213
- YSelectionBoxPrivate, 215
- YSelectionWidget, 215
  - ~YSelectionWidget, 217
  - addItem, 218
  - addItems, 218
  - deleteAllItems, 218
  - deselectAllItems, 218
  - enforceSingleSelection, 219
  - findItem, 219
  - findSelectedItem, 219
  - findSelectedItems, 219
  - firstItem, 219
  - hasItems, 219
  - hasSelectedItem, 219
  - iconBasePath, 220
  - iconFullPath, 220
  - itemAt, 220
  - itemsBegin, 220
  - itemsContain, 220
  - itemsCount, 220
  - itemsEnd, 221
  - label, 221
  - recursiveSelection, 221
  - selectItem, 221
  - selectedItem, 221
  - selectedItems, 221
  - setEnforceSingleSelection, 222
  - setIconBasePath, 222
  - setItems, 222
  - setLabel, 222
  - setShortcutString, 222
  - shortcutString, 222
  - widgetClass, 222
  - YSelectionWidget, 217
  - YSelectionWidget, 217
- YSelectionWidgetPrivate, 223
- YSettings, 223
  - iconDir, 224
  - localeDir, 224
  - progDir, 224
  - setIconDir, 224
  - setLocaleDir, 224
  - setProgDir, 224
  - setThemeDir, 225
  - themeDir, 225
- YShortcut, 225
  - ~YShortcut, 227
  - cleanShortcutString, 227
  - clearShortcut, 227
  - conflict, 227
  - distinctShortcutChars, 227
  - findShortcut, 227
  - findShortcutPos, 228
  - getShortcutString, 228
  - hasValidShortcutChar, 228
  - isButton, 228
  - isValid, 228
  - isWizardButton, 228
  - normalized, 228
  - preferred, 229
  - setConflict, 229
  - setShortcut, 229
  - shortcut, 229
  - shortcutMarker, 229
  - shortcutString, 229
  - widget, 229
  - widgetClass, 229
  - YShortcut, 227
  - YShortcut, 227
- YShortcutManager, 230
  - ~YShortcutManager, 231
  - \_conflictCount, 232
  - \_dialog, 232
  - \_shortcutList, 233
  - \_used, 233
  - \_wanted, 233
  - checkShortcuts, 231
  - clearShortcutList, 231
  - conflictCount, 231
  - dialog, 231
  - findShortcutWidgets, 231
  - findShortestWidget, 231
  - findShortestWizardButton, 232
  - resolveAllConflicts, 232
  - resolveConflict, 232
  - YShortcutManager, 231
  - YShortcutManager, 231
- YSimpleEventHandler, 233
  - ~YSimpleEventHandler, 234
  - blockEvents, 234
  - clear, 234
  - consumePendingEvent, 234

- deleteEvent, [234](#)
- deletePendingEventsFor, [235](#)
- eventPendingFor, [235](#)
- eventsBlocked, [235](#)
- pendingEvent, [235](#)
- sendEvent, [235](#)
- unblockEvents, [235](#)
- YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
- YSimpleEventHandler, [234](#)
- YSimpleInputField, [236](#)
  - ~YSimpleInputField, [236](#)
  - getProperty, [237](#)
  - label, [237](#)
  - propertySet, [237](#)
  - setLabel, [237](#)
  - setProperty, [237](#)
  - setShortcutString, [237](#)
  - setValue, [238](#)
  - shortcutString, [238](#)
  - userInputProperty, [238](#)
  - value, [238](#)
  - YSimpleInputField, [236](#)
  - YSimpleInputField, [236](#)
- YSimpleInputFieldPrivate, [238](#)
- YSingleChildContainerWidget, [239](#)
  - ~YSingleChildContainerWidget, [239](#)
  - preferredHeight, [240](#)
  - preferredWidth, [240](#)
  - setSize, [240](#)
  - stretchable, [240](#)
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [239](#)
  - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [239](#)
- YSingleChildManager
  - add, [241](#)
  - replace, [241](#)
- YSingleChildManager< T >, [240](#)
- YSlider, [241](#)
  - ~YSlider, [242](#)
  - widgetClass, [243](#)
  - YSlider, [242](#)
  - YSlider, [242](#)
- YSliderPrivate, [243](#)
- YSpacing, [243](#)
  - ~YSpacing, [244](#)
  - dimension, [244](#)
  - preferredHeight, [244](#)
  - preferredWidth, [244](#)
  - size, [245](#)
  - widgetClass, [245](#)
  - YSpacing, [244](#)
  - YSpacing, [244](#)
- YSpacingPrivate, [245](#)
- YSquash, [246](#)
  - ~YSquash, [246](#)
  - horSquash, [247](#)
  - stretchable, [247](#)
  - vertSquash, [247](#)
  - widgetClass, [247](#)
  - YSquash, [246](#)
  - YSquash, [246](#)
- YSquashPrivate, [247](#)
  - YSquashPrivate, [248](#)
  - YSquashPrivate, [248](#)
- YStringTree, [248](#)
  - ~YStringTree, [249](#)
  - addBranch, [249](#)
  - completePath, [249](#)
  - logBranch, [249](#)
  - logTree, [250](#)
  - origPath, [250](#)
  - path, [250](#)
  - root, [250](#)
  - setTextdomain, [250](#)
  - textdomain, [250](#)
  - translate, [250](#)
  - translatedPath, [250](#)
  - YStringTree, [249](#)
  - YStringTree, [249](#)
- YStringWidgetID, [251](#)
  - ~YStringWidgetID, [251](#)
  - isEqual, [252](#)
  - toString, [252](#)
  - value, [252](#)
  - valueConstRef, [252](#)
  - YStringWidgetID, [251](#)
  - YStringWidgetID, [251](#)
- YTable, [252](#)
  - ~YTable, [254](#)
  - alignment, [254](#)
  - cellChanged, [254](#)
  - columns, [254](#)
  - getProperty, [254](#)
  - hasColumn, [254](#)
  - hasMultiSelection, [255](#)
  - header, [255](#)
  - immediateMode, [255](#)
  - keepSorting, [255](#)
  - propertySet, [255](#)
  - setImmediateMode, [255](#)
  - setKeepSorting, [255](#)
  - setProperty, [256](#)
  - setTableHeader, [256](#)
  - userInputProperty, [256](#)
  - widgetClass, [256](#)
  - YTable, [254](#)
  - YTable, [254](#)
- YTableCell, [256](#)
  - ~YTableCell, [257](#)

- column, 258
- hasIconName, 258
- iconName, 258
- itemIndex, 258
- label, 258
- parent, 258
- reparent, 258
- setIconName, 258
- setLabel, 259
- YTableCell, 257
- YTableCell, 257
- YTableHeader, 259
  - ~YTableHeader, 259
  - addColumn, 260
  - alignment, 260
  - columns, 260
  - hasColumn, 260
  - header, 260
  - YTableHeader, 259
  - YTableHeader, 259
- YTableHeaderPrivate, 260
- YTableItem, 261
  - ~YTableItem, 262
  - addCell, 262
  - cell, 263
  - cellCount, 263
  - cellsBegin, 263
  - cellsEnd, 263
  - deleteCells, 263
  - hasCell, 263
  - hasIconName, 263
  - iconName, 263
  - label, 263, 264
  - YTableItem, 262
  - YTableItem, 262
- YTablePrivate, 264
- YTimeField, 264
  - ~YTimeField, 265
  - widgetClass, 265
  - YTimeField, 265
  - YTimeField, 265
- YTimeFieldPrivate, 265
- YTimeoutEvent, 266
  - ~YTimeoutEvent, 266
- YTimezoneSelector, 266
  - ~YTimezoneSelector, 267
  - currentZone, 267
  - getProperty, 267
  - propertySet, 268
  - setCurrentZone, 268
  - setProperty, 268
  - widgetClass, 268
  - YTimezoneSelector, 267
  - YTimezoneSelector, 267
- YTimezoneSelectorPrivate, 268
- YTransText, 269
  - operator<, 270
  - operator>, 270
  - operator=, 270
  - operator==, 270
  - orig, 270
  - setOrig, 270
  - setTranslation, 270
  - trans, 270
  - translation, 270
  - YTransText, 269
  - YTransText, 269
- YTree, 271
  - ~YTree, 272
  - addItem, 272
  - currentItem, 272
  - getProperty, 272
  - hasMultiSelection, 273
  - immediateMode, 273
  - propertySet, 273
  - rebuildTree, 273
  - setImmediateMode, 273
  - setProperty, 273
  - userInputProperty, 274
  - widgetClass, 274
  - YTree, 272
  - YTree, 272
- YTreeItem, 274
  - ~YTreeItem, 275
  - addChild, 275
  - childrenBegin, 275
  - childrenEnd, 276
  - deleteChildren, 276
  - hasChildren, 276
  - isOpen, 276
  - parent, 276
  - setOpen, 276
  - YTreeItem, 275
  - YTreeItem, 275
- YTreePrivate, 277
- YUI, 277
  - ~YUI, 279
  - \_builtinCaller, 283
  - \_eventsBlocked, 283
  - \_terminate\_ui\_thread, 283
  - \_uiThread, 283
  - \_withThreads, 283
  - app, 279
  - application, 279
  - blockEvents, 279
  - builtinCaller, 279
  - createApplication, 279
  - createOptionalWidgetFactory, 279

- createUIThread, 280
- createWidgetFactory, 280
- deleteNotify, 280
- ensureUICreated, 280
- eventsBlocked, 280
- idleLoop, 280
- optionalWidgetFactory, 280
- pipe\_from\_ui, 283
- pipe\_to\_ui, 284
- runPkgSelection, 281
- runningWithThreads, 281
- setBuiltinCaller, 281
- setButtonOrderFromEnvironment, 281
- shutdownThreads, 281
- signalUIThread, 281
- signalYCPTThread, 281
- terminateUIThread, 282
- topmostConstructorHasFinished, 282
- ui, 282
- uiThreadDestructor, 282
- uiThreadMainLoop, 282
- unblockEvents, 282
- waitForUIThread, 282
- waitForYCPTThread, 282
- widgetFactory, 283
- YUI, 279
- YUI, 279
- YUIBadPropertyArgException, 284
  - dumpOn, 285
- YUIButtonRoleMismatchException, 285
- YUICantLoadAnyUIException, 285
- YUIDialogStackingOrderException, 286
- YUIException, 286
  - ~YUIException, 288
  - asString, 288
  - dumpOn, 288
  - log, 288
  - msg, 289
  - operator<<, 290
  - relocate, 289
  - setMsg, 289
  - strErrno, 289
  - what, 289
  - where, 289
  - YUIException, 288
  - YUIException, 288
- YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 290
  - dumpOn, 291
  - invalidIndex, 291
  - validMax, 291
  - validMin, 291
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 290
  - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 290
- YUIInvalidChildException
  - child, 292
  - container, 292
  - dumpOn, 292
- YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >, 291
- YUIInvalidDimensionException, 293
- YUIInvalidWidgetException, 293
- YUILoader, 294
  - loadExternalWidgets, 294
  - loadPlugin, 294
  - loadUI, 295
- YUILog, 295
  - basename, 296
  - debug, 296
  - debugLoggingEnabled, 296
  - debugLoggingEnabledHook, 296
  - enableDebugLogging, 296
  - enableDebugLoggingHook, 296
  - instance, 296
  - log, 297
  - logFileName, 297
  - loggerFunction, 297
  - setEnableDebugLoggingHooks, 297
  - setLogFileName, 297
  - setLoggerFunction, 298
- YUILogBuffer, 298
  - ~YUILogBuffer, 299
  - flush, 299
  - overflow, 299
  - writeBuffer, 299
  - xspn, 299
  - YUILogBuffer, 299
  - YUILogBuffer, 299
- YUILogPrivate, 299
  - ~YUILogPrivate, 300
  - findCurrentThread, 300
  - YUILogPrivate, 300
  - YUILogPrivate, 300
- YUINoDialogException, 301
- YUINullPointerException, 301
- YUIOutOfMemoryException, 302
- YUIPlugin, 302
  - ~YUIPlugin, 303
  - error, 303
  - errorMsg, 303
  - locateSymbol, 303
  - pluginLibBaseName, 303
  - pluginLibFullPath, 304
  - pluginLibHandle, 304
  - success, 304
  - unload, 304
  - YUIPlugin, 303
  - YUIPlugin, 303
- YUIPluginException, 304
- YUIPropertyException, 305

- dumpOn, 306
- property, 306
- setWidget, 306
- widget, 306
- YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException, 306
  - dumpOn, 307
  - type, 307
- YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException, 307
  - dumpOn, 308
- YUISyntaxErrorException, 308
- YUITerminator, 309
  - ~YUITerminator, 309
- YUITooManyChildrenException
  - container, 310
  - dumpOn, 310
- YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >, 310
- YUIUnknownPropertyException, 311
  - dumpOn, 311
- YUIUnsupportedWidgetException, 312
- YUIWidgetNotFoundException, 312
- YWidget, 313
  - ~YWidget, 315
  - addChild, 316
  - autoShortcut, 316
  - beingDestroyed, 316
  - childrenBegin, 316
  - childrenCount, 316
  - childrenEnd, 316
  - childrenManager, 316
  - contains, 316
  - debugLabel, 316
  - deleteChildren, 317
  - dumpDialogWidgetTree, 317
  - dumpWidget, 317
  - dumpWidgetTree, 317
  - findDialog, 317
  - findWidget, 317
  - firstChild, 317
  - functionKey, 318
  - getProperty, 318
  - hasChildren, 318
  - hasFunctionKey, 318
  - hasId, 318
  - hasParent, 318
  - hasWeight, 318
  - helpText, 319
  - id, 319
  - isEnabled, 319
  - isValid, 319
  - lastChild, 319
  - notify, 319
  - notifyContextMenu, 319
  - operator new, 319
  - parent, 320
  - preferredHeight, 320
  - preferredSize, 320
  - preferredWidth, 320
  - propertySet, 320
  - removeChild, 321
  - saveUserInput, 321
  - sendKeyEvents, 321
  - setAutoShortcut, 321
  - setBeingDestroyed, 321
  - setChildrenEnabled, 322
  - setChildrenManager, 322
  - setDefaultStretchable, 322
  - setDisabled, 322
  - setEnabled, 322
  - setFunctionKey, 322
  - setHelpText, 323
  - setId, 323
  - setKeyboardFocus, 323
  - setNotify, 323
  - setNotifyContextMenu, 323
  - setParent, 323
  - setProperty, 323
  - setSendKeyEvents, 324
  - setShortcutString, 324
  - setSize, 324
  - setStretchable, 324
  - setWeight, 325
  - setWidgetRep, 325
  - shortcutString, 325
  - startMultipleChanges, 325
  - stretchable, 325
  - userInputProperty, 325
  - weight, 326
  - widgetClass, 326
  - widgetRep, 326
  - YWidget, 315
  - YWidget, 315
- YWidget::OptimizeChanges, 15
- YWidgetEvent, 326
  - ~YWidgetEvent, 327
  - reason, 327
  - widget, 327
  - YWidgetEvent, 327
  - YWidgetEvent, 327
- YWidgetFactory, 328
  - ~YWidgetFactory, 329
  - YWidgetFactory, 329
  - YWidgetFactory, 329
- YWidgetID, 330
  - ~YWidgetID, 330
  - isEqual, 331
  - toString, 331
  - YWidgetID, 330
  - YWidgetID, 330



- YWidgetPrivate, [331](#)
  - YWidgetPrivate, [332](#)
  - YWidgetPrivate, [332](#)
- YWidgetTreeItem, [332](#)
- YWizard, [332](#)
  - ~YWizard, [334](#)
  - addMenu, [335](#)
  - addMenuEntry, [335](#)
  - addMenuSeparator, [335](#)
  - addStep, [335](#)
  - addStepHeading, [335](#)
  - addSubMenu, [335](#)
  - addTreeItem, [335](#)
  - backButton, [335](#)
  - contentsReplacePoint, [335](#)
  - currentTreeSelection, [336](#)
  - deleteMenus, [336](#)
  - deleteSteps, [336](#)
  - deleteTreeItems, [336](#)
  - getProperty, [336](#)
  - hideReleaseNotesButton, [336](#)
  - nextButtonIsProtected, [336](#)
  - ping, [336](#)
  - propertySet, [336](#)
  - protectNextButton, [337](#)
  - retranslateInternalButtons, [337](#)
  - selectTreeItem, [337](#)
  - setButtonLabel, [337](#)
  - setCurrentStep, [337](#)
  - setDialogHeading, [337](#)
  - setDialogIcon, [337](#)
  - setDialogTitle, [337](#)
  - setHelpText, [338](#)
  - showReleaseNotesButton, [338](#)
  - updateSteps, [338](#)
  - widgetClass, [338](#)
  - wizardMode, [338](#)
  - YWizard, [334](#)
  - YWizard, [334](#)
- YWizardPrivate, [338](#)